



## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-10-11-12-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
10	Berengaria	Southampton	104
11	Reliance	Hamburg	40
	Cerro Ebano	D. W. Indies	3
	Gulfbird	Venezuela	
12	Taketoyo Maru	Cristobal	3
	Matinicoek	Tampico	3
	Clare	Porto Rico	3
	Marstenen	Cuba	3
	Pastores	Cuba	13
	Gunny	Newfoundland	1
	E thelfreda	Spain	2
	Dagali	New Brunswick	1
	Delecto	Cuba	1

9868

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9868

May 10-12, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
OCT 9 1943  
day of....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	EXACT TAX	AGE 14 & UNDER				AGE 15 & OVER				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	P. S. Cubans	P. S. Others	P. S. Others	P. S. Others	
MALE	32				125	35	6		1	523
FEMALE	5	1	1		17	47	3			127
UNDEAGE		5			20	103	1		23	317
TOTAL	253		1		162	89	10		24	963

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	



List **21**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **BERENGARIA** Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **May 4th**, **1929**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		SUTHERLAND	43	F	S	Independent	Yes English	yes Canada	Scotch	Canada Belleville	764	Paris U. R.	Ap. 19th 1929	U. S. A. Bedford
2		MASSON	36	M	M	Diplomat	yes Spanish	yes Uruguay	Spanish-American	Uruguay Montevideo	159	Montevideo Uruguay	Dec. 3rd 1928	Uruguay Montevideo
3		MARIA	26	F	M	Housewife	yes Spanish	yes Uruguay	Spanish-American	Uruguay Montevideo	160	Montevideo	Dec. 3rd 1928	Uruguay Montevideo
4		LLOYD	56	M	M	Executive	Yes English	Yes England	English	N. Zealand Hokititi	462712	New York	23.3.1929	U. S. A. New York
5		LLOYD	49	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes U. S. A.	Irish	Cal. Francisco	462711	New York	23.3.1929	U. S. A. New York
6	Lines 6 to 30 are blank.													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 10,

19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to deportation by order of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet										Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Brother: J.E. Sutherland Hagersville, Ont.	N.Y.	Bedford	No	self	Yes	Yes	1910 1929	Sister Helen Sutherland, 132 East 45th St. New York N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	brn	blue	none
2	Uruguayan Legation Elveston Place, London, Eng.	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	Yes	no	-	Uruguayan Legation, Washington	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	grn.	none
3	do.	D.C.	Washington	yes	Husband	Yes	no	-	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	none
4	Solicitors: Church Adams & Co. 10 Bedford Row, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1886 S.F. 1929 Cal.	Residence 205 W. 89 St. New York City	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	grey	blue	none
5	As above.	Eng	London	yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born	-do-	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blue	none
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929  
at New York.

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

*St. John*  
*Berengaria*  
*Immigrant*  
*Canada*



List

20

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

May 4th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	EASTWOOD	JOHN	53	✓	M	M	Stock-Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	04-80	Canada	Toronto	80	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	EASTWOOD	FLORENCE	48	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	04-80	Canada	Toronto	80	Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	EASTWOOD	JOSEPH P.	13	✓	M	S	Scholar Mining	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	04-80	Canada	Toronto	80	Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	ERRINGTON	JOSEPH	58	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Midland	P.P. 63670	Ottawa	19.4.29.	Canada	Toronto	
5	TRANSIT	ERRINGTON	JANE	51	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Peaverton	P.P. 63670	Ottawa	19.4.29.	Canada	Toronto	
6	TRANSIT	JAMES	FREDERICK	59	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Birmingham	P.P. 19309	Ottawa	6.6.22.	Canada	Toronto	
7	TRANSIT	JAMES	MARGARET	60	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Liverpool	P.P. 19309	Ottawa	6.6.22.	Canada	Toronto	
8	TRANSIT	JAMES	GRACE	25	✓	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	P.P. 19308	Ottawa	6.6.22.	Canada	Toronto	
9	TRANSIT	HOLDSWORTH	VERA HOPE	28	✓	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Islington	P.P. 5797	Ottawa	31.12.26.	Canada	Islington	
10	TRANSIT	SMITH	JEAN	57	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	St. Louis	303	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Scotland	Edinburgh	
11	TRANSIT	SMITH	KATHERINE	22	✓	F	S	H.hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Austria	Vienna	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Scotland	Edinburgh	
12	TRANSIT	FLETCHER	LILIAN	49	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	U.S.A.	New York	303	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Toronto	
13	TRANSIT	HARRISON	JAMES MUSTACE	51	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	St. Helier	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Toronto	
14	TRANSIT	HARRIS	WILBUR HOWARD	64	✓	M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St. Helier	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Toronto	
15	TRANSIT	HARRIS	EDITH C.	56	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St. Helier	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Toronto	
16	TRANSIT	HARRIS	JEAN HOWARD	54	✓	F	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St. Helier	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Toronto	
17	TRANSIT	McKERRON	ARTHUR ADAM	48	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Montreal	
18	TRANSIT	McKERRON	JEAN McKAY	42	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Montreal	
19	TRANSIT	MORDEN	L. WARD	45	✓	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	London, Ontario	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	England	London,	
20	TRANSIT	DAVLSON	RANDALL	73	✓	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	304	Edinburgh	19.2.29	Canada	Montreal	
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 21 to 30 are blank.

3.3

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on  
be typewritten or

4

. 19<sup>29</sup>

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALIEN MANIFEST SHEET

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

May 4th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th May, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer, or in custody of any government, or in custody of any court, or in custody of any other authority?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home, Kingston Warren, Wantage, Berks.	Eng. Wantage	Yes	Mrs. McCamb Hartigan	Yes yes	U.S. Born N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. D.S. Gibbs. 829 Park Avenue, New York City.	No	2 mons	no	no	no	3-2 Temp on business	good	no	5 5	Fr. fr. gr.	none		
2	Sister: Mrs. Moorson, Ramsden S. Rd., Peterfield, Hunts. Father.	Africa Johannesburg	Yes	self	yes yes	1928 N.Y.	% Standard Bank of S. Africa 67 Wall St. New York City, N.Y.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fr. red brn	none	
3	J.F. Shillaker, 31 Rustic Ave. London S.W. 16.	Eng. London	No	General Motors Exp. Co.	Yes yes	1926 N.Y.	c/o Gen. Motors Export Co. 57th St. & Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fish brn brn	scar on R. wrist.	
4	Friend: A.J. Oirthulzer, Union Castle Bldg, Port Eliz.	N.Y. New York	Yes	S. Africa Ltd.	Yes Yes	1926 Mich.	General Motors Corporation, Broadway 57th St. New York	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr. Lt. Blk	None	
5	-do-	S.A. Elizabeth	Yes	self	Yes No	-	C/o General Motors Corp. Broadway, 57th St. New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr. Brn Brn	None	
6	Father: E. Ohanian Kinkdji Han Constantinople, Turkey.	Constantinople	No	Self	Yes	1923/24 1925/28 N.Y.	Independent Fur Brokers Inc. 238 West 29th St. New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr. Brn Brn	None	
7	Sister: Miss Yvonne Cope, 1, Blagden Street, London, S.W.1.	Eng. London	No	Mid. Bank Ltd	Yes No	-	National City Bank of New York New York City. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fr. Brn Brn	None	
8	Wife: Auvelais, Bel. Madame Seraphin Werotte	Belgium Auvelais	No	self	Yes No	-	National Plate Glass Co. Ottawa Ill. Business	No	2 mons.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk. bl. gr.	none	
9	Madame Charles Heuze, Auvelais. Wife	Belgium Auvelais	No	self	yes	1928 N.Y.	National Plate Glass Co. Ottawa, Ill. Business	No	2 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Fr. gr. gr.	none	
10	Wife: Madame Adolphe Malevez, S. Lervais	Belgium S. Lervais	No	self	yes No	-	National Plate Glass Co. Ottawa, Ill. Business	No	2 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr. br. br.	none	
11	Brother:- Jan Sawka, Sa Madune, Vierre, France	France Paris	No	Employer	yes yes	3 mons 1916	Employer: Mr. Taylor, 14, place Vendome, Paris. Agent: S. Shannon, 110 Front St. New York City	No	4 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. blk gr.	none	
12	Home, Rue Sabara 50, Sao Paolo.	France Paris	No	self	Yes yes	3 mos	N.Y. 110 Front St. New York City	No	2 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr. brn. brn.	none	
13	Parent:- Philippe Fuller Zuckerberg 1., Koln. Germany	France Paris	Yes	Solomon	Yes Yes	8 yrs N.Y.	Madison Hotel, New York City	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. brn. gr.	none	
14	Brother-in-law Richard Lebenhart, Prague, America 44.	Czechoslovak Prague	No	self	Yes Yes	1928 N.Y.	Business:- Waldes Kohinoor Inc. Long Island City, N.Y.	No	3 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. brn. bl	none	
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, MASTER, of the HERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## BRENGARIA

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 4th.

19 29.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10th May

, 1929.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States					Whether alien had been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a husband or wife, or child of a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union for craft and treatment of the master, as reported by diary? If no, valid?				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Feet	Inches		Hair
1	Son - R.H.V. Smith, 23 Great Winchester Street, LONDON E.C.2. England.	England	London	No	Husband	yes no	-	-	J.Kelorgan & Co., 23 Wall Str. New York City. N.Y. Business	no	any days	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	hal.	none
2	-do-	England	London	No	Self	yes yes	1925	N.Y.	-do-	no	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	gray	blue	none
3	Brother -do-	England	London	No	Father	yes no	-	-	-do-	no	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair	blue	none
4	Brother -do-	England	London	No	Father	yes yes	1926	N.Y.	-do-	no	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gray	scar side of nose.
5	Wife - Joan Vaughan, Farnleigh, Totteridge, London N.20.	England	London	No	Self	yes no	-	-	Commodore Hotel, New York	no	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none.
6	Father, H. Cudmore, 33 Victoria Drive, Leigh on Sea.	Eng.	Leigh on Sea	Yes	Midland Bank Ltd. London	Yes yes	1929	N.Y.	c/o R.M.S. "BERENGARIA", Cunard Line, New York.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk	brn	brn	none
7	Bro. F.S. Hooker, 44 Vimeyard Hill, Wimpoleton.	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes yes	1929	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fsh	brn	brn	none
8	Father, Thomas E. Somerton The Pines, Twyford Grd. Sandbury, Oxon.	Eng.	London	Yes	-do-	Yes yes	1929	N.Y.	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fsh	dk	blue	none
9	Father: C.H. Walsh, Military Road, Mosman, Sydney.	Aus.	Sydney	Yes	Father	Yes No	-	-	Hotel Roosevelt, New York In Transit to Australia City	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bm	Bm	Ble	none
10	Wife:- Mrs. E. Brotherton-Patcliffe, 15, Sloane Gardens, London S.W. 1.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1927	N.Y.	Barclay Hotel, New York	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fr	Fr	Ble	non e
11	Brother: George Duffy, 2, Fifth Avenue, Cremorne, Sydney.	Aus.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes yes	1929	N.Y.	Hotel Roosevelt, New York City In transit to Australia	No	in transit	No	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Dk	Gry	Bm	None
12	Wife: Kenterne, Haywards Heath, Sussex.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	c/o T. Cook Son, (Business) 33B, Fifth Avenue, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fr	Bm	Ble	None
13	Father: E. Hurleston Roberts, Wynns Tremadoc, Portmadoc, N. Wales	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1928	N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York City.	No	17 mo	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fr	Bm	Ble	None
14	Wife:- Mrs. Crosby, Holm Heyd, Burlington Road, Bottonham	Eng.	Nottingham	No	Self	Yes Yes	1928	N.Y.	Washington Hotel, Washington, D.C. Wife: Mrs. D. Macdonnell, 12, Elm St., Boston, Mass	No	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fr	Bm	Ble	None
15	Brother: A. MacDonnell, 23, Strathblane Road, Milngavie, Scot.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes yes	1928	Boston	Hotel Kenway, Boston, Mass	No	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fr	Dk	Bm	none
16	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Polat, 187, Hyponate Str, Athens	Greece	Athens	No	self	Yes No	-	-	Business - Hitchcock - Tinkler, Foreign Corp. 5th Avenue, 551, N.Y.	No	12 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk.	gr.	brn.	none
Friend	Walter G. Bugler, "Gombards", St. Albans, Herts	Eng.	St. Albans.	No	self	yes No	-	-	Touraine Hotel, Boston.	No	2/3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fr.	dk.	Hazel	Scar right wrist slightly deformed
18	do do do	do	do	No	husband	Yes No	-	-	-do-	No	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr.	Dk.	Bl.	Index finger nt.
19	Son:- J. Bridges, 12, Lyon Road, Harrow, London N.W.	Eng.	Harrow	No	self	Yes Yes	1924	N.Y.	Touraine Hotel, Boston	No	2/3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None
20	do do do	do	do	No	husband	Yes Yes	1924	do	-do-	No	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
21	Mrs. H.W.N. Verryl-Verloop, (Wife) Utrecht.	Mexico	Mexico City.	no	self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico	No	In transit	no	n										
22	Husband:- Paul Del Monte, Grand Hotel Paris	Cuba	Havana	no	Husband	Yes Yes	1926	N.Y.	Father:- Colonel Edwards, Commodore Hotel. N.Y.	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dk.	Dk.	Bl.	None
23	Mother:- Mrs. Harvey, 32, Sussex Sq., Brighton, Eng.	Eng.	Solihull	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes No	-	-	Biltmore Hotel, New York	No	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fr.	Aub.	Br.	None
24	Mrs. Chovil, The Elms, Denham, Bucks.	Eng.	Solihull	Yes	self	Yes No	-	-	Biltmore Hotel, New York	No	20 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Med.	Dk.	Bl.	None
25	Mrs. Harvey, 32 Sussex Sq., Brighton, England.	Eng.	do	Yes	husband	Yes No	-	-	-do-	No	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med.	Med.	Bl.	None
26	Wife:- Mrs. Keats, Alderbrook Rd, Solihull	England	London	No	Fisher & Ludlow, B'ham.	Yes Yes	1926	N.Y.	E.W. Bliss Company, Brooklyn, N.J. Business	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None.
27	Wife:- "Danesbury", Beaconsfield, Bucks, Eng.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Waring & Gillow, London	Yes Yes	1928	N.Y.	C/o Waring & Gillow Ltd., Edificio Metropolitana, 508 Havana. Business	No	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None.
28	Daughter:- Lorna H. Peters, 28, Shepherds Hill, Highgate, London, N.6.	Eng.	London	Yes	husband	Yes No	-	-	Plaza Hotel, New York	No	16 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fr.	Br.	Hsl	none
29	Employer: E.C. Riley, 14 Ave. Antwerp, Belgium	Belg.	Antwerp	Yes	See 17 Employer	Yes No	-	-	Employer: 6 Forest St. Lawrence, Mass.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dk	blk	gray	none
30	Brother: E.J. Carroll, 16 Campden Hill Gardens, London W.8. England.	Peru	Lima	No	Duncan Fox & Co. Liverpool	Yes Yes	1914	N.Y.	Friend: H. Adams, Esq. P.O. Box 553 Greenwich Conn.	No	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	dk	blk	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Prothero*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERINGALIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

May 4th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Country City or town	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	BUTTERWORTH	HAROLD T.	63	✓	M	Publisher	Yes	English	England Croydon	7056	London	Ap. 11th/29	England London
2	TRANSIT	HODGSON	RICHARD H.	51	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	England Doncaster	199	Sheffield	Ap. 24th/29	England Doncaster
3	TRANSIT	HOWITT	HAROLD G.	42	✓	M	Account.	Yes	English	England Nottingham	8093	London	23.4.1929	England London
4	DIPLOMAT	KATO	SEIICHI	50	✓	M	Official	Yes	English	Japan Osaka	821	Berlin	Ap. 10th/29	Japan Moji
5	TRANSIT	PRATT	WILLIAM LESLIE	30	✓	M	Glass Manufr.	Yes	English	England London	8540	London	30.4.1929	England Cockfosters
6	TRANSIT	PRATT	MARIAN C.	26	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	England London	8542	London	30.4.1929	England Cockfosters
7	TRANSIT	SANDFORD	PERCY ALEX.	54	✓	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	England Gravesend	8360	London	26.4.1929	England Bromley
8	TRANSIT	SANDFORD	EVELYN M.	42	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	England Stourbridge	8362	London	26.4.1929	England Bromley
9	TRANSIT	FILKINGTON	WILLIAM LEE	23	✓	M	Glass Manufr.	Yes	English	Scotland Glasgow	627	Liverpool	Ap. 21st/29	England Liverpool
10	TRANSIT	WEEKS	RONALD MORCE	38	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	England Wilkington	826	Liverpool	Ap. 1st/29	England Gateshead
11	TRANSIT	LAMPING	FRANK ELLIOTT	62	✓	M	Commission Agent	Yes	English	England Tunbridge Wells	8145	London	Ap. 14th/29	England London
12	TRANSIT	LAMPING	KATHLEEN	51	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	England Malvern	8345	London	Ap. 24th/29	England London
13	TRANSIT	PEARLMAN	MYER	36	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	England London	8103	London	Ap. 23/29	England London
14	TRANSIT	SEERS	GEORGE CLARENCE	38	✓	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	England London	8283	London	3.4.1929	India Bombay
15	TRANSIT	SEERS	MABEL EDITH	36	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	England London	8284	London	3.4.1929	India Bombay
16	TRANSIT	SEERS	DUDLEY S.	9	✓	M	Scholar	Yes	English	England London	8285	London	3.4.1929	England London
17	TRANSIT	SABLIONS	WALTER	59	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	England Gloucester	8297	Plymouth	25.4.1929	England St. Austell
18	TRANSIT	LAWRENCE	AUGUSTIN N.	50	✓	M	Company Director	Yes	English	U.S.A. New York	8510	Port Elizabeth	Mar. 31st/29	Port Elizabeth
19	TRANSIT	LAWRENCE	LOUISE LIEBER	48	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	U.S.A. New York	8511	do.	Mar. 31st/29	Port Elizabeth
20	TRANSIT	STOLLMAYER	CHARLES C.	50	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	U.S.A. New York	8553/1121	Port of Spain	30.4.1929	Port of Spain
21	TRANSIT	STOLLMAYER	CLARA CATHERINE	20	✓	F	Student	Yes	English	U.S.A. New York	8552/1121	Port of Spain	30.4.1929	Port of Spain
22	TRANSIT	STOLLMAYER	ENID SOPHIA	19	✓	F	Average Adjust.	Yes	English	U.S.A. New York	8557/1120	Port of Spain	30.4.1929	Port of Spain
23	TRANSIT	BALDWIN	CHARLES R.	26	✓	M	Company Director	Yes	English	England London	8420	London	Ap. 27th/29	England London
24	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL	JOHN M.	36	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	Scotland Glasgow	8109	London	Ap. 16th/29	England Rickmansworth
25	TRANSIT	DOWSON	BENJAMIN H.	26	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	England Nottingham	8257	Sheffield	30.4.1929	England Nottingham
26	TRANSIT	DAVIES	RECTOR L.	35	✓	M	Manager	Yes	English	Wales Newport	7779	London	29.4.1929	Wales Gowerton
27	TRANSIT	FINNEY	CHARLES McE.	50	✓	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Egypt Alexandria	8561	London	30.4.1929	England Whitton
28	TRANSIT	NORMAN	SIBELL M.	21	✓	F	H. Wife	Yes	English	England London	8205	London	24.4.1928	England London
29	TRANSIT	RICH	ELLEN	45	✓	F	Maid	Yes	English	England Coalbrookdale	824	Birmingham	Ap. 30th/29	England Birmingham
30	TRANSIT	RICHARDS	WILLIAM	66	✓	M	Average Adjuster	Yes	English	England London	8416	London	Ap. 27th/29	England London

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

10th May

, 19 29

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Butterworth, 60 Inverness Terrace, London W.11.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	yes 1921 N.Y.	Yale Club, New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. brn haz.	none
2	Mrs. Florence Piercy, 2 Mayfield Rd. Bridlington. Wife. Mrs. Howitt, Westworth West Heath Rd. London.	Eng. Doncaster	No	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y.	Nephew, Patrick Hodgson, 12 Murrhill Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Med. fr. brn.	mole upper lip
3	c/o Japanese Govt. Ry. Ministry, Southampton Row, London.	Japn Moji	No	self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	366 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr. brn brn	none
4	C. J. Pratt, Sandhills, Beckenham, Kent. Father	Eng. Cockfosters	Yes	self	yes	yes 1926 N.Y.	Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	wh. blk brn	mole on R. cheek
5	Father in law	Eng. Cockfosters	Yes	self	yes	yes 1926 N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr. brn gr.	none
6	-do-	Eng. Cockfosters	Yes	self	yes	No -	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. fr. blue	none
7	Bro. Albert E. Sanford, 87 Parrock St. Gravesend.	Eng. Bromley	No	self	yes	yes 1926 Chicago	Drake Hotel, Chicago. Ill. (Business)	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. brn blue	none
8	Bro-in-law -do-	Eng. Bromley	No	self	yes	yes 1926 Chicago	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. brn blue	none
9	Father, R. M. Pilkington, 11, Port, Newport. Wife.	Eng. Liverpool	No	self	yes	yes 1926 Chicago	Commodore Hotel New York City	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr. brn gr.	none
10	Wife, Evelyn E. Weeks, The Grove, Gateacre, Liverpool.	Eng. Gateacre	No	-do-	Yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr. fr. blue	none
11	T. Lamping, Hollards Hill, Moroury. Brother	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	no No No	Plaza Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. gr. brn	none
12	-do-	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. brn brn	none
13	Wife, Violet Pearlman, 42 London Rd. Colliers Green, London N.W. 11.	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes 1918 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpine, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. brn blue	none
14	Mrs. J. D. Harris, 39 Dopley Bank, Stratford, London.	Eng. Stratford	No	self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	General Motors Corp. 38th & Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. fr. blue	none
15	-do-	Eng. Stratford	No	do.	Yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. blue	none
16	-do-	Eng. Stratford	No	do.	Yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fr. fr. blue	none
17	Wilfrid Parsons, Dalton House, New Quay, Cornwall	Eng. St. Austell	Yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Roosevelt Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	tan. fr. brn	none
18	Friend, O. J. Oosthuizen, Union Castle, Blags. Port Elizabeth.	Africa Elizabeth	Yes	self	yes	yes 1912 N.Y.	General Motors Corp. 38th & Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr. brn brn	scar on V. chin
19	-do-	Africa Elizabeth	Yes	do.	Yes	yes 1912 N.Y.	do.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. brn blue	none
20	Jonas Brown & Son Ltd. Dunstan House, Mincing Lane, London (Business)	Trinidad Spain	No	self	yes	yes 1917 N.Y.	c/o A Straus & Co. 82 Beaver St. New York City, N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. brn gr.	none
21	do.	Trinidad Spain	No	self	yes	yes 1917 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. brn haz.	none
22	do.	Trinidad Spain	No	do.	Yes	yes 1917 N.Y.	do.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk brn haz.	none
23	Wife, M. G. Baldwin, 60 Turners Rd. London N.C. 3	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	No No	Commodore Hotel, New York	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	ark drk brn	none
24	Wife, K. M. Campbell, Lockwell, Rickmansworth Heath Rickmansworth.	Eng. Rickmansworth	Yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Business, Hearne Inc. Real Estate Trust Bldg. Phila.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr. fr. blue	none
25	Hubert Dowson, Woodborough Hall, Nottingham (Father)	Eng. Nottingham	No	self	yes	no -	Thos. D. Toy & Co. 461 4th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fr. brn gr.	none
26	Wife, Molly Davies, The Mount, Gowerton, S.W.	Wales Gowerton	Yes	self	yes	yes 1919 N.Y.	Business, George C. Beach, 19 West 44th St. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. blk haz.	none
27	Wife, Vera Finney, Old Court House, Whitchurch.	Eng. Whitchurch	Yes	self	yes	No -	Commodore Hotel, New York	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	drk gr. fr.	none
28	Father, R. Norman Moor Place, Much Hadburn, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	No -	Business, Morgan & Co. 23 Wall St. New York N.Y.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. fr. blue	none
29	Fredk. Rich, 8 Woodside House, Coalbrookdale, Shropshire.	Eng. Kenilworth	Yes	self	yes	yes 1926 N.Y.	c/o Mrs. G. F. Hemolin, 739 Prospect Ave. Hartford Conn	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. drk gr.	none
30	Son, William Richards Jr. 27 Leadenhall St London.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	yes 1926 N.Y.	Commodore Hotel New York	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. gr. gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. PROTHERO**, **MASTER**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Prothero*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19 **29**  
at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

May 4th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	ANDREWS	ARTHUR	44	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Warwick	481	Birmingham	22.6.1929	England Birmingham
2	TRANSIT	ANDREWS	GERTRUDE L.	43	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Sutton Coldfield	483	Birmingham	22.6.1929	England Birmingham
3	TRANSIT	BARTLETT	CHARLES JOHN	39	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Slough	7544	London	17.12.29	England Wood
4	TRANSIT	ELDRIDGE	WILLIAM JOHN	47	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7980	London	22.4.1929	England London
5	TRANSIT	HOGG	CYRIL W.	43	M	Publisher	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7318	London	15.4.1929	England London
6	TRANSIT	HOGG	CECILY B.D.A.	38	F	H.wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7320	London	15.4.1929	England London
7	TRANSIT	HOWARD	GEORGE WREN	36	M	Publisher	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Harrow	8456	London	29.4.1929	England London
8	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	AGNES KATE	44	F	H.mold	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	8070	London	23.6.1929	England London
9	TRANSIT	KEMMARD	DOROTHY	36	F	Publisher	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7311	London	15.4.1929	England London
10	TRANSIT	KISHI	TERUO	56	M	Official	Yes Japanese	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Matsuyama				Japan Osaka
11	TRANSIT	LYLE	ROBERT P.R.	59	M	Physician	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Warrington	149	Newcastle on Tyne	20.4.1929	England Newcastle on Tyne
12	TRANSIT	LYLE	MARY	42	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Warrington	150	do.	20.4.1929	England Newcastle on Tyne
13	TRANSIT	MACMASTER	MARY ADELINE	56	F	Com. Union	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Armagh	7474	London	16.4.1929	England London
14	TRANSIT	MIRIMOTO	REN	34	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Kyoto	8288/1105	London	10.5.1929	England London
15	TRANSIT	MASON	ETHEL MARY	52	F	H.mold	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Salford	85	Plymouth	20.4.1929	England Halesworth
16	TRANSIT	MASON	EMILY	17	F	Student	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Salford	86	Plymouth	20.4.1929	England Halesworth
17	TRANSIT	MARTIN	GLADYS M.L.	49	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Oriswell	98	Plymouth	25.4.1929	England Cornwall
18	TRANSIT	MARTIN	REGINALD	59	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England St. Austell	88	Plymouth	22.4.1929	England Cornwall
19	TRANSIT	MIRIMOTO	RYUZO	30	M	Fishery	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Miya	8147/1039	London	10.5.1929	England London
20	TRANSIT	MORRIS	DAVID MORRIS	34	M	Surveyor	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	Russia Vilna	7001	London	11.4.1929	England London
21	TRANSIT	MORRIS	RONALD S.	23	M	Student	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England London	7003	London	11.4.1929	England London
22	TRANSIT	PETERS	KENNETH K.	49	M	Insurance Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	England London	6461	London	5.4.1929	England London
23	TRANSIT	PETER	PERCIVAL W.	55	M	J.P.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Yeovil	7225	London	13.4.1929	England Yeovil
24	TRANSIT	SANDERSON	DOROTHY B.	40	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	U.S.A. Orlando	7502	London	18.4.29	England London
25	TRANSIT	SMITH	JEAN	57	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	U.S.A. St. Louis	303	Edinburgh	18.4.29	Scotland Edinburgh
26	TRANSIT	SMITH	KATHERINE	22	F	H.mold	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Austria Haidbrunn	304	Edinburgh	18.4.29	Scotland Edinburgh
27	TRANSIT	STOCKER	THOMAS M.	54	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England St. Austell	87	Plymouth	20.4.1929	England S. Austell
28	TRANSIT	WILLIS	ARCHIBALD McC.	45	M	Estate Agent	Yes English	Yes Ireland	Irish	England Belfast	255	Belfast	26.4.1929	Ireland Belfast
29	TRANSIT	WILLIS	JESSIE M.	44	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	England Belfast	25	Belfast	26.4.1929	Ireland Belfast
30	TRANSIT	WESTRAY	THOMAS	58	M	Ship Agent	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	8141	London	24.4.1929	England London

## ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 13 line 10 - Kishi, Teruo - did not embark.  
line 25 - Smith, Jean - did not embark.  
line 26 - Katherine Smith - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th May, 1929

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after arrival, or whether he intends to seek admission to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject of indictment (for crime and treatment of the law) or supported by charity? If yes, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son, Carl Andrews, St. Ronans Somerville Rd, Sutton Coldfield.	Eng. Birmingham	No	London	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y. Commodore Hotel, New York City	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Drk drk gr.	none
2	-do-	Eng. Birmingham	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920 N.Y. do.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	drk brn brn	none
3	Wife, Mrs. E.M. Bartlett. The Gables, Bagdett Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.	Eng. Wood.	Yes	London	Yes	Yes	1926 N.Y. 57th St. Broadway, New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fsh brn blue	none
4	Wife, Mrs. W.J. Eldridge, Birdhurst, Halmwood Garden, Wallington	Eng. London	No	self	yes	no	-	Berkeley Hotel, New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr. brn gr.	none
5	Father, Wentworth Hugg, 2 Devonshire Mans. Brighton.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend, T.R. Edwards, % Sam. French Inc. 25 W. 45th St. New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	drk drk blue	none
6	Father, D'Auvergne Barnard Pond Ct., Pinner Hill, Mdx.	Eng. London	Yes	as above	yes	no	-	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. blk blue	none
7	Wife, Mrs. Howard, 3 Hampstead Way, London, N.W.	Eng. London	Yes	London	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y. 139, East 46th St. New York City, NY. (Business)	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr. brn blue	none
8	Mother, Mrs. C.H. Smith, 70 Hignbury Rd, London.	Eng. London	Yes	self	Yes	No	-	c/o Miss White, Sussex Htl New York City. Friend Mrs. Richard Mortimer, Taxidermist, New York N.Y. (Aunt)	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. fr. hazel	none
9	Uncle, Hugh C. Barclay, Colney Hall, Norwich.	Eng. London	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1906 N.Y. Japanese Ry. Office, Metro- politan, 111 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr. brn blue	none
10	c/o Japanese Ry. Office, London, Eng.	Japan Osaka	Yes	self	yes	yes	1910 N.Y. -do-	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	sal blk brn	none
11	Bro, David R. Lyle, Hydon Wood, Godalming,	Eng. on Tyne	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Louis. 6331 Westminster place, St. Louis, Mo.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr. fr. blue	cicatrix on forefinger.
12	Mother, Mrs. Bagnall, Westcote, Riding Mill on Tyne.	Eng. on Tyne	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Louis. -do-	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk brn brn	none
13	Friend Mrs. H.W. Hartigan, 37 St. James Place, London.	Eng. London	Yes	Mrs. McComb	Yes	no	-	bro. Wm. J. McMaster, 103 Washington Ave., Belle Ville, N.J.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. brn blue	none
14	Business K. Mikimoto, 208 Regent St. London N.I.	Japan Yokohama	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y. K. Mikimoto, 335 5th Ave., New York N.Y. Business	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk drk brn	none
15	Brother D.W. Crosby Johnson, 9 Hope St. St. Andrews, N.Ye.	Eng. Halesworth	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1903 N.Y. Aunt, Miss De Angelis, Apple-gate Farmington, Conn.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. aub. gr.	Birthmark L. arm. Mole R.
16	Uncle: -do-	Eng. Halesworth	Yes	Mother	Yes	no	-	Gr. Aunt -do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. fr. gr.	cheek.
17	Daughter, Nancy L. Martin, Glade, Cornwood, Devon.	Eng. Cornwood	Yes	self	Yes	no	-	351 5th Ave., New York NY. (Business)	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. brn gr.	none
18	-do-	Eng. Cornwood	Yes	St. Austell	Yes	NO	-	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. brn gr.	none
19	K. Mikimoto, 208 Regent St. London. Business	Japan Yokohama	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927 N.Y. K. Mikimoto, 335 5th Ave., New York N.Y. Business	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk drk drk	none
20	D. Morris & Son, 14 Dorland House, 14 Dorland St., London S.W. (Business)	Eng. London	No	self	yes	yes	1908 N.Y. L.V. Aronson, 86 Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J. Friend	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. frey blue	none
21	-do-	Eng. London	No	as above	Yes	no	-	do	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fsh brn blue	none
22	Daughter, Lorna H. Peters, 28 Shepherds Hill, Highgate, London.	Eng. London	Yes	London	Yes	yes	1927 N.Y. % Northern Assurance Co. 80 John St. New York N.Y. Business	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	clr. gr. gr.	eyebrow
23	Wife, Mrs. S.J. Fetter, East Stoke House, Stoke sub Hamdon, Som.	Eng. Yeovil	No	self	Yes	no	-	Prince George Hotel New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh why blue	none
24	Husband, J.A.S. Pearson, 36 Guilford Court, London S.W. 7.	Eng. London	Yes	self	yes	yes	U.S. Born	bro. J.A.S. Terry, 45 Washington Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. brn brn	none
25	Husband, Allan Smith, 22 Priestfield Rd, London	Scot. Edinburgh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Wife: Mrs. Medland Stocker, Trellawney, St. Austell.	Eng. St. Austell	Yes	self	yes	yes	1927 N.Y. English China Clays Corp. 351 5th Ave. New York, NY. Business	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. gr. blue	none
28	Mother, Jane Willis, Avonmore Terr, Balmoral, Belfast.	N. Belfast	No	self	yes	no	-	Biltmore Hotel, New York City.	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fsh gr. blue	none
29	Mother in law -do-	N. Ire. Belfast	No	as above	Husband	yes	no	-do-	No	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fsh brn brn	none
30	Wife, Phyllis M. Westray, 55 Porchester Terr. London.	Eng. London	No	State & Marole Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y. Roosevelt Hotel New York City.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brn brn brn	scar on neck under R. ear.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-486

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



[illegible]

S. S. BIERENGABIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

May 4th

1929

1

## ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 11 line 4 - Sutherland, Elsie - did not embark.  
line 7 - Beattie, Mary F. - duplicated see sheet 12 line 4  
lines 9 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 11

14

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929

at New York.

*J. D. Doherty*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

May 4th

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th May 1929, 19 29

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in country where he can obtain permanent residence in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treatment of the alien is or has been reported by citizen? Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treatment of the alien is or has been reported by citizen? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1.	Mother in law, Mrs. J.A. Rodier, 1662 Seymour, Montreal.	Que. Montreal	Yes	Self	yes	yes	in	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med. Gr. Gr.	none
2.	Mother -do-	Que. Montreal	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	in	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr. fr. blue	none
3.	Grandmother	Que. Montreal	Yes	Father	yes	yes	in	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Fr. fr. blue	none
4.	-do-	Que. Montreal	Yes	do	yes	yes	in	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	Fr. fr. blue	none
5.	Capt. R.B.S. Reford, Irish Guards, Beechleigh, Brackendale Rd, Camberley, Surrey.	Que. Montreal	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	28. Returning to home in Canada Feb. 1929 N.Y. 3510, Drummond St. Montreal	Yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med. Br. Bl.	None.
6.	-do-	do	Yes	self	yes	yes	do	Yes	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr. Gr. Br.	None
7.	Employer:- Mrs. R.W. Reford 3610, Drummond St, Montreal	do	Yes	Employer	yes	yes	do	Yes	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr. Fr. Gr.	None
8.	4, Ranch Road, Ottawa, Canada	Can. Ottawa	Yes	self	yes	yes	1928 in N.Y. Home 4 Ranch Road, Ottawa, Canada. Elm Ave	Yes	in	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr. Dk. Bl.	None
9.	-do-	do	Yes	self	yes	yes	1928 in N.Y. transit -do- 4 Ranch Rd Ottawa	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr. Br. Gr.	None
10.	Wife:- Madame Bourgain, 23 Rue du Raincy, Gagny (S.6)	Can. Ottawa	No	Employer	yes	yes	1928 in transit Chateau Laurier Ottawa.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr. Aub. Br.	None
11.	Father: Lamoureux Etienne, Viplaix Allir, France	Can. Ottawa	No	Employer	yes	yes	4 Wash- Lacone Garfet, Attache, Financier de la France New York.	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk. Bl. Bl.	None
12.	do	do	No	Employer	yes	yes	1928 in N.Y. transit Chateau Laurier Ottawa.	do	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Dk. Bl. Bl.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. PROTHERO** **MASTER**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Prothero*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. OHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

*J. D. Oherthy*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

May 4th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PAUL	45	F	W	H. hold	Yes English	Yes Britain	Dutch	U.S.A. Monroe	NE 615-30	Calcutta	23.3.29.	India Calcutta
2		BEHAR	24	M	M	Co. Dir.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch.	Scotland Glasgow	NE 24710-10	London	29.10.1928.	England London
3		BEHAR	22	F	M	H's wife	Yes do	Yes do	English	England London	NE 26558-30	London	26.11.1928	England London
4		HILLS	27	M	S	Representative.	Yes English	Yes do	English	England Bedford	NE 8434-30	London	29.4.29.	England Bedford
5	DIPL.	VELASCO	28	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana	NE 46-	Paris.	2.3.29.	Cuba Habana
6		PEARCE	43	M	D	Financier	Yes English	Yes England	English	England Cape Town	NE 979-40	London	2/5/29.	U.S.A. New York
7		WALLACE	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain.	English	England London	NE 8048-30	London	2.4.1929	England London
8		NEU	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany Langfeld	NE 123643-30	London	15.10.1928	England London
9	THANES	HAMILTON	41	M	M	Barrister	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	8772	London	2.5.1929	England Claygate
10		ROGINI	30	F	S	Maid	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Giustino	NE 2623-30	Paris	2.5.29	France Paris
11		Lines 11 to 30 are blank.												
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th May, 19 29 18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free by money or discharge of bonds	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is supported by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Cousin:- A.G. Georgiadi, 14 London St. Calcutta, India.	India Calcutta	Yes	self	yes	born	Sister:- Mrs. T.A. Smith, 333, Clark Ave. Council Bluffs, Ia.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	brn	none
2	Father:- V. Behar, 110 High Holborn, London	Eng. London	Yes	self	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Savoy Plaza, New York City	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fr. Br.	Br.	none
3	Father-in-law. -do-	do do	Yes	do	Yes	do do	-do-	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fr Br.	Gr.	none
4	Father:- J.H. Hills, 99, Bromham Rd, Bedford.	Eng. Bedford	Yes	J. Danamather 26 Pall Mall London.	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Res:- 42 West 31st Street, New York City	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr. Br.	Bl.	left eyebrow.
5	Husband:- Dionisio Velasco Hotel Reynold, Paris.	France Paris	No	self	yes	1925 Wash-	Hotel Plaza, New York City.	No	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Med. Br.	Br.	None
6	Aunt: M.S.C. ventry Waters, 103 Queens Rd, Richmond, Surrey.	U.S.A. New York	Yes	self	yes	yes yrs. N.Y.	33 West 55th Street, N.Y.C.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Br. Br.	Br.	Scar under Chin.
7	Father: Edgar Wallace, 31 Portland Place London	Eng London	Yes	see 17 Father	Yes	No	Ritz Carlton New York City	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1 1/2	fr	brnblue	none
8	Friend: Leopold Lazarus, 7 Fenchurch Lane, London.	Eng London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Business: Asmco Metals Corp 40 Rector St. New York City	no	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	sal.	dk grey	none
9	Father: Col. Hans Hamilton. 5 Cranley Gdns. London. S.W.	Eng. Claygate	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Belmont Hotel, New York City	No	1 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr	dk brn	none
10	Father. Gulielmo Poggini. Magagnosci. Grasse. France	France Paris	No	Employer Mrs Walsh.	Yes	Yes 1928	Philad-Employer Mrs Walsh, Chestnut Hill Philadelphia.	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 6	Fr	Blk Brn	None.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 30.—If alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 31 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 34.—If alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from

--CARBON--

May---4-th

19

29

## ELIMINATIONS

Sheet 16 line 5 Howard George Wren - duplicated - see sheet 13 line 7  
line 6 Morris, Scully - duplicated - see sheet 13 line 21.  
lines 12 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . 885 887 889 891 893 895

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29  
at New York

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. IDHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 19 29  
at New York.

*J. D. Idherly*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **W. PROTERO**, **MASTER**, of the **HERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Protero*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **May**, 19**29**  
at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-408

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY

1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

10th May 1929

1929

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ALLAN	LOLA L.	58	F S	FARMVILLE. VA.	11TH JUNE. 1870.	3402, 16TH ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	ABERNETHY	MARGARET A.	24	F M	BOSTON. MASS.	7TH JAN. 1905.	57, JAY ST, NEW LONDON, CONN.
3	BAMFORD	JOSEPH C.	28	M M	PATERSON. N.J.	2ND DEC. 1900.	80. EAST 34TH ST, PATERSON. N.J.
4	BAMFORD.	LOUISE W.	27	F M	PATERSON. N.J.	5TH JULY, 1901.	DO.
5	BOUCK	NETTIE	53	F M	NORWALK. CONN.	9TH MAY. 1875.	NEW CANAAN, CONN.
6	BOUCK	JAMES B. JNR.	54	M M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	29TH MAY. 1874.	DO.
7	BAYARD	MARTHA G.	50	F W	EVANSVILLE. IND.	29TH MAR. 1879.	SPINK ARMS HOTEL, INDIANAPOLIS. IND.
8	BOOTH	GEORGE G.	65	M M		DETROIT.	615, LAFAYETTE BLVD, DETROIT.
9	BOOTH	ELLEN S.	65	F M	DETROIT. MICH.	10TH JULY. 1863.	DO.
10	BODINE	G. LAURENCE	64	M M	PHILADELPHIA.	16TH SEPT. 1864.	NEWTOWN. SQUARE. PA.
11	BODINE	HELEN K.	46	F M	ELIZABETH. N.J.	18TH AUG. 1882.	DO.
12	BROWN	PEARL	47	F M	YOUNGSTOWN. O.	25TH DEC. 1881.	HUNTINGTON. L.I.
13	BOODY	MARGARET L.	53	F M	ALBANY. N.Y.	30TH MAR. 1876.	DWIGHT MANOR, ENGLEWOOD. N.J.
14	CALDWELL	BROWN	60	M M	ALLEGHENY, PA.	25TH MAR. 1869	P.O. Box 571, SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
15	CALDWELL	BLANCHE F.	56	F M	CHICAGO. ILL.	20TH NOV. 1873	DO.
16	CALLUPS	SYDNEY	40	M S		P.P. 665068. SPARTANBURG. S.C.	6TH JUNE. 1918. Hotel Prinsament, New York City.
17	CARTER	EDWIN A.	66	M M	SPRINGFIELD. MASS.	20TH FEB. 1863.	238, MAPLE ST. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.
18	CARTER	NINA G.	55	F M	SPRINGFIELD. MASS.	7TH APL. 1873.	DO.
19	CLARK	CHARLES A.	74	M M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	21ST FEB. 1855.	117, WEST 58TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
20	CLARK	LAURA C.	70	F M	STATEN ISLAND. N.Y.	16TH MAY. 1858.	DO.
21	CONGDON	ELEANOR B.	56	F S	PROVIDENCE. R.I.	2nd. June 1872.	181, ANGELL ST. PROVIDENCE. R.I.
22	EVANS	GLADYS M.	39	F M	ST. IGNACE. MICH.	25TH JULY. 1889.	GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CO. 1775, BROADWAY. N.Y.
23	EVANS	RONALD K.	39	M M	GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.	17TH AUG. 1889.	DO.
24	FRIEDMAN	LOUIS	57	M M		NEW YORK. 1872.	301/5, NORTH MICHIGAN AVE, CHICAGO. ILL.
25	FRIEDMAN	SALLY	55	F M		BY MARRIAGE.	DO.
26	FISHER	LESLIE R.	21	F S	ELIZABETH N.J.	1ST SEPT. 1907.	c/o MR. E.F. PRICE, 30, E. 42ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
27	FORSYTH	RALPH K.	52	M S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	9TH APRIL. 1877	41, PEARL ST, KINGSTON. N.Y.
28	FISHER	DOROTHY	24	F M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	6th June, 1904.	SPANG CHALFANT, PITTSBURGH. PA.
29	SUYDAN	LAURA	26	F S	Sewickley, Pa.	17th. Oct., 1902.	DO.
30	GOICOVICH	LUKE	38	M M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	16TH JUNE. 1890.	2578, 21ST AVE, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.

sheet No 1 line 10, Bodine S. Laurence and line 11 Bodine Helen K are duplicated on sheet No 7 Nos 13 and 14.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

4TH MAY

1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

10th May 1929

1924

36

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RUSSELL	HENRETTA	39	F	M	Sherman, TEX.	30th Jan. 1888	4 Kings Highway, St. Louis Mo.,
2	SILVI	ETTURE	43	F	M		SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN N.Y. P.P. 485350 21ST MAY	666 5TH AV., New York City.
3	SKINNER	ETHEL N.	25	F	S	DENVER, COL.	19TH NOV. 1903	BROOK LAWN PARK, BRIDGEPORT, CT.
4	STENT	FRANCIS	48	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	5TH AUGUST, 1880	2606 PACIFIC AV. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
5	STREICHER	MARK	78	M	M		SUPREME COURT, NEWARK. P.P. 670480 1927	32 MARSHALL ST. NEWARK.
6	SUNDY	MARY J.	38	F	S	LAUSINGBURGH, PA.	15th. Feb., 1889.	709 IRWIN AV. N.S. PITTSBURGH PA.
7	TRAPHAGEN	CAMELIA	40	F	S	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	14th. July, 1881.	2319 WORTH PLACE. N. Orleans, La.
8	VELIE	LOUISE	52	F	W	HILSDALE, MICH.	26TH SEPT. 1876	225 CLIFTON AV. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
9	VELIE	KATE	18	F	S	MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	18TH AUGUST, 1910	-DO- W. JACOBSON, 225 W. 37TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
10	WILAND (Lipskey)	FANNIE H. H.	25	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	Aug. 24th., 1903.	ARTHUR AV. CHICAGO ILL.
11	WILSON	ESTELLE M.	37	F	D	CHICAGO ILL.	10TH AUGUST	2466 4TH AV. N. SEATTLE WASH.
12	YULE	CLAUDE M. M	43	F	M	LEVYBROOK ILL.	3TH APRIL, 1881	234 Lesenth St. Lowell, Mass.
13	CLARK.	EUGENIA M.	38	F	M	Lowell, Mass.	Dec. 14. 1890.	-do- -do-
14	CLARK	THOMAS T.	42	M	M	Billerica, Mass.	Dec. 16. 1886	Musketaquid Rd. Concord, Mass.
15	EATON	ISABELLA	44	F	M	Billerica, Mass.	July 25., 1884.	1055 Devon Rd. Pittsburg, Pa.
16	FREW	EMILY	18	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	Aug. 14. 1910.	1955 Sedgwick Ave.
17	FISCH	ALBERT	30	M	M	New York, N.Y.	28th Oct. 1899.	415 West 59th St. New York City
18	FINN	WILLIAM JOSEPH	47	M	S	Boston, Mass.	7th Sept. 1881	173 Riverside Drive, New York, NY
19	GREENBURG	JOSEPH	37	M	M		New York. 1910. P.P. 524334	c/o Marshall Field & Co. Chicago.
20	GAGE	FRED L.	58	M	M	Middleville, Mich.	4th Dec. 1870.	845 West End Avenue, New York NY
21	GOTTLIEB	JEROME	29	M	S	New York City, N.Y.	14th Apl. 1900.	23 Mill St. Far Rockaway, N.Y.
22	GOLDSTEIN	ALBERT M.	46	M	M		Eastern District Court, New York. August 1905. P.P. 2588.	-do-
23	GOLDSTEIN	ROSE	46	F	M		By marriage P.P. 2588	Hudson Theatre, New York City.
24	HARRIS	RENEE	43	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	15th June 1885	704 Columbia Bank Building. Pittsburg, Pa.
25	HARNIES	CECIL MORCOM	54	M	M		U.S. District Court, Pittsburg, Pa. P.P. 2446	112 Ocean Ave. Deal, N.J.
26	HOLLANDER	BEN W.	41	M	M	Newark, New Jersey.	14th Feb. 1888	-do-
27	HOLLANDER	RUTH B.	38	F	M	Boston. Mass.	16th Mar. 1891.	Commodore Hotel, New York City
28	KENNEDY	LEO	50	M	M	Cadonia, N.Y.	12th May, 1879.	do.
29	KENNEDY	ROSALIE	60	F	M		By Marriage. P.P. 14.	1351 E. Grand Bvd. Detroit, Mich.
30	LANZ	BESSIE S.	28	F	D	Grand Rapids, O.	23rd. Oct., 1900	

sheet No 9 line 11 Wolon Estelle M did not embark

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10  
25

36

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

4th MAY

1929 Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

10th May

1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LEWIS	STELLA	27	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	29th Nov. 1901	800 West End Ave. New York City.
2	LENKOWSKY	HYMAN	27	F	W		Brooklyn New York 11.5.1929	858 East 9th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	MATHESON	CLARA B. V.	53	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	Jan. 9. 1876.	Schenley Hotel, Pittsburg, Pa.
4	McSMITH	ISABEL	41	F	S	Lowell, Mass.	June 28, 1888.	257 Andover St. Lowell, Mass.
5	MEIGS	SARAH M.	61	F	W	Lowell, Mass.	Sept. 4. 1868	Lowell, Mass.
6	MEIGS	MILDRETH	33	F	S	Lowell, Mass.	July 25, 1895.	354 Andover St. Lowell, Mass.
7	MILLIGAN	EDITH McFARLANE	42	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	Nov. 25. 1886	1012 N. Negley Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
8	MICHAELIAN	FLORENCE	35	F	S		Father's Papers P.P. 516889	609 West 115th Street, New York City
9	MCDONALD	STEWART	50	M	M	Owatonna, Minn.	Mar. 26, 1875	24 Washington Terrace, St. Louis, Miss.
10	READ	WILLIAM M.	62	M	M	Dighton, Mass.	May 11, 1866.	2032 Clybourn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	ROTHENBERG	BEATRICE	28	F	S	New York, N.Y.	July 4, 1901	255 West 90 St. New York City.
12	SOUTHER	ELIZABETH S.	63	F	W	LAWRENCE, Mass.	Sept. 22. 1865	Bass Rocks, Glos. Mass.
13	SEIDELMAN	JOSEPH H.	34	M	M		P.P. 684656. Federal Court, Mil. 1905	1501 Broadway, New York City
14	SEIDELMAN	ROSE	31	F	M	Schenectady, N.Y.	July 16, 1898	New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	SUTTON	BELLE	30	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	May 2, 1898	21 East 87 St. New York City.
16	SHEETS	MARGARET A.	34	F	M		By Marriage P.P. 3571.	16905 Baylis Ave. Detroit, Mich.
17	ROSS	HERBERT A	43	M	M		Supreme Court, N.Y. May 12, 1916. P.P. 497728.	410 West 128 St. New York City.
18	SMITHLINE	ADELE	24	F	S	New York City, N.Y.	Dec. 28, 1903	425 Riverside Drive, New York, NY
19	SOLOMON	KATHERINE	48	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	Mar 27 1881	Central Union Trust Co. Fifth Ave. 60th St. New York, N.Y.
20	TAYLOR	WILLIAM N.	47	M	M	Cincinnati, O.	Jan. 22, 1882	8016 Semilole Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
21	TAYLOR	GERTRUDE	31	F	M		By marriage P.P. 6657	do.
22	TAYLOR	ALIX	7	F	S		By parentage P.P. 6657	do.
23	TAYLOR	BENJAMIN	6	M	S		By parentage P.P. 6657.	do.
24	TAYLOR	MARIE-CELINE	4	F	S		By parentage P.P. 6657.	do.
25	WHITE	PETER G	46	M	M		4th Jan 1918 P.P. 9763. Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill.	1635 North Muddy Avenue Chicago, Ill.
26	WEGENER	AMELIA	40	F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	23rd Mar 1889	61 Smith Ave. New York City.
27	MAC EWAN	DOUGLAS ROBERT	50	M	M		P.P. 499018. Federal District Court, Sept. 1917.	1 So. State St. Chicago Ill.
28	MAY	LEWIS S.	28	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 1., 1900	8E 96th Street, New York City.
29	MAY	Marion	22	F	M	NEW York City, N.Y.	July 18., 1907.	do.
30	BRIGGS	Emily	40	F	M	Watertown, Mass.	Sept. 3., 1888	Sister:- Mrs. Harvey D. Gibson. 620, Park Avenue, New York City.

sheet no 10 line 2 Lenkowsky Hyman is duplicated on 11/8 and no 4 McSmith Isabel is duplicated on 23/5.

Complete & correct  
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

No. of List. FAMILY NAME

- 1 - HUGHES -
- 2 ISAACS
- 3 KENN
- 4 - PRYSE -
- 5 KLEIN
- 6 LICHTENSTE
- 7 FRIEND
- 8 LANDSDOWNE
- 9 WACKALL
- 10 WACKALL
- 11 MANNERS
- 12 MANSBERG
- 13 MATNEY
- 14 MCCARREUS
- 15 MCCARREUS
- 16 MCCARREUS
- 17 MILLIGAN
- 18 MILLIGAN
- 19 MILLIGAN
- 20 MILTENBERG
- 21 MORRIS
- 22 NEWTON
- 23 OWENS
- 24 PAVLOVSKI
- 25 RAWLS
- 26 RILEY
- 27 RIVINIUS
- 28 RIVINIUS
- 29 ROSENFELD
- 30 ROSENFELD

sheet no 8

IMPORTANT NOT



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-008

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG, 14TH MAY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 10th May 1929

1926

36

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HUGHES - PATRICIA	15	F	NEW YORK N.Y.	23RD FEB. 1914	51 E. 65TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	ISAACS MAX	60	M	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	8TH JAN, 1899	245 SO. BROADWAY, LOS ANGELES CAL.
3	KENN CATHARINE	30	F	NEW YORK N.Y.	27TH JUNE, 1898	1770 WALTON AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
4	<del>PORTER</del>	<del>53</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>NEW YORK N.Y.</del>	<del>1875</del>	<del>---</del>
5	KLEIN MAX	41	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK N.Y. P.P. 495798	1919 750, 5TH AV. NEW YORK N.Y. P.O. BOX 100, TRINITY STATION, NEW YORK N.Y.
6	LICHTENSTEIN ALFRED F	52	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	6TH AUG. 1876	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
7	FRIEND IRVIN	37	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	2ND APRIL 1892	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
8	LANDSDOWNE HARRY R.	49	M	PHILADELPHIA PA.	12TH JULY 1879	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
9	MACKALL PAUL	42	M	ALEXANDRIA CO. VA.	15th May, 1886	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
10	MACKALL NINA	36	F	WASHINGTON, D.C.	May 18th, 1892	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
11	MANNERS ANNA	34	F	NORWALK, CT.	24th July, 1895	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
12	MANSBERG EMANUEL	56	M	NEW ORLEANS LA.	18TH MAY 1873	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
13	MATNEY MARY	43	F	BEUNA VISTA, PA.	10TH JULY 1896	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
14	MCCARREUS JOHN	59	M	Freeport, penn.	27th July, 1870	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
15	MCCARREUS MARY	60	F	Wellsville, N.Y.	7th Feb., 1869	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
16	MCCARREUS JAMES	24	M	CLEVELAND O.	4th Aug, 1904	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
17	MILLISAN ROBERT	59	M	PITTSBURGH PA.	28th Aug, 1879	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
18	MILLISAN ARBUERITE	54	F	PITTSBURGH PA.	8th Nov., 1873	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
19	MILLISAN PEGGY	17	F	PITTSBURGH PA.	8th Sept., 1911	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
20	MILTENBERG ARNOLD	50	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	J.S. DISTRICT COURT, P.P. 617027. NEW YORK N.Y.	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
21	MORRIS LESLIE	31	F	PHILADELPHIA PA.	25th April, 1898	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
22	NEATON GERTRUDE	62	F	WORCESTER, MASS.	14TH APRIL 1867	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
23	OWENS HUGH	49	M	PROVIDENCE R.I.	31ST JAN. 1893	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
24	PAVLOVSKI NITOLD L.	36	M	PROVIDENCE R.I.	31ST JAN. 1893	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
25	RAWLS ANNA	64	F	VINCENNES, IND.	4TH JUNE, 1864	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
26	RILEY EDWARD G.	34	M	LAWRENCE, MASS.	30TH JUNE 1894	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
27	RIVINIUS FREDERICK C.	48	M	SOMERVILLE, MASS.	22ND OCT. 1880	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
28	RIVINIUS MAY C.	42	F	QUINCY, ILL.	21ST JAN 1887	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
29	ROSENFELD ALFRED	35	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	6TH DEC. 1893	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.
30	ROSENFELD RITA	35	F	NEW YORK N.Y.	17TH APRIL, 1893	53 W. 23RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 301 MARKET ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA. WINDY WAY FARM, BETHLEHEM, PA.

sheet no 8 line 1. Hughes Patricia did not embark and line no 4 is deleted.

Purse

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-608

S. S.

"JERENGAR IA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY

1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

10th May 1929

1927

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMU. NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ABRAHAMS	MICHAEL M	61	-	M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	19.8.67.	575 PARK AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	ABRAHAMS	AGNES	55	-	F M	NEW YORK N.Y.	4TH JAN, 1894	-DO-
3	ADLER	ISAAC H.	67	-	M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	21ST DEC. 1861	LANSDOWNE, PA.
4	ASHER	ROBERT	30	-	M S	PASSIAC, N.J.	20TH AUG, 1899	32 MARSHALL ST. NEWARK. N.J.
5	ATWATER	ELSIE W.	63	-	F S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	26TH JUNE, 1866	34 JEFFERSON AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	AUSTIN	MARY	62	-	F W	BOSTON, MASS.	15th Aug, 1866	BOSTON SAFE DEP. & TRUST CO. BOSTON, MASS.
7	BAKER	BEVERLY	20	-	F S	ST. LOUIS, MO.	24th Apr 21, 1909	4, Kings Highway, St. Louis, Mo.
8	BAKER	VALERIE	17	-	F S	ST. LOUIS, MO.	12th July, 1911	-DO-
9	BARR	DESSIE	43	-	F M	Tupelo, Miss.	6th July, 1880.	Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York City.
10	BEAL	CARL W.	39	-	M M	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	16TH JULY 1889	QUIMBY BLDG. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
11	BEAL	CYNTHIA H.	31	-	F M	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	3RD MARCH 1893	-DO-
12	BRANT	GEORGE A.	38	-	M M	WALDEN, N.Y.	1ST OCT, 1890	860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.
13	BUDINE	S. LAURENCE	64	-	M W	PHILADELPHIA PA.	16TH SEPT. 1864	NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA.
14	BUDINE	HELEN K.B.	46	-	F M	ELIZABETH, N.J.	18TH AUG. 1882	-DO-
15	BAYUK	SAMUEL	59	-	M M	NEW YORK N.Y.	P.P.495912	1893 Wincote, Penn.
16	BAYUK	ANNAFAY	28	-	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	17th April, 1901	1901 Wincote, Penn. PA.
17	BAIRD	MARIE L.	24	-	F S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	25TH APRIL 1905	ARMORE, PA.
18	CHARFIELD-TAYLOR	WAYNE	35	-	M M	CHICAGO ILL.	19TH DEC. 1893	LAKE FOREST, ILL.
19	CLAPP	HOWARD F.	46	-	M M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	11TH JULY 1882	140 EUSTON RD. GARDEN CITY, N.Y.
20	CLAPP	LULU	47	-	F M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	3RD SEPT. 1881	-DO-
21	DEDLOW	LOUISE	60	-	F W	PHILADELPHIA PA.	20TH SEPT. 1863	514 WEST END AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
22	DICKINSON	CHARLES P.	75	-	M W	MARLBOROUGH, MASS.	8TH MARCH 1854	336 MAIN ST. FITCHBURG, MASS.
23	DICKINSON	EDWARD M.	36	-	M S	FITCHBURG, MASS.	6TH NOV. 1892	-DO-
24	EDWARDS	ELIZABETH	29	-	F S	BERLIN CT.	6th Nov., 1899	130 LAFAYETTE AV. PASSAIC, N.J.
25	GUINZBURG	LEONIE	52	-	F W	NEW YORK N.Y.	21ST JAN. 1877	941 PARK AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
26	HALL	DOROTHY	43	-	F M	Exeter, N.H.	9TH NOV. 1885	285 CLARENDON ST. BOSTON MASS.
27	HOCKER	EMILY	41	-	F M	New Haven, Conn.	1ST MARCH 1838	30 E. ROCK RD. NEW HAVEN CT. HARRY HANCELL, 550 7TH AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
28	HANCELL	RENEE	27	-	F M	SUPREME COURT, N.Y. P.P.520536. SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	3RD MARCH, 1909	225 CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK N.Y.
29	HECHT	FRANK	43	-	M M			
30	DERRICK	PAUL ERWIN	67	-	M M	Brodhead, Wis.	19th May 1862	Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City

sheet No 7 line 18, Charfield-Taylor, Wayne did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 4th

1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

10th May 1929

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BILLINGS	WILLIAM H.	54	M	M Boston, Mass.	11. 8. 1874.	30 E. 42 Street, NEW YORK CITY.
2	HATCH	L. BOYD	32	M	M Logan, Utah	Jan. 9th 1897	37 Greenway South, Forest Hills, L.I.
3	HATCH	ANN M.	31	F	M St. George, Utah.	May 11th 1897	-do-
4	HATCH	GEORGIA BETTY	7	F	S Logan, Utah	Sept. 25th 1921	-do-
5	HATCH	ELLA ANN	2	F	S Jamaica, New York	Jan. 17th 1927	-do-
6	HATCH	MARIE D.	28	F	D Fitchburg, Mass	Nov. 23rd 1900	-do-
7	KORR	IRWIN B.	52	M	M St. Louis Mo.	Feb. 18th 1877	30 E. 42nd Street, NEW YORK CITY.
8	MARTIN	PERCY	57	M	M Columbus, Ohio	June 19th 1871	c/o G.F. Henblein, 739 Prospect Ave, Hartford, Conn.
9	MARTIN	ALICE	51	F	M Hartford, Conn.	Oct. 23rd 1874	-do-
10	MARTIN	HELEN MOORE	21	F	S		-do-
11	MORONEY	THOMAS A.	33	M	M New York, N.Y.	Aug. 12th 1895	1793 Montgomery Ave, New York City. N.Y.
12	MORONEY	MAE	30	F	M New York, N.Y.	Jan. 19th 1876	-do-
13	MORRIS	JOSEPH ATTICUS	26	M	S Oxford, North Carolina	July 10th 1902	Park Central Hotel, 6th Ave & 55th Str. New York City.
14	PITOU	EUGENE	45	M	M New York, N.Y.	3. 9. 1883.	127 Audley Street, Kew Gardens, New York.
15	PITOU	GERTRUDE	35	F	M New York, N.Y.	6. 6. 1893.	-do-
16	AYLESWORTH	MERLIN	42	M	M Cedar Rapids Iowa	19.7.1886	812, Park Avenue, New York City
17	AYLESWORTH	BLANCHE	40	F	M Denver, Col.	29..7.1888	-do-
18	BARUCHSON	SAMUEL	42	M	S	1.3.1887	Supreme Court P.P.3790. New York July 13th, 1904. U.S. District Court, p.p.816. Brooklyn, N.Y. 9.8.1928,
19	BRUNSWICK	MAX, R.	36	M	M		2, Park Avenue, New York City.
20	BOOKWALTER	GWENDOLINE	53	F	M Springfield, Ohio	11.8.1876	1087, Carrol Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	63	M	W New York City, N.Y.	2.6.1866	1652 East High Street, Springfield, Ohio.
22	BARRETT	FRANK J.	33	M	M New York City, N.Y.	16.6.1896	Metropolitan Club, New York City.
23	BARRETT	VIRGINIA M.	24	F	M New York City, N.Y.	1.12.1904	27, West 86th Street, New York City.
24	CAMPBELL	HAZARD J.	28	M	M Providence, R.I.	23/9/1900	-do-
25	CAMPBELL	MARJORIE KNOX	28	F	M Buffalo, N.Y.	7/10/1900	806, Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, New York.
26	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM EDWARD	32	M	M New York City, N.Y.	4/7/1897	-do-
27	CONNOLLY	BLANCH ALICE	25	F	M New York City, N.Y.	15th Sept. 1904	150, East 50th Street, New York City.
28	CLOSE	JUNIUS BENHAM	40	M	W Cranford, N.J.	4.3.1889	-do-
29	CONRAD	WILLIAM W.	30	M	S Mobile, Alabama	26.7.1898	16 Wall Street, New York City.
30	DOUGLAS	WILLIAM H.	51	M	M Newark, N.J.	18.8.1877	150, Broadway, New York City. Redbank, (20 Irving Place) New Jersey.

sheet No 6 lines 8/10 Martin, Percy, Alice and Helen Moore are duplicated on sheet No 3 nos 10/12.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-000

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, May 4th, 1929, Arriving at port of New York

10th May

1929  
W. & S. Ltd.

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SIMMONS JR.	GOLMON	31	M	M	Kenosha, Wis.	March 12, 1898	Greenwich Conn.
2	SIMMONS JR.	JANET	28	F	M	Racin Wis.	May 9, 1901	do.
3	SCHWARTZ	CHARLES	63	M	M		P.P.653758. Philadelphia Pa.	708. 7th St., Washington, D.C.
4	SCHWARTZ	DORA	54	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa.	July 12, 1875.	do.
5	SPEDDEN	FREDERIC.	62	M	M	New York City, N.Y.	Jan 9, 1867.	Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
6	SPEDDEN	MARGARET C.	57	F	M	Morristown, N.J.	Nov. 19, 1872	do.
7	STERNFELD	JOSEPH	39	M	M	New York N.Y.	Dec. 25th 1889	20 West 37th St. New York City, NY
8	STERNFELD	FLORENCE J.	35	F	M	New York N.Y.	June 21st 1893	do.
9	TUTTLE	JOHN	55	M	M	Des Moines. Io.	Oct. 8th, 1873	1 Sutton Place, New York
10	TUTTLE	ELIZABETH	21	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	May 4th 1907	do.
11	TUTTLE	FLORA	53	F	M	Des Moines, Ill.	Feb. 16th. 1875	do.
12	THORNE	JULIA L.	38	F	M	New York. N.Y.	Jan. 9th. 1891	25 Nassau St., New York City. N.Y.
13	VANKIRK	ELIZABETH	66	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	May 12th 1862	Hotel Kenmaur, Pittsburgh Pa.
14	WRIGHT	HARRY	52	M	M	Bedford Va.	Aug. 25th 1876	P.O.Box 81, Bis, Mexico
15	WRIGHT	EDNA	48	F	M	Louisville Ky.	July 17th 1876	do.
16	WHITE	IDA	77	F	M	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Sept. 29th, 1851	Manchester, Vermont.
17	BRADLEY	HELEN	51	F	S	Sunderland, Ve	Apl. 17th, 1878	do.
18	WHITEHEAD	JOSEPH	67	M	M		P.P.657764. Passaic Co. N.Y.	501 E. 28th St. Paterson, New York N.Y.
19	WHITEHEAD	LOUISE J.	17	F	M	New York N.Y.	July 14th 1871	do.
20	WEST	VIRGINIA	19	F	M	Nequestonsing, Mich.	Aug: 13th., 1911	R.R. 1. Philadelphia. Pa.
21	WEST	MAY SCOTT	49	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Jan. 16th 1880	do.
22	WIELAND	ARTHUR JAMES	35	M	M	Sanctus. C.	May, 14th 1895	General Motors Export Co. 17th Avenue, New York City, NY
23	WALSH	EDITH K.	47	F	M	Chicago. Ill.	June 25th 1881	1170 Scott Ave., Hubbard Wood, Ill.
24	WALSH	JUDITH	22	F	S	Chicago. Ill.	May 11th 1906	do.
25	MILLIGAN	EDITH J.C.	4	F	M	Chicago. Ill.	Nov. 11th 1907	
26	RAHE	SAMUEL	54	M	M	York, Pa.	Aug. 7th 1875	137 Southgate Avenue, Springfield Gardens, Long Island N.Y.
27	SCHMITT	NATHANIEL F.	39	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 24th 1887	342 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
28	STARZELBACH	ABRAHAM	71	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 25th 1858	242 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	STEHLI	HENRY EMIL	26	M	M		Father's papers. Southern District Court, P.P.422868. 1904.	200, Madison Avenue, New York City.
30	WEINSTOCK	NATT	38	M	M		P.P.644546. First January, 1912. New York City 2nd. District Court	473, West End Avenue, New York City

sheet No 5 line 22 Wieland Arthur James did not embark  
line 26 Milligan, Edith J.C. duplicated see sheet 10 line 7.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-208

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

May 4th

1929, Arriving at port of

New York  
May 4th

10th May 1929

1929

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

30

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BACON DANIEL	66	M	Staten Isle, N.Y.	Aug. 27th 1862	116 E. 64th St., New York City, N.Y.
2	BACON MARGARET	36	F	Fort Myers, Florida	June 16th 1893	do.
3	De WITT JORA E	60	F	Newark, N.J.	Mar. 13., 1868	400 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
4	BRYANT MINOLA W.	57	F	Monticello, Iowa.	Apr. 16, 1872	do.
5	HAGSTEN EMMA	52	F		P.P. 528914.	do.
6	FOREMAN JULES	37	M	Albany, N.Y.	Jan. 26, 1892.	392, Fifth Avenue, New York City.
7	FOREMAN LUCY	30	F	New York City, N.Y.	Oct. 25th, 1898	do.
8	HEYL ERNEST O.	35	M	Dunkirk, N.Y.	Oct. 24th 1875	411 5th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	KING ALEXANDER	33	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Dec. 15th 1890	The Georgian Hotel, Evansville, Ill.
10	KING EMMA H.	36	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July 21st 1892	do.
11	McKELVY JEAN	51	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	January 28th 1877	Henmaur Hotel, Snady Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	QUINN MARTIN J.	34	M	New York City, N.Y.	March 6th., 1895	21 Benedict Co., 71 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
13	QUINN DOROTHY T.	28	F	New York City, N.Y.	Jan. 7th, 1901	do.
14	ROBERTSON NATHANIEL G.	64	M	Boston, Mass.	June 19th 1864	621 Clay Ave., Scranton, Pa.
15	ROBERTSON MARY B.	59	F	Wilmington, Del.	October 23, 1869	do.
16	ROBERTSON HELEN	34	F	Providence, R.I.	Aug. 5th. 1894	50, Stanison Avenue, Providence, R.I.
17	REED GRACE	46	F	Boston, Mass.	Nov. 14th., 1882	Manchester, Vt.
18	REED EMILY	46	F	Albany, N.Y.	May 18th, 1923.	do.
19	KEMPE MARGARET	66	F		P.P. 643434.	do.
20	REDMOND GERALDYN L.	33	F	New York City, N.Y.	Dec. 19th 1893	Glen Head, N.Y.
21	REDMOND KATHERINE	32	F	Wynewood, Pa.	March 16th 1897	do.
22	REW KATHERINE	31	F	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 1st 1877	217 Dempster, Evanston, Ill.
23	REW THELMA	22	F	Evanston, Ill.	Apr. 2nd 1906	do.
24	REW ADA K.	21	F	Evanston, Ill.	Aug. 26th 1907	do.
25	ROBINSON NELLY	38	F	Wyndville, Mich.	Sept. 1st., 1889	Birmingham, Mich.
26	RULE ALICE PATRICIA	22	F	Los Angeles, Cal.	Jan. 16th 1907	618, Hillcrest Rd. Beverly Hills, Cal.
27	RULE WINNIFRED L.	19	F	Los Angeles, Cal.	Oct. 8th 1909	do.
28	SCHUTTER ROBERT L.	40	M	Appleton, Wis.	Feb. 3rd., 1888	133 Park Ave., Glencoe, Ill.
29	SCHUTTER ELIZABETH	30	F	Appleton, Wis.	Sept. 2., 1898	do.
30	SHIBLEY DOROTHY	47	F	Hoboken, N.J.	July 1st 1881	375, Park Avenue, New York City.

Sheet no 4 line 8 Heyl Ernest O did not embark, line 9 Alexander King and line 10 Emma H. King did not embark.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from Southampton

4th May

1929, Arriving at port of

New York 10th May

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

36

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LIPMAN	JERRY	46	M D	P.P. 482470. 12/11/27 60004	Prisament Hotel, New York City.
2	LOFTUS	PATRICK J.	47	M S	P.P. 657441	Loftus Farms, North Bay, N.Y. 651 W. Boston Blvd, Detroit, Mich.
3	LOWRIE	MABEL	58	F M	Aurora, Ill. 24th July, 1870	
4	LOWRIE	JUSTINE	22	F S	Detroit, Mich. 31st Jan. 1906	-do- 18122 W. Clifton Rd. Cleveland, O.
5	MACKEY	FLORENCE	45	F M	New Philadelphia, O. 15th May, 1883	
6	MANSON	GEORGE K.	53	M M	East Haverhill, N.H.. 4th April, 1876	50, Oliver Street, Boston, Mass.
7	MANSON	KAY	52	F M	Tonguestown, Maine. 11th Sept., 1877.	-do-
8	MARSHALL	RALPH W.	32	M M	New York City, N.Y. 11th Dec. 1896	2469 Overlook Rd. Cleveland, O.
9	MARSHALL	HELEN K.	30	F M	Cleveland, O. 29th June, 1898	-do- 739 Prospect Ave, Hartford, Conn.
10	MARTIN	PERCY	57	M M	Columbus, O. 19th June, 1871	
11	MARTIN	ALICE	51	F M	Hartford, Conn. 23rd Oct. 1877	-do-
12	MARTIN	HELEN M.	21	F S	By Parentage P.P. 1988.	-do-
13	MC EWEN	JOHN	65	M M	Chicago, Ill. 1st Feb. 1864	808 Hill Rd. Winnetka, Ill.
14	MC EWEN	EMMA	51	F M	Chicago, Ill. 29th Nov. 1877	-do-
15	MC EWEN	ELEANOR	23	F S	Chicago, Ill. 29th May, 1905	-do- 16 N Hillcrest Rd. Springfield, Del Co. Pa.
16	MC MURRAY	FREDERIC	56	M M	P.P. 683676. County Co. Portland Me. 1894	580 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
17	MC NEIR	GEORGE	68	M M	Washington, D.C. 29th June, 1860	-do-
18	MC NEIR	MEDA B.	66	F M	Geneva, O. 12th Oct. 1862	598 Madison Ave- New York, N.Y.
19	MC NEIR	BURROWS	46	M M	Washington, D.C. 30th June, 1882	-do-
20	MC NEIR	CAROLYN C.	35	F M	Amenia, N.Y. 22nd July, 1893	59 Kendall Ave, Maplewood, N.J.
21	LAWRENCE	MEREDITH F.	39	M M	Yellow Springs, O. 10th Nov. 1889	Tuxedo Park, New York, N.Y.
22	OGDEN	LOUIS M.	62	M M	Jersey City, N.J. 12th Jan., 1867	-do-
23	OGDEN	AUGUSTA	57	F M	New York, N.Y. March 19th, 1872	2466 Stratford Rd. Cleveland, Hts. O
24	OUTTEN	CLARA M.	46	F M	Auburn, N.Y. 15th Jan. 1883	-do-
25	OUTTEN	GLADYS M.	24	F S	New York City, N.Y. 20th May, 1905	30 E. 42nd St, N.Y.C.
26	PRICE	MARY L.	20	F S	New Rochelle, N.Y. 20th Feb. 1909	-do-
27	PRICE	EDGAR F.	56	M M	Leaksville, N.C. 30th June, 1872	-do-
28	PRICE	IDA O.	52	F M	Niagara Falls, N.Y. 22nd April 1876	-do-
29	PERRY	JOHN M.	56	M M	Stockton, Cal. 14th Dec. 1872	1005 N. Commerce St, Stockton, Cal.
30	PERRY	JENNIE H.	53	F M	Lodi, Cal. 15th July, 1875	-do-

James Haynes, Insp. 5-10-29. 10 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

36

Printed in England) 14-008

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY.

19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

10th May 1929

1929.

W. & A. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GUTHRIE	WILLIAM G.	38	M M	PATTERSON. N.J.	11th.Feb. 1891.	GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CO. NEW YORK CITY.
2	HALE	GEORGE E.	60	M M	CHICAGO. ILL.	29TH JUNE, 1868,	739, HERMOSA ST, SOUTH PASADENA, CAL.
3	HALE	EVELINA C.	60	F M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	18TH MAR. 1868.	DO.
4	HACKETT	WILLIAM H.Y.	42	M M	KITTERY POINT. ME.	14th.Aug. 1886.	843, HIGH ST, DEDHAM, MASS.
5	HACKETT	LOUISA H.	36	F M	PELHAM MANOR. N.Y.	5th.Nov. 1892.	DO.
6	HANNAM	WILLIAM H.	59	M M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	22ND JAN. 1870.	2304, VALLEJO ST, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
7	HANNAM	KATHRYN P.	51	F M	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	11TH AUG. 1878.	DO.
8	HIGGINSON	ALEXANDER H.	53	M M	BOSTON. MASS.	2ND APL. 1876.	SOUTH LINCOLN. MASS.
9	HOFFMAN	MARGARET E.	30	F S	MORRISTOWN. N.J.	5TH APL. 1899.	101, MADISON AVE, MORRISTOWN. N.J.
10	HOUSKEN	BERTHA W.	55	F W	STOCKTON. CAL.	23RD JULY, 1873.	243, E. FREMONT ST, STOCKTON. CAL.
11	HOWELL	PHOEBE G.	57	F W	CHICAGO. ILL.	22ND NOV. 1872.	960, OCEAN AVE, NEW LONDON. CONN.
12	HUMPHREY	HERBERT S.	64	M M		P.P. 656647. KALAMAZOO CO. MICH. SEPT. 1914.	140, CARMEL ST, KALAMAZOO, MICH.
13	HUMPHREY	CONSTANCE	54	F M	FRANKLIN. PA.	6TH JULY, 1874.	-DO-
14	HUTCHINSON	W. J.		M M			-NEW YORK CITY-
15	HUTCHINSON			F M			DO.
16	JACKSON	SAMUEL	52	M M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2ND SEPT. 1876.	60, E. 67TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.
17	JACKSON	LILLIAN S.	52	F M	POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.	6TH JUNE. 1876.	DO.
18	JACKSON	SAMUEL	24	M S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	22ND FEB. 1905.	DO.
19	JACKSON	ESTHER L.	21	F S	NEW YORK. N.Y.	13TH AUG. 1907.	DO.
20	JENKINS	EDWARD	36	M M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	4TH MAR. 1893.	GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT COY., 1775, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
21	JEVNE	JACK A.	54	M M	CHICAGO. ILL.	27TH DEC. 1874.	615, HILLCREST RD. BEVERLY HILLS, CAL.
22	JEVNE	ESTHER M.	45	F M	LOS ANGELES. CAL.	10TH DEC. 1883.	DO.
23	KAHN	ADOLF	58	F M		CITY HALL, P.P. 661216. WASHINGTON. D.C.	1397. 3135, ELLECOTT ST, WASHINGTON. D.C.
24	KAHN	HATTIE	58	F M	ST. JOSEPH. MO.	12th. Nov., 1870	DO.
25	KINNEY	CORA C.	67	F W	Springfield, Mass.	30th. Oct., 1864	95 Norton St. New Haven, Conn.
26	KENNA	VERTIE M.	47	F M	New Haven, Conn.	30th May, 1882	469 Whalley Ave, New Haven, Conn.
27	KINNEY	WYLIE	29	M M	New Haven Conn.	Aug. 15th., 1899	830 Bronx River Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
28	KINNEY	KATHERINE G.	23	F M	New Haven, Conn.	Jan. 27, 1906	do.
29	KNEVALS	EMILY	62	F S	New Haven, Conn.	3rd March, 1866	Hotel St. Regis, N.Y.C. Warchman Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
30	LANSBURGH	HANNAH	39	F W	Quorn, Ill.	28th Aug. 1879	

Sheet 2 line 14 Hutchinson W.J. line 15 Hutchinson and line 20 Jenkins Edward - did not embark

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, via CHERBOURG 4TH MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10TH MAY, 1929.

Number

24

33

36

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	CUSHING	ANNE S.	60	F. M. Oakland, Cal.	9th Oct., 1868	1000 Lombard Street, San Francisco.
2	WARNER	JEROME	40	M. M. Buffalo, N.Y.	13th April, 1889	648, Michigan Avenue, Buffalo.
3	GREENSTEIN	BENNY	48	M. M.	P.P. 636081	225, W. 37th Street, New York City
4	KAEBFLEISCH	FLORENCE	44	F. M. Fort Wayne, Ind.	5th March, 1884	Mercedes, Tex.
5	BOWMAN	LOUISE B.	36	F. M. New York City, N.Y.	25th July, 1892	120 E. 39th Street, New York City.
6	BURNETT	VIVIAN	28	F. M. Fowler, N.Y.	12th Jan., 1901	150 E. 39th Street, New York City.
7	SAUERBRUN	GUSSIE	38	F. S.	P.P. 688691	177 West 87th Street, New York City
8	FISCHLER	SOL J.	35	M. M.	Supreme Court, New York. 1914.	272 West 91st Street, New York City
9	HECHT	EMILY B.	31	F. M. Philadelphia, Pa.	26th March, 1883	225 Central Park West, New York City
10	GINSBERG	ETTA	32	F. M. New York City, N.Y.	18th Sept., 1896.	320, West End Avenue, New York City
11	MOLTER	CAROLYN	33	F. S. Louisville, Ky.	12th Jan., 1896.	4456, N. Meridian, Ind.
12	CRUTCHFIELD	THERESE	36	F. M. Narragansett Pier, R.I.	11th Aug, 1892	34, West 58th Street, New York City
13	STUBER.	ADOLPH	40	M. M. Louisville, Ky.	2nd April, 1889	Rochester, New York.
14	STUBER,	RUTH	36	F. M. Rochester, N.Y.	21st May, 1892	-do-
15	ROBERTSON	LIONEL	56	M. M. Jamestown, N.Y.	4th June, 1872	c/o Marshall Field & Co., Chicago, Ill.
16	GREEN	KNEELAND	36	M. M. Jersey City N.Y.	28th Oct. 1892	200 Madison Ave New York City.
17	HARRIS	NATHAN	61	M. M.	P.P. 5274	920 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
18	LINK	GEORGE	41	M. M. Baltimore Md	31st July 1888	Baltsville Maryland.
19	de Rham	Marion	26	F. S. New York City N.Y.	12th Feb 1903	960 Park Ave. New York City, N.Y.
20	Lines 12, 21 to 30, are blank. line 16 Robertson, Lionel died at sea					
21	Purser.					
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

10TH MAY, 1929.

34

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	EDWARDES	BERNICE	30	F. M.	Templeton, Iowa. 8th Oct., 1898.	400 Park Avenue, New York City.
2	LEE	CORA	31	F. M.	Templeton, Iowa. 29th Oct., 1897.	-do-
3	MCNEAL	JOHN	33	M. M.	Middletown, Pa. 7th Aug, 1895	Waynesboro, Penn.
4	PETTYMAN	MORRIS	38	M. M.	P.P. 679170	11, Seaman Avenue, New York City.
5	NESMITH	ISABEL	41	F. S.	Lowell, Mass. 28th June, 1887	Lowell, Mass.
6	GALLIGAN	KATHERINE	41	F. S.	Canton, Mass. 18th May, 1887	400, Elmwood Avenue Buffalo.
7	CROSBY	JOHN	61	M. M.	Hampden, Me. 23rd Aug, 1867	Minneapolis, Minnesota
8	CROSBY	MARGARET	57	F. M.	St. Johnsbury, Vt. 7th Aug, 1871	-do-
9	CROSBY	CAROLINE	22	F. S.	Minneapolis, Minn. 4th Dec., 1906	-do-
10	CHACKIN,	ISIDORE	37	M. M.	P.P. 464386	1974 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HAUPTER	EMMA	32	F. S.	Nanticoke, Pa. 19th May, 1896	27, 5th Street, Stuart Manor, L.I.
12	SHEDD	FREDERICK	61	M. M.	Columbus, O. 19th Sept., 1861	264, North Drexel Avenue, Columbus.
13	SHEDD	AGNES	54	F. M.	Columbus, O. 16th Dec., 1875	-do-
14	WINDISCH	MARGARET	29	F. S.	Kalamazoo, Mich. 20th March, 1900	1435, Lexington Avenue, New York City
15	FISHER	GORDON	54	M. M.	Swissvale, Pa. 2nd Nov., 1874	Pittsburg, Pa.
16	COLEMAN	MARY	54	F. M.	Swissvale, Pa. 14th Sept., 1874	64, E. 6th Jackson Heights, N.Y.
17	KELLY	MARTHA	46	F. M.	Kansas City, Md. 19th Dec., 1882	Walla Walla, Washington.
18	KELLY	VIRGINIA	20	F. S.	COLORADO Tex. 25th March, 1909	-do-
19	KELLY	LAURA	14	F. S.	Portland, Oregon. 6th May, 1915	-do-
20	GOLDSTEIN	ALEXANDER	42	M. M.	New York, N.Y. 7th Jan., 1887	670, West End Avenue, New York City.
21	RICE	JOSEPH	38	M. M.	Chicago, Ill. 15th Dec., 1891	3100 Sheridan Road, Chicago.
22	RUST	ESTELLE	53	F. M.	Midland, Mich. 10th Jan., 1876	Ann Arbor, Mich.
23	COONS	ROBERT	28	M. S.	Ballsta Spa, N.Y. 22nd March, 1901	R.H. Macy & Co., New York City.
24	KOLMER	BIRDIE	25	F. M.	New York City, N.Y. 28th April, 1904	330 W. 72nd Street, New York City.
25	MARCUS	HELEN A.	29	F. M.	Newark, N.J. 15th Dec., 1899	250 W. 94th Street, New York City.
26	RILEY	MILDRED	36	F. M.	Arnesbury, Mass. 17th Jan, 1893	6, Forest Street, Lawrence, Mass.
27	RILEY	EDWARD	7	F. S.	Chicago, Ill. 14th May, 1922	-do-
28	RILEY	RUTH	2	F. S.	By Parentage	-do-
29	WEBER	LEVI	48	M. M.	Columbia City, Inda. 14th Nov, 1881	Saltlake City, Utah.
30	WEBER	JANE	45	F. M.	Newton, Iowa. 5th April, 1884	-do-

*Copy F23 10 45 5/10/29 [Signature] No. 23 by [Signature]*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10TH MAY, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mon.			
1	MURPHY	JOHN	63	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 22nd April, 1866	12, Redpath Place, Montreal
2	INGERSOLL	HOWARD	56	M	Cleveland, O. 9th Nov., 1872	Poundridge, West Chester, New York.
3	KOCH,	VICTOR	51	M	New York Dec. 1926	3716, 80th Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
4	LUPIN	ENRICO	35	M	P.P. 667341	28, Tremont Avenue, E. Orange, N.J.
5	CUSHING	STUART	61	M	San Francisco, Cal. 28th Dec., 1867	1009 Lombard St, San Francisco
6	HERRICK	JOSEPH	69	M	By Parentage No. 650086	1105 Worthington St, Springfield, Mass.
7	HERRICK	MARY	69	F	St. Johns, Vt. 26th July, 1859	-do-
8	SYMINGTON	Donald	47	M	Baltimore, Md. 28th Oct., 1889	Garrison, Md.
9	SYMINGTON	ELSIE	44	F	Baltimore, Md. 24th June, 1884	Garrison, Md.
10	SYMINGTON	PATTIE	19	F	Chicago, Ill. 2nd April, 1910	Garrison, Md.
11	MANN	LLOYD	26	M	Quoguc, L.I. 8th Sept., 1902	Cold Spring Harbour, L.I.
12	MANN	BETTY	23	F	Cleveland, O. 1st July, 1905	Cold Spring Harbour, L.I.
13	PHILLIPS	WALTER	58	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 27th June, 1870	C/o H.H. Westinghouse, 150, Broadway, New York City
14	GILLESPIE	ROBERT	54	M	P.P. 688511 24th June, 1920	141, East 21st Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	CURRIE	ROBERT (known as William)	45	M	Plainfield, N.J. 1st Feb., 1884	Belham, Potters Manor, N.Y.
16	CURRIE	JUANITA	48	F	New York City, N.Y. 20th June, 1880	-do-
17	EWING	WILLIAM	48	M	St. Louis, Mo. 27th July, 1880	1111 Park Avenue, New York City
18	EWING	MARIA	44	F	St. Louis, Mo. 14th Oct., 1884	-do-
19	JENKINS	HENRY	40	M	Baltimore, Md. 17th June, 1888	Garrison, Md.
20	DOUBLEDAY	RUSSELL	56	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 26th May, 1872	Glen Cove, N.Y.
21	DOUBLEDAY	JANET	53	F	Provincetown, Mass. 15th Nov., 1875	-do-
22	JACOBS	ALBERT	48	M	Van Hert, O. 21st May, 1880	3647, Broadway, New York City.
23	HERRICK	PAUL	41	M	Springfield, Mass. 19th July, 1887	1105, Worthington Street, Springfield, Mass.
24	RINDEMAN	HOWARD	36	M	New York City, N.Y. 15th March, 1893	253, Church Street, New York City.
25	STERN	HARRY	46	M	New York City, N.Y. 8th March, 1881	242, Fourth Avenue, New York City.
26	LOWE	HENRY W.	53	M	Plainfields, N.J. 29th Nov., 1875	410 Park Avenue, New York City.
27	LOWE	MARIE	48	F	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 16th June, 1880	-do-
28	LOWE	MURIEL	20	F	New York City, N.Y. 24th Feb., 1909	-do-
29	WELSH	CHARLES	56	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 23rd March, 1873	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	WELSH	EDNA	37	F	Philadelphia, Pa. 24th June, 1892	-do-

Exempt #17-18-1045  
1st 18 by the names Joseph

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERMUDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
M.B. M.D. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

J. Doherty  
SURGEON

W. E. Keane  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quite ordinary



List

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KEGLOVITS ✓	Elisabeth	76	✓	F	W	H.wife	no	going to see	no	Austrian	German	Austria	Tschandendorf	QUOTA 404	Vienna	2.5.1929	Austria	Tschandendorf
2	679944 E.H.B. ✓	KEGLOVITS ✓	Franz ✓	36	✓	M	M	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Tschandendorf	PERMIT 452889	Washington	11.2.29	PA	Northampton
3	12/29/30	SEEMAN ✓	Perl	44	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	QUOTA 835	Budapest	21.10.1929	Hungary	Budapest
4	TRANSIT.	MAHLAB ✓	Sassoon Saleh	57	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Iraqian	Hebrew	Iraq	Baghdad	QUOTA 9	Baghdad	12.4.29.	Iraq	Baghdad
5		MAHLAB ✓	Sassoon Saleh	20	✓	M	S		Yes	Arabic	Yes	Iraqian	Hebrew	Iraq	Baghdad	Quota 5	Baghdad	12.4.29.	Iraq	Baghdad
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines nos 6 to 30 are blank

W. G. Owen  
Turner

28-03

08-03

28-03

02-46

28-46

J. Murphy 12:30 PM

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1<sup>st</sup> 1929, 19

[illegible]

\* **NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929,  
at New York

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD. M.B Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York

W. E. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota approved



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May

S. S. BERENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

4th May

19.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . .	
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Aliens . . . .	



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10th 1929, 19

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, institution, or government, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, institution, or government, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father: Jan Sofko. Pukanez Levice Czechoslovak Pa	Palmerton	yes	husband	yes	no			Husband: Mr. Jan Schwars Box 44 Palmerton Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	ch.	br.	none
2	Employer: Sprowa Stav. Jicin Czechoslovakia	N.Y	Remsen	-	self	yes	no		Friend: Alexander Wiosky R.F.D. 1 Remsen N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	lt.	bk.	br	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May 1922, 19  
at New York.

W. Prothero  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD. ME. Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

J.D. Doherty  
Surgeon

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

W. P. Russell  
Inspector



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	✓	VL 163/475	Alberto	30		M	M	Doctor	yes	Spanish French English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	2619	PARIS	1.5.29	France	Paris									
2	✓	VL 163/475	Maria	42		F	M	H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	S. Salvador	Italian	S. Salvador	do	do	do	France	Paris										
3	✓	VL 163/475	Hymen	31		M	M	Merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	27410	London	8.12.1928	England	London									
4	✓	VL 163/475	Simon	43		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Siniferoyd	9541	Berlin	25.4.29	Russia	Grozny									
5	✓	VL 163/475	Giuseppe	37		M	M	Layer	yes	Italian	yes	CLAIMS	U. S. C.	Italy	Carilo	U.S. PASSPORT No 588539			U.S.A.	Cleveland									
<p>Lines nos 6 to 30 are blank</p> <p>Purser</p>																													



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 19th 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years												
1	Father Colonello Basi Antonio. Poughkeepsie (Italy)	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Brother-in-Law C. Sampson 270 Commercial Rd. London 2 England	France	Paris	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife Claudia Khanbekoff 5 Gasolin Raffinery Grozny	England	Lonsond	-	self	-	yes	1928 Dec	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Father Mr. Repe 3201 John St Casserta	Russia	Grozny	Yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father Mr. Repe 3201 John St Casserta	U.S.A.	Cleveland	No	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from ROUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929,  
at New York

W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HUNGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD. M.B Ch. B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Quota



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May, 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	12	✓
U. S. citizens . . . . .	12	✓
Alone . . . . .	12	✓

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

**List**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

New York

May 10th 1928

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No      Year or period of years      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he has no definite intention as to whether he will remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.</small>  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States  Ever in prison or institution, or both? (If ever in prison, state to what court, and for what offense.)  Whether a polygamist  Whether an anarchist  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (Check one: "I believe in," "I do not believe in," "I am indifferent.")  Whether alien is a member of any secret organization, society, or association, or is engaged in espionage, sabotage, or similar activities, or is otherwise inimical to the interests of the United States  Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet      Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair      Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Hotel Moderne Paris France	Maine Sandport	yes	self	yes	USC Sandport	Home Sanford, Maine -15 Bodwell str. Sandport										
2	Dionision Tourkakis. Father Vamato Greece	Maine Sandport	yes	husband	-	no	Husband: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr. br. hr. none
3	Mother: Mrs Stanca Flave. Marghita Bihov Roumania	N.Y New York	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Mr. Nageli Josef 609 E. 78th Str. New York Friend Rodolph Cholon Bridgeport Conn.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	ood	no	5 4 lt. br. none
4	Wife: Ely Waldman La Tisa Roumania	Gonn. Bridgeport	yes	Congregation	yes	no	Home: Polk 831 W. 3rd St. Chicago.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 br. br. none
5	Mother in law: M <sup>rs</sup> NICOLAI-DAS Constantinople Turkey	Ill Chicago	-	self	yes	yes USC Chicago											
6	Mother: --do--	All Chicago	-	husband	\$300	no	Husband: --do--	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - dk. br. bn. none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1929,  
at New York

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERNEGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929,  
at New York

AT Pease  
Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERNEGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

J. D. Doherty  
Surgeon

Attest  
James P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERRIGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		<del>COCHRAN</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Post-keeper</del>	<del>yes</del> <del>Greek</del>	<del>yes</del> <del>Greek</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del> <del>Artotini</del>	<del>454890</del>	<del>Washington</del>	<del>7.2.1929</del>	<del>Mich. Detroit</del>
2		HORNUNG	44	F	S	Teacher	yes English	yes Austrian	German	Austria Vienna	45402	Washington	8.9.1928	Pa. Philadelphia
3		MARTIN	34	M	M	Stoker	yes French	yes English	British	England Hungerford	451503	Washington	5.2.29.	N.Y. Brookville
4		MARTIN	29	F	M	H. wife	yes French	yes French	French	France Sopastre	451504	Washington	do	N.Y. Brookville
5	UNDER 16	MARTIN	7	M	S	Child	yes English	yes French	French	France Amiens	451505	Washington	do	N.Y. Brookville
6		NOVILLE	47	M	M	Physician	yes English	yes British	Indian	England Bridgetown	325135	Washington	15. 11.28.	Ma. Balto
7		NOVILLE	41	F	M	H. wife	yes English	yes British	Indian	B.W.I. Trinidad	325136	Washington	do	Ma. Balto
8		BOGSEK	35	F	S	Domestic	yes Hungarian	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Erdobanya	394003	Washington	6/27/28	N.Y. New York
9		LANDIS	26	M	S	Banking	yes German	yes Swiss	German	Switzerland Wädenswil	449433	Washington	24.1.29	N.Y. Bronx
10		Line no 1 Cocoria Christ did not embark Lines nos 10 to 30 are blank												
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

B. G. Owen  
Purser

Completed 10<sup>20</sup> PM Merrill, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1<sup>st</sup> 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches		
1	Brother: Mr. Gnocchi Deridos Greece	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	1911	1911	1911	returning home:	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	none
2	Mother: Mrs Hornung. Grillpaserstr. 44 Gms Aust	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	1924	1924	1924	returning home:	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	None
3	Mrs Deshayes. friend 17 rue de Medeah Paris Fr.	N.Y.	Brookville	yes	self	1927	1927	1927	returning home:	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	lt.	br.	2 First fingers
4	--do--	N.Y.	Brookville	yes	husband	1928	1928	1928	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	None
5	--do--	N.Y.	Brookville	yes	father	1928	1928	1928	--do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	fr.	brn	brn
6	ALLavesso. Friend 19 ave de Wagram Paris	Md.	Balto	no	self	1914	1914	1914	Home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt.	br.	None
7	--do--	Md.	Balto	no	husband	1914	1914	1914	Brother-in-law	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	lt.	fr.	br.
8	Mr. Bobosek A. Father Friedrichs-Humbert	N.Y.	New York	no	self	1910	1910	1910	Mr. Ede Mahaly	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	bl.
9	Father Mr Landia Lombach Zurich	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	1925	1925	1925	Friend Mr K Stocker	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	grey

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the HERNEGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & GHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929,  
at New York

W. P. Ransack  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
11 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York

J.D. Doherty  
 Surgeon

W. K. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-282

*Transit*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4th May, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	12-12-1964
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 191929,  
at New York

W. F. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERNEGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York

Attest

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Benjamin  
H. H. Hines*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4TH MAY 1929.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

MAY 10th 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the HERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1922,  
at New York

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD. MB. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J.D. Doherty*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Imm. Insp.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929.

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	800,000
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY 10th, 1929.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

W. C. Parsons  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD. MB. Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19

at New York.

J.D. Doherty  
Surgeon

W. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Berengaria  
San. Hans



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929.



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY 10th 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DEHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Surgeon*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Berengaria*  
*Transit*



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT	FAIRCLOUGH ✓	JOHN	30	-	M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOULTON	8618-1123	3(3) N.J.	LONDON	1.5.29.	ENGLAND	TURNEY
TRANSIT	HOLMES ✓	ANNIE L.	40	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BALLARAT	5473	21.3.29.	AUSTRALIA	A BALLARAT		
TRANSIT	HOLMES ✓	FRANCES M.	23	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	BALLARAT	5471	21.3.29.	AUSTRALIA	A BALLARAT		
TRANSIT	JUNKER ✓	AYAKO V.	24	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	JAPAN	TOKYO	506	20.4.29	GERMANY	STULBERG		
DIPLOMAT	KUJIME ✓	MITSUO	36	-	M	M	ASST. PROFSR.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKUSHIMA	7217	13.4.29.	JAPAN	SAPPORO		
DIPLOMAT	MASUDA ✓	KANESHICHI	30	-	M	S	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	NAGANOKEN	7689	18.4.29	JAPAN	KUBE		
DIPLOMAT	TOIKE ✓	TAIRA	49	-	M	M	PROFSR. JOURN- LIST	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	IBARAKI-KEN	3(4) 14	25.10.28	CHINA	DAIREN		
TRANSIT	REGENSBURG ✓	HYMAN	34	-	M	S	GEN. MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	WARSAW	8610	1.5.29	ENGLAND	LONDON		
TRANSIT	WILKINSON ✓	FRANCIS C.W.	39	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BEESTON	5588	26.4.29.	ENGLAND	TAPLOW		
TRANSIT	ANONSEN ✓	Arnand	47	-	M	M	Company Manager	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Nor Scand	Norway	Oslo	1133	3.5.29.	New South Wales	St Johns		
TRANSIT	KINOSHITA ✓	Nisaku	46	-	M	M	Fur Dealer	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA	241	14.3.29	JAPAN	KOBE		
TRANSIT	WILSON ✓	James S.	39	-	M	M	Coal Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	England	Lea	961	25.4.29.	England	Arkeley		
Lines nos 13, to 31 are blank																				
Pursuer																				

Lines nos 13, to 31 at blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_ 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY 10th, 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the SS HERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929,  
at New York

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY MD MB Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

J.D. Doherty  
SURGEON

At Russell  
Im. Ins. for

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Review  
R. P.



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SIMONS	LOUISE F.	58		F	W	REAL ESTATE	YES	13646	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	462493	WASHINGTON	27.8.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		STONE	NORMAN	42		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	42646	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	454710	WASHINGTON	30.2.29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		BARLAS	CATHERINE H.	33		F	S	NURSE	YES	14646	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	PERTH	394347	WASHINGTON	19.6.28.	U.S.A.	BEACON
4		STEER	ALICE	49		F	D	HHOLD	YES	14646	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LYME REGIS	394189	WASHINGTON	20.6.28.	U.S.A.	SANTA BARBARA
5		Lines nos 5 to 30 are blank																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*John Cron, Inspector*  
MAY 10 1929  
10.15 am

*R. B. Brown*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929, 19  
at New York

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

58

(Printed in England) 16-07

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

4th May

1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 10th 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BRANDMAN	Abraham	57	M S	Supreme of New York 2.8.1897 670 136	1005 Walton Avenue 1475 Concourse New York
2	CLARK	Alden	50	M M	265 Consulate Building 465828	24 Beacon str. Boston Mass
3	DETTMERS	Clarence	35	M S	Ill. Chicago 30.3.1893	24 Bank str. New York Harrison
4	HORWITZ	Nathan	54	M M	Supreme Court New York June 1914 670224	1859 Broadway Ave N.York
5	KRUHM	Adolph	45	M M	1916 Columbus Ohio	Home: 69 Elizabeth st Brooklyn N.Y.
6	KRUHM	Caroline	35	F M	County Dumby Court 667680	2550 Golden ave N.York
7	MAGISTRO	Frank	28	M M	8.4.1921 Jersey city	--do--
8	MAGISTRO	Frank	40	M M	1926 New York central court. 668121	--do--
9	MOSKOWITZ	Rubin	53	M M	678281	Home: 1634 Graversend Brooklyn N.Y.
10	MADELLI	Louis	39	M S	Brooklyn Supreme court 15.5.1915 Supreme Court 670706	53-15 Roosevelt ave Woodbridge L.I
11	PILNY	Anton	26	M M	New York November 1926 670848	21.9.1916 circuit court of Chicago Ill
12	PILNY	Frances	35	F M	by marriage --do--	1592 E. 105th str. Cleveland Ohio
13	SCHOTT	Clara	61	F S	New York 15.10.1868	--do--
14	SCHOTT	Rose	60	F S	New York 15.12.1869	--do--
15	SCHOTT	Ida	55	F S	Cleveland Ohio 18.1.1874	514 St Harvey Ave Oak Park Chicago Ill
16	VEROS	Hercules	38	M M	661118 pp no	--do--
17	VEROS	Cornelia	34	F M	1915 U.S. District court Chicago by marriage	--do--
18	WECHSLER	Salomon	52	M S	1898 Supreme Court Sept. 671876	1311 Grant ave Bronx N.Y.
19	ABBOTT	Frederic	38	M M	4.006 Consulate Building 671520	World Building N.York
20	FERRARA	Ortensio	47	M M	Supreme court of New York 30.7.1915	Guard Line. 25 Broadway N.York
21	POLITIS	James	50	M M	11.3.1921 Supr. court of New York	373 W. 34th str. New York
22	POLITIS	Georgia	18	F S	through father's naturalization ship.	--do--
23	IMSLAND	Samuel	44	M S	Belgrade Minn Oct. 14. 1884	14 E 28th St New York City
24	IMSLAND	Guiseppi	37	M M	Supreme Court Cleveland Ohio 1919 - 668539	3140 W 52nd St Cleveland Ohio
25	DEL PIZZO	Numzioto	51	M S	Supreme Court Cleveland Ohio 1918 685620	32 W Clark St Cleveland Ohio
26	STARK	Isidore	36	M M	Supreme Court New York City May 1920 Passport No 480622	59 W 36th St New York City
27	HASKELL	Alice	53	F M	Woonsocket R.I. Feb 23rd 1876	Arlington Hotel Boston Mass
28	HASKELL	Daniel	28	M M	Woonsocket R I June 16th 1900	do do
29	GULLEN	Richard	34	M M	Albany New York Oct 6th 1894	643 Second St Albany New York.
30	COOK	Elmer	48	M M	Trenton N.J. Dec 12th 1882	559 Rutherford Ave Trenton N.J.

Lines nos 5 Kruhm Adolph transferred to alien sheet no 5 line no 2  
6 Kruhm Caroline do do do do 5 do 3  
24 Pepe Gaueppe transfd to sheet 11 line 11

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-077

59

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY 29 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROWNING	MAURINE	38	F	M	MEMPHIS, TENN. JAN. 30, 1891.	500 Cam Gen London Eng 3/29/27	1414 E. 21ST. ST. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
2	BROWNING	HAROLDINE	2	F	S		BY PARENTAGE.	-DO-
3	BRAUNSTEIN	LOUIS	33	M	M	NEW YORK. MAR. 1, 1896.	4-5536	1013 AVE J. BROOKLYN, NY.
4	FREEMAN	BEATRICE	40	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. JUN. 20, 1888.	PP NO 669000	961 PEACHTREE ST. ATLANTA, GA.
5	HAYIM	MAX A.	52	M	M		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, 1922	258 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK.
6	JONES	GEORGE H.	44	M	M		District Court Newark N J 3.1.18. PP NO 691644	UNION BEACH, NEW JERSEY.
7	MORGAN	ARTHUR	54	M	S		SCRANTON COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, PA. MAY. 1903. 656190 PP No	121 HUGUENOT AVE, ENGLEWOOD, NJ.
8	SCOTT	OLIVER	58	M	M		Feb 4th 1899 County Court White Plains PP No 371838	54 FANSHAW AVE. YONKERS, NY.
9	THOMAS	HERBERT F.	33	M	M	WESTBURY, N.Y. MAR. 6TH. 1896.		WESTBURY, N.Y.
10	STARR	HENRY	32	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 15TH. 1896		652. WEST 163RD ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	SONDERS	Morris	43	M	M		District Court Brooklyn April 29th 1919 PP No 665812	556 E 4th St Brooklyn New York.
12	GOODMAN	William	44	M	M	New York City	571959	1508 Jefferson Ave Buffalo N.York.
13	GIBSON	Stanley	46	M	M	Chicago Ill A31 9th 1883		9554 Sangwood Ave Chicago Ill
14	GIBSON	Virginia	37	F	M	Chicago Ill A31 2 1892		do do
15	TCHILINGARIAN	Artaches	46	M	M		District Court Boston MAR 1928 682649 PP No	76 Westland Ave Boston Mass
16	HOY	Calvin	42	M	M	Cumberland Co Va 12.9.86		4325 Shaw Ave St Louis Mo
17	BASCH	Ethel	28	F	S	Rockaway L.I. May 27th 1900		1610 Rockaway Park Long Island
18						Lines nos 18 to 30 are blank		
19						1-2-3-5-12-15		
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187579 MAY 17 1929  
 Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

am 5-10-29

Notes:—When on sale with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5868  
OK

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total		



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

62

List \_\_\_\_\_

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Direngaria*

Passengers sailing from *So'hampton*

*May 4*, 19*19*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.  M. F.	6 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>BOORMAN</i>	<i>Victor Albert</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. M. Weller</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>So'hampton</i>	<i>Wife Adelaide</i> <i>147 Barnard St</i> <i>So'hampton</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Wey</i>
2						<i># Ryan</i>	<i>SD-13</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4 PM</i>							
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY.

May 10<sup>th</sup>, 1929

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?											
														Height.	Color of—		Marks of identification.		Place of birth.	
														Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Country.	City or town.
1		Maugher Crew 25/19. 29			Yes	1926	NY	Friend	Ben. Jean Besson	351 - 2d 170 St										
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH MAY, 1921

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	1000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1000
Aliens	• • • •	1000



## Lind

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAY 1928 19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at MAY

W. Russell

Indygo

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

62  
64



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH DAY, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		MAHAG ✓	Anton	45		M	S	labourer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Mitrovica	570	BELGRADE	14/3/29	Yugoslavia	Erdewik
2		CIRICI ✓	Stanimir	21		M	S	farmer	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Geln	520	BUCAREST	12/3/29	Roumania	Geln
3		KRAFT ✓	Gertrude	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania	Zagas	530	BUCAREST	20/3/29	Roumania	Zagar
4		TORSAN ✓	Floarea	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	joining husband	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Sictan	545	BUCAREST	8/4/29	Roumania	Sictan
5		TORSAN ✓	Persida	16		F	S	H. girl	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Sictan	546	BUCAREST	8/4/29	Roumania	Sictan
6		ULBER <i>nec Kurland</i>	Theresia	35		F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Markthodis	762	VIENNA	5/4/29	Austria	Markthodis
7	UNDER 16	ULBER	Maria	8		F	S	scholar	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Markthodis	761	VIENNA	5/4/29	Austria	Markthodis
8		KURLANDER <i>nec Fischer</i>	Kiska	52		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Polish	Magyar	Poland	Ujce	833	BUDAPEST	8/1/29	Hungary	Budapest
9		TAKACS <i>nec Kato</i>	Margit	30		F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mesokovced	363	BUDAPEST	5/3/29	Hungary	Mesokovced
10	UNDER 16	TAKACS	Margit	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mesokovced	364	BUDAPEST	5/3/29	Hungary	Mesokovced
11	UNDER 16	TAKACS	Borbala	6		F	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mesokovced	365	BUDAPEST	5/3/29	Hungary	Mesokovced
12		KURLANDER	Ersebeth	20		F	M	H. wife	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Reenter Permit No. 464308 issued at Washington. 29/3/29			U.S.	Chicago
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 13 to 30 blank.

.....PURSER.

Eliminations. Lines 13 to 30 blank.

G. B. Currier  
.....PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List*

The entries in this section should be typewritten and printed.

10 MAY 1929 . 19.

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN  
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

MAY 4th

19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUDZIAN	Boleslaw	57		M	M	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Ciechanowice	N.Q. 2951	WARSAW-17/1/29	Return alien	U.S.A.	Camden
2		MINKACIL	Teresia	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Chomce	N.Q. 1561	PRAGUE-29/4/29	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Chomce
3		HRUBA	Anna	24		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bardiovska	N.Q. 1568	PRAGUE-30/4/29	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Bardiovska
4	UNDER 16	HRUBA	Josef	6		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bardiovska	N.Q. 1570	PRAGUE-30/4/29	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Bardiovska
5	UNDER 16	HRUBA	Anna		9	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Bardiovska	N.Q. 1569	PRAGUE-30/4/29	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Bardiovska
Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 blank.																				
Y. B. Purser																				



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10 MAY 1929, 19

67

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, government, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment									For education	For other purpose		Hair	Eyes
1	wife-Hudzian Zpjfa-Ciecha- nowce Bialystock Poland	N.Y.	Camden	yes	self	yes	9/7/1912- Cam- 5/9/1928 dem. 1420 Filom str. Camden N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	grey	none
2	father-Munkacsi Vince Chomce Podk. Rus. Gzechomay.	N.J.	Carteret	yes	self	yes	no----- husband-Munkacsi Julius-89 Sharot str. Carteret N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	mother-Anna Kociatak Bardoska Nova Ves Bardejov	Pa.	Mc.Keesrocks	yes	see col. 23	y. no-----	husband-Hruba Andrej-752 Bouquet str. Mc.KeesRocks, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	fr.	grey	none
4	gr. mother -do-	Pa.	Mc.Keesrocks	yes	see col. 23	y. no-----	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	child	-----	none	
5	gr. mother -do-	Pa.	Mc.KeesRocks	yes	see col. 23	y. no-----	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	child	-----	none	
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pennington  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERKUGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

## BERENGARIA

## Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

MAY 3rd

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	PETROFF ✓	Christo	29	M	M	Painter	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece	Naturalized Circuit Court, Detroit, American Passport No. 563297 issued at Washington	7th May 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit	
2	U. S. CIT.	PETROFF ✓	Sofia	19	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	N.Q.274-SALONICA-23/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.	18/5/28	U.S.A.	Edessa	
3	U. S. CIT.	TSIKOUTAS ✓	Petrou, Nicodem	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	N.Q.277-SALONICA-25/4/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Foultonham	
4	U. S. CIT.	GITSIS ✓	Athanasios	36	M	M	Laborer	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	N.Q.278-SALONICA-25/4/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Dayton	
5	U. S. CIT.	SIALAKIS ✓	Christo Petrou	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	N.Q.276-SALONICA-25/4/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Fort Wayne	
6	U. S. CIT.	WEISS ✓	Herman	30	M	M	Restaurant keeper	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumania Satu-Mare	American Passport No. 632764 issued at Washington	10/9/28	U.S.A.	Long Island	
7	U. S. CIT.	WEISS ✓	Elisabeth	23	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania Jassnad	N.Q.794-BUCAREST-13/3/29-Wife of U. S.C.		U.S.A.	Roumania Satu Mare	
8	U. S. CIT.	KOHMAN ✓	Maria	56	F	W	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian	German	Roumania Timis	N.Q.860-BUCAREST-19/4/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
9	U. S. CIT.	IVELICH ✓	Frank	36	M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia Zeljeva	Naturalized Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. 7th Feb. 1928. American Passport No. 8457 issued at Washington	13/7/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
10	U. S. CIT.	IVELICH ✓	Marija	25	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia Zeljeva	N.Q.815-ZAGREB-30/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Yugoslavia Zeljeva	
11	U. S. CIT.	LISAC ✓	Josipa	48	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia Gorn.Turan	N.Q.817-ZAGREB-30/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Yugoslavia Gorn.Turan	
12	U. S. CIT.	BARESIG ✓	Dora	22	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia Lipa	N.Q.818-ZAGREB-30/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Yugoslavia Lipa	
13	U. S. CIT.	BARESIG ✓	Marija	6	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A. Luzerne	travelling with stepmother place of birth not known. PP 696. Aug 7th 1922		U.S.A.	Nemacolin	
14	U. S. CIT.	BARESIG ✓	Anna	5	F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	Croatian	U.S.A. Luzerne	travelling with stepmother place of birth not known. PP 696. Aug 13th 1923		U.S.A.	Nemacolin	
15	U. S. CIT.	ORFANIU ✓	Vasilion	31	M	M	Barber	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece Egea	American Passport No. 642593 issued at Washington	18/10/28	U.S.A.	Youngstown	
16	U. S. CIT.	ORFANIU ✓	Evangelina	19	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Egea	N.Q.1738-ATHENS-20/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Egea	
17	U. S. CIT.	COURTELIS ✓	Peter	32	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece Akrasion	American Passport No. 672625 issued at Washington	9/2/29	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	
18	U. S. CIT.	COURTELIS ✓	Arcantoula	18	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Akrasion	N.Q.274-MARSEILLE-2/5/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Akrasion	
19	U. S. CIT.	PENAVA ✓	Peter	39	M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Croatian	Yugoslavia Batin	1927 American Passport No. 638904 issued at Washington	1/10/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
20	U. S. CIT.	PENAVA ✓	Manda	24	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Yugoslavia Gorica	N.Q.819-ZAGREB-1/5/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Gorica	
21	U. S. CIT.	FODOR ✓	Margit	16	F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Orszai	N.Q.551-BUDAPEST-22/4/29-Child of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Budapest	
22	U. S. CIT.	NOVAK ✓	Lajos	15	M	S	Barber	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Pecs	N.Q.525-BUDAPEST-30/4/29-Child of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Pecs	
23	U. S. CIT.	SZABO ✓	Istvan	49	M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Bakony	N.Q.512-BUDAPEST-20/3/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Cleveland	
24	U. S. CIT.	SZABO ✓	Mari	45	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Bakony	N.Q.513-BUDAPEST-20/3/29-Return.alien		U.S.A.	Cleveland	
25	U. S. CIT.	ORBAN ✓	Ilona	18	F	S	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Nagvaszony	N.Q.534-BUDAPEST-15/4/29-Child of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Hungary Nagvaszony	
26	U. S. CIT.	GALLARDO ✓	Giuseppe	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Italian	Italy Verona Savio	American Passport No. 12840 issued at Washington	12/6/28	U.S.A.	Berkeley	
27	U. S. CIT.	GALLARDO ✓	Giuseppe	40	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Argentinian	Italian	Argentina Buenos Aires	N.Q.1703-BUENOS AIRES-15/4/29-Wife of U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Italy Verona Savio	
28																		
29																		
30																		
Eliminations. Line 26. Gallardo. Giuseppe. See sheet Cl. line 16. Line 27. Gallardo. Giuseppe. See sheet Cl. line 17 Lines 28 to 30 blank.																		



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

10 MAY 1929

19

69

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether admitted to United States as permanent resident	Whether admitted to United States as temporary resident	Whether admitted to United States as non-immigrant	Whether admitted to United States as student	Whether admitted to United States as seaman	Whether admitted to United States as merchant sailor	Whether admitted to United States as crew member of ship	Whether admitted to United States as passenger	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father in law-G.Giosis-Edessa Macedonia Greece	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self 3/2/1921 De-Return home address-1427 troit-Kirby E. str. Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 2	dr. br. br.	none
2	father -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 2	dr. br. br.	none
3	wife-Taikoulia Velika-Amohori Florina Macedonia	Ohio	Foultontown	yes	self 1923-Foultontown-Return home address-1923-Foultontown Ohio Box 62	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 9	dr. grey br.	none
4	wife-Gitsen Georgia-Amohori Florina Macedonia	Ohio	Dayton	yes	self 25/12/1920 Day-Return home address-1333 ton W. 2nd str. Dayton Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	dr. br. br.	none
5	wife-Sialakis Soula-Amohori Florina Macedonia	Ind.	Fort Wayne	yes	self 12/4/1921 Fort-Return home address-1802 Wayne Gay str. Fort Wayne Ind.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	dr. br. br.	none
6	mother- P. Weiss-Japes Noda str. 12 Satu-Mare	N.I.	Averne	yes	self 12/4/1921-Aster-Return home address-217 76th str. Asverne L.I.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	6	fr. fr. grey	none
7	mother in law -do-	L.I.	Averne	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 7	fr. br. br.	none
8	son-Kohlman Josef Pesac Timis Roumania	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self Oct 1923-Philadel-Return home address-714 phia-Bodine str. Philadelphia	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 3	fr. gray blue	none
9	mother-Ivelic Kata Zeljava Licko Petrovoselo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self May 1923 Chica-Returning home address-9911 go Exchange str. Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 8	gr. br. br.	none
10	mother in law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
11	daughter-Parer Angiola Gornji Turen Delnica Yug.	N.M.	Gamerco	yes	self husband-Lysac Tony- Box 68 Gamerco N.Mexico	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 1	fr. br. br.	none
12	father in law-Baresic Mijo Lipa Zvecak Croatia Yugosl.	Pa.	Nemacolin	yes	col. 23 y. no husband-Baresich Tomo-Box 94- Nemacolin Pa	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 5	fr. br. blue	none
13	gr.father -do-	Pa.	Nemacolin	y. see col. 23 y. yes	1923- Nema-colin Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	-----	child --	none
14	gr.father -do-	Ba.	Nemacolin	y. see col. 23 y. yes	1924- Nema-colin Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	-----	child --	none
15	father in law-N.Tsoukos Lardo Rhodes Egeo Greece	Ohio	Youngstown	y. self	yes 23/3/19 9/11/28 Youngs-Return home address-859 town Albert str.Youngstown Oh.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	d r. br. br.	none
16	father -do-	Ohio	Youngstown	y. self	yes -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	g ed	na	5 4	dr. br. br.	none
17	mother in law-Aspioloupou Marigo-Akrasion Greece	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	self Aug 1912 Pitts-Return home address- 641 burg 5th ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 5	dr. bla. br.	none
18	mother -do-	Ba.	Pittsburgh	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 4	fr. br. br.	none
19	father-Mate Busic Gorica Vitina Yugoslavia	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self 28/8/10 Chica-Return home address-1802 go Allport str.Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 5	dr..br. blue	none
20	father-in-law -do-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	fr. dr..br.	none
21	Mother Mrs.Fodor Elek-Budapest VIII Kerepesi ut 1 Hung.	Ohio	Akron	y.see col.23 y. no	500 Father- Mr.Fodor Elek-270 Miller ave. Akron Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5	fr. br. br.	none
22	Mr.Keller Josef- Peos Szekely 5 Hungary	Ill.	Chicago	y.see col.23 y. no	500 father-Novak Michael-615 E.92 Pl. Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 3	fr. br. blue	none
23	MR Fodor Ferenc-Bakonyszen Tlaszle Veszprem Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland	y. self	yes 1914-Cleve-land lings ave.Cleveland Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 6	fr. br. br.	none
24	-do-	Ohio	Cleveland	y. self	yes 1914-Cleve-land -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Old injury to left eye, Ventral hernia	na	5 5	fr. br. br.	none
25	Mr.Szuocs Andras-Nagyvazsny Szabolcs Hungary	N.Y.	Franklin	y.see col.23 y. no	500 Mr.Sebastyen Janos- Box 688 Franklin N.Y. 34 Butler str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	4 11	fr. fr. blue	none
26	Mr. Tabbia Giuseppe Venezia Savio Italy	Cal.	Berkely	yes	self May 1911 Besko-Return home address-2125 14 4th str. Berkely Cal.	no para.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 8	dr. br. br.	none
27	-do-	Cal.	Berkely	yes	self -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 3	fr. br. br.	none
28																		
29																		
30																		

**Note.**—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. PROTHERO, Master, of the ANTENARGIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

70

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAY 1928, 19

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As a stowaway	As a seaman	As a merchant	As a student	As a tourist	As a laborer	As a professional			As a religious worker	As a political worker	As a social worker	As a family member		As a business representative	As a government representative	As a religious worker	As a political worker	As a social worker
1	Father, Mr. Petrach Gertzer Margharie Village, Salenica Greece.	Pa.	Ford city	yes	self	23/9/1923-Ford-Husband-Tony Georgoff-3321 4/7/1928 city Fourth ave. Ford city Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	bla.	grey	none							
2	wife-Ante Franolio Alexandrova Yugoslavia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	26 Mar 1926- New-Returning home address-439 June 1928 York West 30th str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none							
3	father-Janos Bertalaj Stana voda Worin Yugoslav.	Ohio.	Dunbridge	yes	self	6/8/1910-Dun-Returning home address- 2/1/1929-bridge R.R.No.1 Dunbridge Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	grey	blue	none							
4	Wife-Luja Astio Licki novi p.Gospic Yug.	Ind.	Gary	yes	self	Jan 31st, 1924 Chica-Friend-M.Francetich-8th Oct 17, 1928 Wash. str. Gary Ind. - 6 ch. 1920	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	br.	none							
5	wife- Maca Saban Licki Novi 56 p.Gospic	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	Mar 22nd, 1904 Chica Br.in law Saban Joso-310 Oct 15, 1928 go E. ave. South Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	blue	none							
6	wife- Tonicio Magda-Straza Metretic Croatia Yufosl.	Pa.	Etna	yes	self	May 22 1904 Etna Returning home address-18 8/10/28 Pa. Hanster str. Etna Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr.	br.	br.	none							
7	wife-Eleni Arhontidis Eressos Mitilini Greece	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	25/4/13 Plain-Cousin-John Ganifas-119 13/5/28 field Park ave. Plainfield N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none							
8	wife-Carlo Anna Zavadka Brezno Czechosl.	Ohio.	Cleveland	yes	self	3rd Oct. 1926-Cleve-Return.home address-9403 May 1928 Land Holton ave. Cleveland Oh.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	br.	br.	none							
9	wife-Emillia Bulla Osada Trstena Czechoslov.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	11/2/1921-Perth-Return.home address-Box Aug. 1928 Amboy-325 Kash Bay-Perth Amboy	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	fr.	blue	none							
10	<del>Mr. Kurlander Bernatovi Na gmezo 32-Budapest Hungary</del>	<del>Ill.</del>	<del>Chicago</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>1st Mar 1927 Chica-Mother Kurlander Elise-1306 March 1929 go Oakley Bld. Chicago Ill.</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>perm.</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5 5</del>	<del>fr.</del>	<del>br.</del>	<del>br.</del>	<del>none</del>							
11	Mr. Kovacs Pale Kisvarda Szabolcs Hungary	Mich.	Flint	yes	self	1914 Flint-Mr. George Kovacs-4301 Sept. 1928 Mich-Currans str. Flint Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	grey	blue	none							
12	brother-Portigliatti Jean 14 Claireste str. Marseille	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	March 1925-New-Returning home address-441 May 1928 York W. 52nd str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	br.	br.	none							
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHIERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothiero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Sanp Vinton*

C.6  
72



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 4th, 19 29

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married to U.S. citizen	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		16 D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT.	HOFFMANOVA	Bohumila	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslov. Planany	Planany	N.I. 126	BRAGUE-29/11/28-	Temp. visit	Czechoslov. Planany		
2		ROTTENSTEIN	Frida	23		F	S	H. Wife	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary Pocspetri	Pocspetri	N.I. 272	HUPEST-17/4/29	-do-	Hungary Pocspetri		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 3 to 30 blank.

*R. B. Lundy*  
.....PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

78

10 MAY 1929, 19

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. BROTHERS, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brothers ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. K. Kameel  
Immigration Officer.

16-488

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOWERY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

63



C.9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CH. ROUBOURG, MAY 4th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BASTIANOV	Massimo	45	✓	M	Mason	yes	4-5645 Italian	yes	Canadian	North Italian	Italy	04-21	Velargo	N.I. Can PP 61998	IN TRANSIT	Canada, Windsor
2	TRANSIT	CONTINI	Antonio	32	✓	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Italy	04	Ozieri	Can PP. 58792	IN TRANSIT	Canada, S. Catherine
3	TRANSIT	CONTINI	Giorgio	44	✓	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Italy	04	Ozieri	N.I. 29-GENOA-1/5/29-3(3) Transit	IN TRANSIT	Canada, S. Catherine
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 blank.

*(Signature)* PURSER.

Complete 11:45 am. - 5-10-29.

*(Signature)*

9  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 MAY 1929 10

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

10 MAY 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smearing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-486



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from ROUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

W. P. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. J. K. K. K.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 4TH MAY. 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAPLEY	ALFRED.R.	9	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	3853	LONDON	6.4.29	ENGLAND	TRING.
2		CUFFE	THOMAS.	37	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MAESTEG.	24959	SOUTHAMPTON	16.1.29	WALES	MAESTEG.
3		WILTSHIRE	MARY.A.	23	F	S	CABLE WORKS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON.	24554	SOUTHAMPTON.	11.2.29.	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON.
4		TRELOAR	THOMAS.H.	28	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELSTON	24041	SOUTHAMPTON	5.5.29	ENGLAND	FALMOUTH.
5		BRUMBY.	CHARLES.W.	23	M	S	ELEC ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	NANKS	22475	DUBLIN.	24.1.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
6		KISTLE	GLADYS.M.	28	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH.	482	SOUTHAMPTON	3.5.29	ENGLAND	REDRUTH.
7	UNDER 16	KISTLE.	WILLIAM.L.	3	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH.	1367	SOUTHAMPTON	3.5.29.	ENGLAND	REDRUTH.
8		EADE.	LEONARD.R.	45	M	M	JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GROYDON.	23530	LIVERPOOL	13.2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
9		EADE.	HANNAH.	33	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	25531	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON.
10	UNDER 16	EADE.	JOHN.R.	10	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW	23532	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON.
11	UNDER 16	EADE	KATHLEEN.M.	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	MIDDLESB.	23533	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	LONDON.
12		ROSENSWIG.	ABRAHAM.	28	M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	3409	LONDON.	8.2.29	ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		DICKINSON	MARGARET.	65	F	M	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOLBORN-ON-TYNE	25534	LIVERPOOL	13.2.29	ENGLAND	GRT. AFTON.
14		PHILLIPS	JOHN.	61	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BRECON	24786	SOUTHAMPTON.	3.4.29	WALES	MAESTEG.
15		JACKSON.	GERTRUDE.M.	34	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	1683	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE.
16	UNDER 16	JACKSON	MYRTLE.	8	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	1684	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE.
17	UNDER 16	JACKSON.	MARJORIE.S.	2	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	421	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE.
18		RAWLINGS	OLIVE.C.	45	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKTON.	23535	LIVERPOOL.	13.2.29.	ENGLAND	GT. AYTON
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Eliminations. Lines 19 to 30 blank.

17.8.29  
FURSER

46

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 MAY 1929

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town					Yes	No												Yes	No
						Yes	No	Yes	No													
1	BROTHER, C. R. APLEY, GLENFORD, OHIO.	OHIO.	TOLEDO.	YES	MOTHER	SEE 23	YES	1926	N.Y.	MOTHER, MRS. C. HANNERBY, 2917-113TH ST. POINT PLG. TOLEDO, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. E. COUFFE, 6 DUFFRYN ROW, MAESTEG. GLAM.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. M. WELSH, 468, CLIPPER ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN. GRY.	WOUND ON RIGHT ARM.
3	MOTHER, MRS. ADA, WILTSHIRE, 34, WILLIAM ST. NORTHAM. SOUTH AMPTON.	MASS.	FRANKLIN.	NO	FRIEND	SEE 23	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MRS. CATHRINE FONY, 51, MARVIN AV. FRANKLIN, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
4	FATHER, W. TRELOAR, CARWYTHE, MACK, CONSTANTINE, FALMOUTH, VERMONT.	VERMONT.	MOUNT-PELLIER.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER, MRS. J. JENKINS, 8 EWING ST. MOUNTPELLIER, VERMONT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
5	MOTHER, MRS. RAHEL, BRUMBY, 6, DREWARD TRCE, SANDYMOUNT, N.J.	N.J.	BOGOTA.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, MRS. MC. COTTER, 197 HAL ISADE AVE, BOGOTA, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FR. BRN. GRY.	TATTOO MARKS ON BOTH ARMS & HAND.
6	MOTHER, MRS. F. EADE, BARNGOOSE TRCE, REDRUTH.	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, MR. JOS. KISTLE, 286 FLORENCE AVE, HIGHLAND PRK, DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
7	MOTHER, AS ABOVE	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE.
8	MOTHER, MRS. C. EADE, 36 ST. JAMES RD. CROYDON.	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BR-IN-LAW, MR. GEORGE DICKINSON, RTE. 1, BX. 277R, CALIFORNIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN. BLE.	SCAR LEFT WRIST.
9	MOTHER-IN-LAW, -DO-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	BROTHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
10	MOTHER, -DO-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	UNCLE, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
11	MOTHER, -DO-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	DO.	NO	NO	-	-	UNCLE, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER, WIGIDA ROSENWEIG, 223 ROMFORD ST. COMMERCIAL RD. E. I. N.J.	N.J.	PATERSON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE, SAMUEL SANDERS, 328, HAMILTON AVE. PATERSON, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	MD. BRN. GRY.	NONE
13	STP. DAUGHTER, MISS, ELIZ. DICKINSON, 604 TILLEY RD. STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	PITTS.	SON, MR. GEORGE DICKINSON, RTE. 1, BX. 277R, LONG BEACH, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PL. GRY. BRN.	NONE
14	WIFE, ELVIRA PHILLIPS, 65 CEMETERY RD. MAESTEG.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	COUSIN, ALBERT EVANS, 34 SOUTH ALL ST. ALLENTOWN, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. GRY. GRY.	NONE
15	MOTHER, MRS. E. SIMS, 7, CENTENARY ST. CAMBORNE.	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, MR. T. FACKSON, 8051 SECOND BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
16	MOTHER, -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
17	MOTHER, -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	DO.	NO	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 6	FR. BRN. BLE.	NONE
18	MOTHER, MRS. E. DICKINSON, 604 TILLEY RD. STOCKTON-ON-TEES.	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	PITTS.	BROTHER, MR. GEORGE DICKINSON, RTE. 1, BX. 277R, LONG BEACH, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 20

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten notes:*  
Berengaria  
Cool  
Breda  
(H.C. to arrive)



List 52

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to ship	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, or what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	SENDER	SHEYA	K.S.	60	M	M	TAILOR	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STRYKOW	926	LONDON	1.2.29	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2	SENDER	YETTA		60	F	M	H-WIFE	NO	JEWISH	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LASK	927	DO	1.2.29	ENGLAND	LONDON	
3	<del>BUCHNER</del>	<del>JOHANNES</del>		<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>CLERK</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>AFRICA</del>	<del>DUTCH</del>	<del>S. AFRICA</del>	<del>PRETORIA</del>	<del>75</del>	<del>JOHANNESBURG</del>	<del>11.3.29</del>	<del>S. AFRICA</del>	<del>PRETORIA</del>	
4	<del>SNYMAN</del>	<del>G.L. CORNELIUS</del>		<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>STUDENT</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>AFRICAN</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>AFRICA</del>	<del>AFRICAN</del>	<del>S. AFRICA</del>	<del>PRETORIA</del>	<del>74</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>11.3.29</del>	<del>S. AFRICA</del>	<del>PRETORIA</del>	
5	LABAT. ✓	Joseph E.		43	M	M	Chef	Yes	Frch. Eng.	Yes	France	French.	France.	Marvezin.	1905.	Southampton.	8.4.29.	England	Southampton	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Line 3. Buchner, Johannes. See sheet 6 line 2.  
Line 4. Snyman, G.L. Cornelius. See Sheet 6. line 3.  
Lines 6 to 30 blank.

Completed 11/7/00. H. J. Quinn

H. J. Quinn PURSER

5

47

Eliminations. Line 3. Buchner. Johannes. See sheet 6. line 2.  
Line 4. Snymen. G.L. Cornelius. See Sheet 6. line 3.  
Lines 6 to 30 blank.

F. J. Quinn  
PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 3  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 MAY 1929

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by cash, or by order, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a permanent resident	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society			Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	
1	BROTHER. BARNETT SENDER, 86 HESSAL ST. LONDON E.1.	N.J.	PATERSON	YES	SON	YES	NO	-	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	WHT	BRN	NONE	
2	SISTER, REBECCA MYERS, 19 MERDALE ST. LONDON E.1.	N.J.	PATERSON	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE		
3	FATHER. J.C. BUCHNER, ASHBURY STATION, PRETORIA, TRANSVALE, S.AFR.	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	GRY	NONE		
4	MOTHER MRS. J. SAWMAN, 1 ALEX. BLDG, CHURCH SQ, PRETORIA	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	BIRTH MARK - L. SIDE NECK		
5	Wife: Mrs. A. Labat, 1 Rue Lafayette, Carcassonne, Aude.	N.Y.	New York.	YES	Self.	YES	NO	-	Friend: Mr. E. Bayne, 231 West 69th Str. New York, N.Y.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Drk.	Brn.	None.		
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.B. M.D. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten notes:*  
Parragonia  
(+), etc.  
Parragonia  
(3)



List **3**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if unable to read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		WALKLEY	KATHLEEN	34	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	378617	376805	✓	19.5.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT									
2	UNDER 10	WALKLEY	BERNARD O.	7	✓	M	S	SCHOLR.	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERSHOT	378618	376106	✓	19.5.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT									
3		TARR	MAURICE	28	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EXMOUTH	390682	390631	✓	1.6.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT									
4		KIVELA	MATTI	32	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	2-619	Finnish	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	Saari jarvi	437858	438934	✓	10/11/28	MAS.	MAYNARD									
5		IIIVARAINEN	EMIL	37	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	1-610	English	Yes	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	Maaninka	424910	438572	✓	20/11/28	WISCONSIN	Grafton.									
6		ALTMAN	MECHARK	26	✓	M	S	Plumber	Yes	1-610	German	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	Layern	437563	442694	✓	28/11/28	U.S.A.	Gr.Rapids Mich.									
7		BLIEK	WILLIAM	28	✓	M	S	Decorator	Yes	✓	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Middelburg	440539	DO	✓												
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Eliminations. Lines 8 to 30 blank.

*W. H. Owen*  
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in U.S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization		Whether alien is a member of a sports organization	Whether alien is a member of a service organization	Whether alien is a member of a volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
1	Mother. Mrs T. Price 138 Seven Sisters Rd, Holloway, London	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	1923	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 1/2	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE							
2	Aunt As above FATHER. MR. J. M. TARR, 73 VICTORIA RD. EXMOUTH.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	1923	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1 1/2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE							
3	Wife: Mrs. Hilja Kivala; Saarijarvi, Kalmari, Finland	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	1928	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK.	BRN	HZL	NONE							
4	Father: Mr. Pekka Iivarinen, Maaninka, Finland.	MASS	MAYNARD	YES	Self	YES	1928	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn	Ble	NONE							
5	Father. Paul Altman Neder Payerm, Hehnart, Germ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Self	Yes	1928	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn	Br.	NONE							
6	Father: F. Blick, Middelburg, Markt K.8, Hol- land.	Wis	Schebogan	Yes	Self	Yes	1928	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Ble	None							
7	Father: F. Blick, Middelburg, Markt K.8, Hol- land.	Mich	Gr. Rapids.	No	Self	Yes	1928	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn	Ble	None							

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 24  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Parsall  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

Attest

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from ~~SOUTHAMPTON~~

4th May

1900.

Eliminations. Line 5. Chaberek, Franciszek. N.O.B.  
Line 8. Litwienek, Apolonia. See sheet 9, line 8.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Alone	• • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

.....PURSING



**List** \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

10 MAY 1929 19 29

83

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **W. PROTHERO**, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Prothero* ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **MAY**, 19 **29**

at **NEW YORK**

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-280

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th May

190.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HONKANEN-HEIKKINEN	Isakki Vihtori	45		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jamijarvi	325	Helsingfors	12/1/29	Finland	Jamijarvi
2		BUCHNER	JOHANNES, Valentin	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	South Africa	Dutch	S. Africa	Preteria	75	Johannesburg	11.3.29	S. Africa	Preteria
3		SNYMAN	Cornelius	27		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	South Africa	Dutch	S. Africa	Preteria	74	Johannesburg	11.3.29	S. Africa	Preteria
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30 blank.

By G. Owen  
.....PUREER

MAY 11 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10 MAY 1929 19

## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

85

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. PROTHERO **Master**, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.D. Ch.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Berengaria*  
*Visitation*  
*(C-7)*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

**"BIEFENGARIA"**

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ **SOUTHAMPTON.**

4th May.

19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	SADH.	VL 154773	Rameshur N.	28	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Eng. Hind.	Yes	Britain	Indian.	India.	Farrukhalud.	8336-	26.4.29.	India.	Farrukhalud										
2	SADH.		Sarjunarain.	25	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Eng. Hind.	Yes	Britain	Indian.	India.	Farrukhalud.	8338-	26.4.29.	India.	Farrukhalud										
	TITCOMBEE.		Sarah B.	40	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain	English	England.	Stroud.	143-	2.5.29	England.	Swindon.										
	TITCOMBEE.		Beryn M.	-	✓	F	S	Child.	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England.	Swindon.	143-	2.5.29	England.	Swindon.										
Eliminations. Lines 5 to 30 blank.																													
G. B. Owen .....Purser																													



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 MAY 1929

87

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W.C. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Incert. In Transit.*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIAN"

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th May

19 28

S. S.		Passengers sailing from																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete Chinese, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT 1-321		KOLDARL ✓	TOLLEF A	24 ✓		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	NORWAY	Scand.	07-28 Norway	Bergen	MI-51 - 3(3) Transit Bergen	26/4/1929	28	Norway	Bergen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 2 to 30 blank

*R. G. Owen*  
.....Purser.

11:30 am. 5-10-29.  
*R. H. Hansen, Surge.*

52

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000



## List: 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

10 MAY 1929, 19

89

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BRENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOWERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURG UNIVERSITY M.D. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1920

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th May, 1929.

Eliminations. Lines 9 to 30 blank

*B. G. Oliver*  
.....Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAY 1929, 19

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether he is coming to the United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Does he possess an occupation, profession, trade, or business, or is he employed by any person, or is he a student?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet	Inches	Complexion	
1	Father-in-law: S. Leonard, Jan Davidlei 17, Antwerp, Belg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -	Br. in. law: Mr. L. Stans, 538 60th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Med. Brn. Blue	None.		
2	As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	- - - - -	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Med. Brn. Brn.	None.		
3	As above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1915 - - -	As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- - - - -	Child - - - - -	None		
4	Wife: Mrs. Soutaer, Meenschen Steenweg 164, Rousselaere.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1927 Ill.	Friend: J. Vanhoverbeck, 58th Str. Gr. Boulevard, Chicago.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med. Fair Blue	None.		
5	Mother: As above.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915 Ill.	Friend: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med. Fair Blue	None		
6	Father: Martinus Fonnes, Fonnes, Landaas, Norway.	Mont.	Martindale	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	- - - - -	Friend: Mr. Olaf Johnson, Martinsdale, Mont.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Drk. Brn.	None.		
7	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	Home 57 Oak Ridge, Biddeford, Maine	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -			
8	Father: Jan Wojoulak Przynewszczyzna, Poland	Main	Biddeford	No	Husband	\$15	No	No No	Husband as above	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med Fr Gr	None		
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROUTHER, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prother

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. Prother  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J.D. DOHERTY**, Surgeon of the **BERENGARIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **MAY**, **1929**

at **NEW YORK**

*W. Russell*  
*Deputy*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. BERENGARIA

*Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON*

4th May, 1929

Eliminations. lines 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSE

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 MAY 1928

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the M. W. A. M.	Whether a member of the P. O. M.	Whether a member of the S. O. M.	Whether a member of the T. O. M.	Whether a member of the U. O. M.	Whether a member of the V. O. M.	Whether a member of the W. O. M.	Whether a member of the X. O. M.	Whether a member of the Y. O. M.	Whether a member of the Z. O. M.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother. E S David Ila, Chigader, Paris	N.Y New York	Yes	Self	1927 Yes	1927 N.Y.	Brother. <del>David</del> Elias, 230. 5th Avenue, New York.	Med. 10000 - that future visits may off	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med Brn Brn	Scar on right cheek
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault, or of any other organized government because of his or their official position, or of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **W. PROTHERO** Master, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Prothero*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **MAY**, 19**29**  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. P. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### **CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### **WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### **SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### **AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### **ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### **ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 4TH MAY. 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		TAYLOR,	WILLIAM, H.	49		M	M	USC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	Naturalised.	Cleveland	Ohio, Federal Court, April 1913		U.S.A.	CLEVELAND.												
2		TAYLOR,	HELEN.	27		F	M	H's WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	New York	DO	1.5.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND.												
3		STEVENS.	RICHARD.	32		M	M	MCHNIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE.	431587	WASHINGTON.	3.11.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT.											
4		TRUDGEON	ANDREW.	29		M	S	MCHNIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	434565	DO	18.11.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.											
5		ELDRIDGE.	ALICE, L.	55		F	S	DMSTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHATHAM.	435411	DO	15.11.28	U.S.A.	NORTHAMPTON.											
6		ISAC	THEA	34		F	S	Cooks	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	German	GERMANY	RUHRLAND	625179	DO	2/9/28	U.S.A.	New York											
7		COOMBS	VIOLET ALICE	36		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	463790	WASHINGTON.	27/3/1929	U.S.A.	Birmingham											
8		LINDBOHN	HILDING	28		M	S	Elect.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	Stockholm	415165	WASHINGTON	1/9/1928	U.S.A.	St Paul											
9		KRISTIANSEN	Bernhard.	47		M	M	Painter	Yes	Norw. Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Feda.	377768.	Washington.	18.8.28.	U.S.A.	New Jersey											
10		MICHAELSEN.	Svend.	27		M	S	Captain	Yes	Norw. Engl.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Sandnes.	330266.	Washington.	2.12.27.	U.S.A.	New York											
11		ASK	Knisteffer	45		M	M	Iron Worker	Yes	Norway	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	322515	Washington	14. Nov 1927	U.S.A.	New York											
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Eliminations. line 1 Taylor William see sheet 13 line 11.  
line 2 Taylor Helen see sheet 13 line 12.  
line 6 Isaac Thea see sheet 10 line 26.  
lines 12 to 30 blank.

*R. B. Owen*  
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1 MAY 1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAY 1929, 19 29

## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

95

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the HELENICARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

## Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months for those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 7 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "turner," "molder," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. Column 9 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" In answering this question

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and headed as follows: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim the exemption requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country of birth, should be carefully checked.

subject, country and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien on the head of race or people under the heading of England, Switzerland, and of any other country. In the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, and of any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." — *These questions are self-explanatory.*

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence. "be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the United States." (See the term of law.)

constitute permanent residence. The last permanent residence regardless of length of time remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of last permanent residence of the United States.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended residence of the immigrant. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid.  
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). —The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the holder of the ticket is not counted.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of, etc., and of each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the family should not be divided among the several members of the family).—The entry of a family should not be in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry of Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or part

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has a recommendation should be given.

answering question 30, if alien has been deported, the authority for such reapplication should be given. authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HUNGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Handwritten:*  
Hungarian  
Turkish  
Vasilev



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH MAY, 1929

*Tourist*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT	LANE	REGINALD C.	24	-	M	S	BANK CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2215	Southampton	20/5/29	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH									
2		STURT	MINNIE	64	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DORKING	8694	London	2/5/29	ENGLAND	DORKING									
3		CHADDERTON	JOHN L.	51	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTON/U/LYNE	83	Plymouth	19/4/29	ENGLAND	BRIXHAM									
4		CHADDERTON	GERTRUDE M.	52	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DEVONPORT	83	Plymouth	19/4/29	ENGLAND	BRIXHAM									
5		FEATHERSTONE	MARGARET A.	47	-	F	S	DRESSMKN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GOSPORT	6687	London	8/4/29	ENGLAND	GROYDON									
6		GALBRAITH	SARAH	60	-	F	S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLINASLOE	6937	London	10/5/29	ENGLAND	LONDON									
7	TRANSIT	BIRCH	HILDA M.	23	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	6809	London	9.4.29	ENGLAND	LONDON									
8		PICKWICK	SARAH	60	-	F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	373	MANCHESTER	25.2.21	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER									
9	TRANSIT	O'DONOVAN	LOUIS J.	43	-	M	S	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	KINGSTOWN	8011	London	22.4.29	ENGLAND	DAFT FORD									
10	TRANSIT	PHELAN	JAMES	29	-	M	S	PHYSICN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	AUGHRIM	8009	DO	22.4.29	ENGLAND	LONDON									
11		SKIRROW	FREDK. J.	67	-	M	M	OPTICN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLACKBURN	641	Liverpool	1/5/29	ENGLAND	LYTHAM									
12		SKIRROW	ELLEN	62	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASPINALL	641	Liverpool	1/5/29	ENGLAND	LYTHAM									
13	TRANSIT	WEST	GERTRUDE M.	36	-	F	S	GOVRNS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YEOVIL	90	Plymouth	24/5/29	ENGLAND	SIDMOUTH									
14	TRANSIT	KYLE	MARY K.	28	-	F	S	JR'LIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	8424	London	27/5/29	ENGLAND	RADLETT									
15		STOVING	THORVALD	38	-	M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	EVENSEHUP	538	COPENHAGEN	2/4/29	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN									
16		BROMMELAND	MARIT	27	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	NORWAY	BERGEN	59	BERGEN	4/2/29	NORWAY	MANDAL									
17		BATTLE	PHYLLIS	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. ANNES C.I.	8468	LONDON	29/4/29	ENGLAND	KISMURA									
18	Eliminations. lines 18 to 30 Blank.																												
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. lines 18 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1920, 19

12 97

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by one person, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Yes	No		Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER. MRS. FONTAINE C. LANE. GLEN- MOOD BRACKENDALE RD. B'MTH. HUSBAND. MARK STURT. 16 CHERRY ORCHARD GARDENS? CROYDEN	ENG.	BOURNEMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1922	-	FRIEND. JOHN G. COPELEN. 419 EAST 118TH ST. NEW YORK Sen Mountain Av, Montawa, New Jersey	NO	7 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	PLE	BRN	GRY	NONE
2	HENRY D. COUSIN. ALBANY HSE GREAT REA. BRIKHAM DEVON.	ENG.	CROYDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1914	N.J.	BRO. IN. LAW. MR. J. TRACE. 918 WOODLAND AVE. CAMDEN N.J.	NO	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	DO	ENG.	BRIKHAM	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	NO	1927	-	BROTHER DO	NO	4 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DRK	DRK	NONE
4	BROTHER. DANIEL FEATHERSTONE 70 BOSWELL RD. THORNTON HTH.	ENG.	WHYTELEAF	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 mos	N.Y.C.	BRO. MR. JOHN FEATHERSTONE. HEATHCOTE APT. MAMARONECK	NO	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
5	BROTHER JOHN GALBRAITH. BALLINASLOW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. FREDK. H. NEWTON. 195 WILLOW ST. ROXBURY. BOSTON	NO	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PLE	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER. S. MR. J. KENNEDY. 106 WARWICK RD. KENSINGTON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. DR. RUSSELL ADKINS 335 HERKELEY RD. INDIANAPOLIS	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	SCAR RT. SIDE NECK.
7	DGHT. MRS. NETHREN. HILBRE. BGS ARE. WHITEFIELD.	ENG.	MANCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON MR. W. PICKWICK. 33 CLIFTON PLACE JERSEY CITY.	NO	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR	DRK	GRY	NONE
8	SISTER. MRS. C. DODWELL. 4 SPRING- FIELD RD. ILFRACOMBE. N. DEVON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. JOHN P. PHELAN. 1326 NEW YORK AVE. WASHINGTON.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	MOTHER MRS. M. B. PHELAN. AUGHRIM CO. WICKLOW.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. JOHN P. PHELAN. 1326 NEW YORK AVE. WASHINGTON.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	FR	BLUE	NONE
10	SON. MR. JOHN SKIRROW. BELL COTTAGE. BOLTON.	ENG.	LYTHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1893	N.Y.	BROTHER. JOHN P. SKIRROW. 300 S. BRIDGE RD. ORANGE N.Y.	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	GRY	NONE
11	DO	ENG.	LYTHAM	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. IN. LAW DO	NO	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FRIEND. MRS. LOUISE C. ARCHER. SALCOMBE HILL HSE. SIDMOUTH.	ENG.	SIDMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. S. WEBB. R.D. 5 BOX 1766 SCHENECTADY N.Y.	NO	10 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRS	BRN	GRY	SMALL SCAR ON L. THUMB.
13	Mother: Mrs. Kyle, Kilrenny, Radlett, Herts.	ENG.	RAILETT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Orton Jean 35 West 58th St N.Y.C.	NO	8 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Fr	BRN	BLE	NONE
14	Aunt Fru Sofie Hansen, Aldrup, pr Hundslund, Denmark.	Den- mark	Colding	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. S. Slovring, Sigard Askov, Minn.	NO	6 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Fr	Dk	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER. MR. JOHN BROMMELAND MANDAL, NORWAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MRS. ELISABETH FASTVEDT 545 UNION AVENUE, NEW YORK.	NO	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON NECK
16	HUSBAND. ROCHFORD BATTLE P.O. BOX 40 KISMURA, KENYA	COL.	COL KISMURA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE KENSURGLON BLV, PLEASANT RIDGE DETROIT, MICH	NO	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	SCAR ON NECK

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-429

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY Master, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist

S. S. "BERENGARIA".

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

4TH MAY, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CITIZEN	PACK	LEONARD.	28		M		POWER OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHOLD R.	674439	February 11th 1929	District Court	DETROIT	U.S.A. DETROIT.
2		PACK	LILY.	24		F		WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	923	U.S. CITIZEN.	12.4.	ENGLAND LONDON.	
3		DAVID	ANWAR	21		M		S. Solomon	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	INDIA	INDIA	INDIA	PORTSMOUTH	254	PARIS	24.4.1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4		CRANWELL	ALFRED H.	27		M		Steward	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	English	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	254	St. Louis	1/5/1929	U.S.A.	St. Louis.
5	U.S. CITIZEN	CRANWELL	ANNA	19		F		Wife	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	English	U.S.C.	Bern St. Louis, Mo.	675341	Oct 20th 1909	PP	675341	U.S.A. St. Louis
6		LARSEN	SOLVEIG	12		F		Child	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	NORWAY	Scand.	NORWAY	Stavanger	108	Bergen	26/4/29	Norway	Stavanger
7		NIELSEN	Ole Andrew	33		M		S. Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	NORWAY	Scand.	NORWAY	Stavanger	186	Bergen	15/4/29	Norway	Stavanger
8		GRAVDAL	PER	37		M		Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	NORWAY	Scand.	NORWAY	Stavanger	186	Bergen	15/4/29	Norway	Stavanger
9		MCCARTHY	KILLEN JULIA	36		F		Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	LONDON	962	London	25/4/29	U.S.A.	New York
10		AANENSEN.	Andreas.	44		M		Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Hetland.	173	Bergen.	30/4/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
11	U.S. CITIZEN	TAYLOR	WILLIAM H	49		M						U.S.C.		Naturalized.	Cleveland, Ohio, Federal Court,	April 1913	PP	687986	U.S.A.	Cleveland
12		TAYLOR	HELEN	37		F		Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.C.	New York	975	London	1/5/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations. line 3 David Anwar see sheet 20 line 11.  
line 7 Nielsen Ole Andrew NOB.  
lines 13 to 30 Blank

Purser

Eliminations. line 3 David Anwar see sheet 20 line 11.  
line 7 Nielsen Ole Andrew NOB.  
lines 13 to 30 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . 3  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

10 MAY 1929, 19 29

13 39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by alien's person, or by any corporation, society, master, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER-IN-LAW, MRS. WHITCOMB, 923 BURDETT RD. LONDON, E. 14.	MICH. DETROIT.	YES SELF	YES YES	USC	HOME-4040 W. LAFAYETTE BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	USC	NONE
2	MOTHER. -DO-	MICH. DETROIT.	YES AS ABOVE	YES NO	1927	With Sister	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FR. FR. BLE.	NONE
3	Brother: Mrs. David, Chicago, Pa.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1927/1929	Brother: 230, Fifth Avenue, Daniel Blane New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Med Brn	Check on L.C.K.
4	Father-in-law: Mr. Paul Schmieder, 2726 S 13th St. St. Louis	Miss St. Louis	No Self	Yes 3 yrs	1927/1929	Father-in-law: Mr. Paul Schmieder, 2726 S 13th St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Frnk Lk Brn	None
5	-USC-	Miss St. Louis	No	-USC-	1924	Father: -as above-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	-USC-	-USC-
6	Aunt: Mrs. Sina Halvorsen, Niels Juelsgate 72, Stavanger.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Aunt	Yes Yes	1924/1927	Parents: Mr. and Mrs. Henrik Heinrich Larsen, 2458, East 1st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 - Fr. Bld. Ble.	None
7	Sister: Miss Kristofa Nielsen, Lovsholmsgate 25, Stavanger, Norway	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1923	Cousin: Mrs. Johnson, 84, Pearl Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fr Lk Ble	None
8	Wife: Mrs. Frida Gravidal, Mollegaten 98, Stavanger, Norway	Ill. Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1923/1927	Cousin: Mr. Gustav Ranvik, 1339, W. Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fr. Bld Ble	None
9	Mother: Mrs. McCarthy, 76, Goldsmith Ave. Acton, W. 3.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1926/1928	Y.W.C.A. 19, E 16 St. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fr Brn Brn	None
10	Wife: Mrs. A. Aanensen, Hommersak pr. Stavanger, Norway	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	1924/1929	Friend: Mr. G. Pettersen, 16 Wheeler Av. Westwood, N.J.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 Fair Drk. Brn.	None.
11	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	Home. 1602 Euclid Av, Cleveland, Ohio	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-	-USC-
12	Sister/Law. Eiche Taylor 36 Whitgate Drive, Blackpool	Ohio Cleveland	yes self	yes Yes	1929	Home 16302 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	no	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4 FR BRN HAZEL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO, Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 20

at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell  
J. D. Doherty  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA".

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

4TH MAY.

19 29

Tourist

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	MURIEL A.	42	✓	F	✓	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	✓	G.P. 91311 EXECUTIVE ORDER	12.7.26	CANADA	HAMILTON.	
2	TRANSIT	COLE	LANCELOT A.	38	✓	M	✓	HOTEL PROPRT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	INDIA	JUBBULFORD.	✓	Canadian Passport 52257 -DO-		CANADA	DUNCAN.	
3	TRANSIT	BATTLE	PHYLLIS I.	26	✓	F	✓	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. ANNES.	✓			CANADA	KICMURA.	
4	TRANSIT	MITCHELL	DOROTHY.	38	✓	F	✓	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Northampton	✓	Trans: Cert. 2300 S'ton	30/4/29	CANADA	TORONTO	
5	TRANSIT	TRICKSON.	Otar J.	21	✓	M	✓	Officer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Haugesund.	✓	161.	Stavanger.	25.4.29.	Norway	Sveio.
6	TRANSIT	OKLAND.	Birger.	29	✓	M	✓	Donkey-man.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Sveio.	✓	171.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Haugesund.
7	TRANSIT	AMLE.	Einar.	21	✓	M	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Haugesund.	✓	168.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Haugesund.
8	TRANSIT	HANSEN.	Alfred L.	19	✓	M	✓	Coal-trimmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skundesnes	✓	170.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Skudesnes.
9	TRANSIT	JACOBSEN.	Sven.	22	✓	M	✓	Fireman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Aakrehavn	✓	172.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Aakrehavn.
10	TRANSIT	HAUGEN.	Sigurd.	24	✓	M	✓	Fireman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Herand.	✓	167.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Herand.
11	TRANSIT	LIE.	Martin.	19	✓	M	✓	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway.	Sveio.	✓	169.	Stavanger.	30.4.29.	Norway	Sveio.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. lines 12 to 30 Blank.

LINE 3. BATTLE (PHYLLIS. See sheet T.T.C 12. line 17.

*[Signature]*  
Purser

*[Signature]*  
11/25 AM

58

Eliminations. lines 12 to 30 Blank.

LINE 3. BATTLE PHYLLIS. See sheet T.T.C 12. line 17.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 MAY 1922

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10 MAY 1920 19 29

14 101

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the HEREGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Tourist Third*  
*Quota*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th May, 1929.

Tourist

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
								Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		JACOBSEN.	Leif.	29	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	981.	Bergen.	17.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
2		KNUDSEN.	Alf.	24	M	S	Student	Yes	Norw.Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	985.	Bergen.	17.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
3		JENSEN.	Solveig K.	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	5977.	Bergen.	5.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
4		PETTERSEN.	Solveig.	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	872.	Bergen.	5.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
5		VL 99153 Star. STANGE SMITH.	Yngve.	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Norw.Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	999.	Bergen.	17.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
6		LOG TONNESEN.	Kornelius B.	24	M	S	Farm Lbr.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sokndal.	901.	Bergen.	11.4.29.	Norway.	Anasira.
7		LOG ANTONSEN.	Sigbjorn.	21	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Sokndal.	900.	Bergen.	11.4.29.	Norway.	Anasira.
8		SVENDSEN, IDSOE	Sigmy.	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger	855.	Bergen.	9.5.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
9		SAGEDAL.	Louise C.	30	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.	915.	Bergen.	12.4.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord
10		HOLM.	Ingve J.	23	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	959.	Bergen.	12.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
11		MOGLEBUST.	Isak T.	42	M	M	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Egersund.	2861.	Bergen.	2.2.29.	Norway.	Egersund.
12		THORSEN.	Olav.	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	964.	Bergen.	16.4.29.	Norway.	Stavanger.
13		JERSTAD.	Nikolaid J.T.A.	20	M	S	Painter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kvinnesdal.	937.	Bergen.	15.4.29.	Norway.	Kvinnesdal.
14		GRINI.	John.	28	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.	913.	Bergen.	11.4.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord
15		JOHANSEN.	Ragna T.	22	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.	908.	Bergen.	11.4.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.
16		AXELSEN.	Knut S.	20	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Holvaag.	508.	Oslø.	4.3.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.
17		ULLAND.	Elles G.	20	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Norw.Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Hidra.	820.	Bergen.	19.5.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.
18		HELLELAND.	Olaus.	30	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Haaland.	2803.	Bergen.	16.1.29.	Norway.	Haaland.
19		INGEBRETHSEN.	Norolf.	22	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Norw.Engl.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.	914.	Bergen.	11.4.29.	Norway.	Flekkefjord.
20		FRIESTAD.	Alma.	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Klepp.	5911.	Bergen.	3.4.29.	Norway.	Hoyland.
21		HELBERG.	Johan.	18	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Klepp.	2836.	Bergen.	1.2.29.	Norway.	Klepp.
22		PURSCHEL.	Walter E.	25	M	S	Cart- sonist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Halle.	30174.	Hamburg.	2.4.29.	Germany	Hamburg.
23		RAUSTAD ALVER	Klara A.	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Feda.	1009.	Bergen.	18.4.29.	Norway.	Feda.
24		KRISTIANSEN.	Rikard K.	22	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Feda.	2915.	Bergen.	1.5.29.	Norway.	Feda.
25		KRISTENSEN.	Gabriel S.R.	25	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kvinnesdal.	883.	Bergen.	10.4.29.	Norway.	Feda.
26		AASE	Peter	34	M	M	Iron- worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Re-entry Permit Davik	326252	Washington	10.9.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
27		AASE	Johanne	20	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Olden	5528	Bergen.	9.4.29.	Norway	Olden
28		KRISTENSEN- RAUSTED-J.	Gabriel	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Kvinnes- dal	883	Bergen.	10.5.29	Norway	Flekkefjord
29																			
30																			

line 25 Kristiansen, Gabriel. See line 28.  
Eliminations. lines 29 to 30 Blank.

line 25 Kristiansen, Gabriel. See line 28.  
Eliminations. lines 29 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7 MAY 1928, 19

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
								Yes or No										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Brother: A. Jacobsen, Mellem Strandgt 17, Stavanger.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	1927	Elisabeth	Friends: Mr. C. Askeland, 478-74th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Christain	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
2	Mother: Mrs. K. Knudsen, Lysefjordsgaten 57, Stavanger.	N.J.	Elisabeth.	Yes	Father See 23.	Yes	Yes	1928	N.J.	Father: Mr. K. Knudsen, 791 E. Jersey St. Elisabeth, N.J.	Krud	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bld. Brn.	None.
3	Mother: Mrs. O. Jensen, Vestly Paradis, Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	Ma.	Sister: Mrs. T. Roaldsen, 106-09 Jamaica Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Thomas	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
4	Father: Mr. O. Pettersen, Middagaten 14, Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father See 17.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. O. Strom, 909-59th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Olga	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
5	Wife: Mrs. C. Smith-Stange, Hornkåwagata 28, Stavanger.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1919 1924	Chic.	Uncle: Mr. C. B. Stange, First Natl Bank, Chicago, Ill.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.	
6	Father: Mr. T. T. Log, Aana Sira, pr. Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. K. Tonnesen Log, 5001-8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Drk. Brn.	None.	
7	Father: Mr. Anton Log, Ana Sir, pr. Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. S. Paulsen, 8704 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sally	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
8	Father: Mr. S. Svendsen, Hollebergsgt. 15, Stavanger, Norw.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Father See 17.	Yes	No	-	PA	Aunt: Mrs. M. Larson, 3707 Writchwood Av. Chicago, Ill.	Martha	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
9	Mother: Mrs. L. O. Sagedal, Nes pr. Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1918 1920	N.Y.	Niece: Mrs. R. Smith, 712-45th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Ragna	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
10	Father: Mr. Hadle Holm, Solvbjerget 11, Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. K. Holmstrom, 772 46th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Karl	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
11	Wife: Mrs. A. Moglebust, Nordre Egger, pr. Stavanger, Norway.	Minn.	Knife River.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1921 1924	Minn.	Brother: Mr. G. Torgersen, Knife River, Minn.	Garst	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Drk. Blue	None.
12	Father: Mr. Th. Thorsen, Stokkaveien 40, Stavanger, Norw.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. T. Thorsen, 6119 McMillan Av. Detroit, Mich.	Thomas	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
13	Father: Mr. A. Jerstad, Kvinnesdal, pr. Flekkefjord.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mrs. E. Bjornsen, 221 12 92nd Av. Queens Vill. L.I.	Emma	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
14	Mother: Mrs. H. Grini, Vestregt, Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. S. Hansen, 729 45th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Siguel	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Drk. Blue	None.
15	Father: Mr. S. Johansen, Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	John to	Cousin: Mrs. I. Gunnufsen, P.O. Box 69, Baldwin, L.I. NY	Ingen	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
16	Father: Mr. H. O. Axelsen, Agerøeb Hoiwaag, pr. Asand, Norw.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. H. Axelsen, 6305 F.T.H. Varkway, Brooklyn, NY	Halton	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
17	Mother: Mrs. M. J. Ulland, Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Father: Mr. E. Ulland, 729 45th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Edward	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
18	Mother: Mrs. S. Helleland, Haaland pr. Stavanger, Norway.	Mont.	Staff.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. Abr. Helleland, Staff, Montana.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Drk. Blue	None.	
19	Mother: Mrs. A. Ingebrethsen, Brogaten, Flekkefjord.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. MacAngels, 6300 N. Hermitage Av. Chicago, Ill	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.	
20	Father: Mr. A. Friestad, Klepp pr. Stavanger, Norway.	Hanley Minn.	Falls.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	PA	Uncle: Mr. Nils Ree, Hanley Falls, Minn.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brn. Blue	None.	
21	Father: Mr. O. J. Helberg, Nedre Holmegate 36, Stavanger.	Minn.	Hardwick.	Yes	Father See 17.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mr. G. Ladsen, Gay Hardwick, Minn.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.	
22	Mother: Frau M. Puschel, Kibitz St. 13, Bilbeck, Hamburg.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: W. J. Sommer, 1916 Benedict Av. New York, N.Y.	Joseph	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Drk. Blue	None.
23	Mother: Mrs. K. Alver, Feda, pr. Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	No	-	John to	Father: Mr. Ole Alver, 756-48th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Red Blue	None.	
24	Mother: Mrs. G. Kristiansen, Feda, pr. Flekkefjord, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Mr. J. Kristiansen, 568 Bimant Av. W. New Brighton.	John	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Drk. Brn.	None.
25	Mother: Mrs. Kristiansen, Feda pr. Flekkefjord, Norway.	Cenn.	Hanover.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Mr. P. Kristiansen, Hanover, Cenn.	Peter	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
26	Father: Anton Aase, Davik Herdijord, Norway	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1927	Chicago	Home. 1653 North Talman Av. Chicago, Ill	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr	Bln Grey	None	
27	Father-in-law as above	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	No	No	-	-	Husband as above	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr	Drk Blue	None	
28	Mother. Sara Kristiansen Fred pr Flekkefjord, Norway	Cen	Hanover	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Peter Kristiansen Brother. Hanover, Cenn.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr	Fr Blue	None	
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Fennell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HUNGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*Tourist* *Not - ytd* S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHEKBOURG, MAY 4th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		THOMAS	Thomas	34		M	S	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Gonohara	U. S. 1274	ATHENS-17/1/29	Return alien	U. S. A.	New York									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Eliminations. lines 2 to 30 Blank.

*A. G. Owen*  
Purser

*Handwritten signature*  
MAY 11 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~

10 MAY 1929, 19

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

[illegible]

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

1999



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. PROTHIERO, Master, of the BERGAMIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Prothiero  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1923  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. How, ver, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. ChB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 1929.

at NEW YORK

Attest  
James P. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 4th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		12 220130 ✓ RUGGLES	Vernon <i>Red</i>	49	✓	M	M	clergyman	5/36+3 yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Kentville		Reenter permit 452019 ✓ issued at Washington 7/2/28	450699 ✓	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2		✓ VALCARCEL	Maria <i>B</i>	35	✓	F	M	Artist	yes	English	yes	Columbian	Spanish	Columbia	Cartagena		Reenter Permit No. 438227 ✓ issued at Washington 21/2/28	439451 ✓	U.S.A.	New York
3		✓ ROISLAND	Kornelius	31	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Stovanger		Reenter Permit No. 453110 ✓ issued at Washington 12/2/29	454285 ✓	U.S.A.	Canton
4		✓ ZAK	Josef <i>Joseph</i>	24	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Prekov		Reenter Permit No. 375936 ✓ issued at Washington 15/5/28	375366 ✓	U.S.A.	Shalton
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations, lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Purser

61

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAY 1920, 19

12/107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in the United States																					Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity		
1	Thos Cook & Son Berkeley str. London	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	1901	Mar	Returning home address-534 geles Bayla str. Los Angeles	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	gr.	br.	br.	none									
2	Cousin. Mr. Harman, 39 Rue de Constantinople, Paris	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	July 1924	New York	Return home address-253 W. 24th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	dr.	dr.	none										
3	father-S. Reiland- Bjerkrem-Stavanger Norway	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	yes	24/3/1921	Canton	Return home address-516 South Main str. Canton Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr.	fr.	blue	none										
4	Mother-Zakova Maria- Keckov 37 Vlachovice	Conn.	Shalton	yes	self	yes	1923	Shalton	Uncle-Josef Zak-121 Davi- sion ave. Shalton Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr.	br.	br.	none										
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. PROTHERO Master, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NEW YORK

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the HERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY M.D. M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W.E. Russell  
San Diego  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 4th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempted, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<u>I.S.U.</u>	RADOSINSKY	Michael	43	1	M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	<u>U.S.C.</u>		Chester County, West Chester, Pa.					U.S.A.	Malvern Pa.
2		RADOSINSKY	Maria	41	1	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak		Slovak Czechoslov. Krahovany					U.S.A.	Malvern Pa.
3	<u>I.S.U.</u>	RADOSINSKY	Michael	14	1	M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	<u>U.S. Born</u>		claims US citizenship					U.S.A.	Malvern
4	<u>I.S.U.</u>	RADOSINSKY	Mary	12	1	F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	<u>U.S. Born</u>		claims citizenship					U.S.A.	Malvern
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations.

lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Purser

William Lister  
12<sup>th</sup> Jan 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10 MAY 1929, 19

18 109

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. PROTHERO <sup>Master</sup>, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero ✓

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-216)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th May

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 MAY 1929

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	LITVENONIAK	JOSEPH	43		M			<del>Portland PP 50506 District Court</del> <del>Maine District 7/22/07.</del>	<del>SV, Oak Ridge, Biddford Maine, U.S.A.</del>
2	MORRIS	SEALER, U.	40		M		Miss. Tupelo, Miss. - Oct. 16th, 1888		1010 W. Main St., Durant Okla
3	EVERY	ELIZABETH ANNIE	28		F		Shakagon, Mich. - 27/2/1903. <i>Agnd</i>		2924, E. Pratt Street, Baltimore,
4	WILLIAMS.	MARJORIE	18		F		New York City, N.Y. 23. 3. 1911 <i>Agnd</i>		371 West 35th St, N.Y.C.
5	SVENSON.	Selmer E.	43		M			<del>District Court, Deer Lodge</del> <del>County, Anasconda, Mont. 8.10.1910.</del>	<del>Friend Mr. Ellertsen,</del> <del>539-55th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.</del>
6	MULTQUIST	FREDERICK	49		M			By parentage. PP 497840	Home. 2210 Minnehaha Ave Minneapolis, Minnesota
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John Cross, Inspector*  
*May 10 1929 9.40 am*

Eliminations. Line 1. Litvenoniak. Joseph. See sheet 9. Line 7  
Line 5. Svensen. Selmer. See T.T.C. Sheet 10. line 25  
Lines 7 to 30 blank.

*R. G. Owen*  
.....PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Amant* BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MAY

1929

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

111

10 MAY 1929

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STAGG	HENRY J.	43	M	M		PP 661953 4TH DIST. COURT UTAH. 4.5.25	HENRY J. STAGG 862 WEST 5TH SOUTH PRORO UTAH.
2	STAGG	SARAH E.	45	F	M		DO PP 651953 13.6.27	DO.
3	STAGG	CONSTANCE E.	20	F	S		By parentage PP 661953	do.
4	STAGG	JOHN B.	15	M	S		By parentage PP 661953 PP 679218	DO.
5	KING	FREDERICK G.	48	M	M		HONESDALE PA. 7.4.17 PP 679218	'KNOCKHOLT' BAYVILLE L.I.N.Y.
6	KING	VIOLET	50	F	M		By marriage. Husband as above PP 664518	DO.
7	ELFINE	HARRY	34	M	S		BRONX COUNTY N.Y. 27.12.28	BRO/IN/LAW MRS. J. FRIEDMAN. 552 CLAREMONT PARKWAY BRONX.
8	RHODES	JAMES R.	34	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA. 27.1.1895		MOTHER. MARY Q. RHODES. 6101 JACKSON ST. E.E. PITTSBURGH.
9	NEFF	IDA A.	67	F	S	ELK LICK PA. 19.7.1861		FRIEND DO.
10	SMITH	ADA J.	43	F	W	JOHNSTOWN N.Y. 14.5.21		50 WASHINGTON ST. GLOVERSVILLE N.Y.
11	BOEHM	RITA B.	44	F	M		BY MARRIAGE PP 5 County Court, pp 387937 Houghton Co., Mich April 3rd, 1917 PP 387937	HUSBAND. WALTER A. BOEHM. 108 PARK ST. BUFFALO N.Y.
12	LAWREY	JAMES H.	39	M	M		By Marriage. Husband as above PP 387937	HOME. PAINSDALE HOUGHTON CO. MICH.
13	LAWREY	ANNIE	38	F	M		By parentage. Father. PP 387937	DO.
14	LAWREY	JOHN J.H.	- 10	M	S		By marriage PP 677460 CAMP HUMPHREY VA. 21.9.18 PP 483	44 BENNETT AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
15	COHEN	CECILIA	30	F	M		Camp Humphrey Va 21.9.18	DO.
16	COHEN	JACK	42	M	M			88, Lake Street, Yonsey City, Higliks, New York.
17	KNUDSEN	HARRY ARTHUR B.	18	M	S	New York - U.S.A. 31/7/1910	<i>Agut</i>	638, Georgia Street, Vallejo.
18	MAC GOVERN	CARMEN B.	21	F	S	Cal. Auburn 8/8/07		2401, John's Ave., Nashville, Penn.
19	METCALF	RICHARD	27	M	S	Ohio, Dayton - Feb. 25th, 1902.		2825, Mc Lean Ave., Chicago, Illinois.
20	GRAVDAL	THOMAS	30	M	M		District Court PP 9339 Chicago, Ill. 23/11/28.	66 - 2nd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	REISTAD HANSEN	KRISTIAN	20	M	S		District Court PP Brooklyn. 9/10/1896 PP 683320	35
22	PINSKY	JACOB	52	M			Supreme Ct, N.Y.C. January 1913 Jan 13	200 West 110th St, N.Y.C.
23	ASK	KRISTOFFER. V.	45	M	M			218 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	BELL	DAVID	49	M	M	Shelby County, Ky September 29th 1880		Shelbyville, Ky
25	SVENS. N	SELMER	43	M	S		District Court, Deer Lodge, Conn 8th Oct, 1910 PP 625179	339-56th St, NEW YORK CITY
26	ISAAC	THEA	34	F	S		Supreme Court New York City. 1928	180 Riverside Dr, New York City

MAY 10 1929

Eliminations. line 23 Ask Kristoffer see sheet 11 line 11.  
line 27 to 30 Blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

112

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHEBBOURG

4TH MAY

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10 MAY 1922

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CURRY	Kathleen	26	F	S	Ind. Whiting 3rd December 1903		Home: 108 - 17-35 Ave Corona N.Y.
2	WILLIAMS	W.M.					PP 630271	Home: 220 W. 100 street New York City N.Y.
3	D'ANCHISE	Genaro	46	M	M		N.Y. New York 30th July 1912	Home: 150 Fifth Ave New York NY.
4	D'ANCHISE	Gemma	45	F	M		By Marriage PP 630271	Home: -do-
5	HART	Mireille	25	F	M		District Court PP 669649	Home: 5 Essex Avenue Gloucester Mass.
6	CORKERY	Sarah	50	F	S	N.Y. Sawkiff 27th September 1879	31st July 1922, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home: 9 Lawrence street Yonkers NY.
7	CORKERY	Hannah	52	F	S	N.Y. Sawkiff 21st February 1877		Home: -do-
8	HUNZIKER	Frederick	43	M	M		PP 671446	604 West 191th St, N.Y.C.
9	BOSCH	John	49	M	M		New York City 4th May 1925 District Court	Home: 3910 S. 28th street Omaha Nebr.
10	BOSCH	Marguerite	31	F	M	Keosauqua, Iowa May 24th 1898	P.P. 674280	Home: -do-
11	STAUBACH	Edward	40	M	M	N.Y. New York City 7th July 1889		Haverstraw N.Y.
12	STAUBACH	Agnes	40	F	M	N.J. Jersey City 23rd March 1889		-do-
13	HATTON	James	79	M	W		PP 495257	316 Mayran Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
14	LOCKHART	James	35	M	W	Mass. Taunton 21st September 1894	Pa. Pittsburgh 1884	3 West Weir street Taunton Mass.
15	SORENSEN	Frank	31	M	M	Mass. Malden 1897 November 3rd		41 West Broad street Haverstraw NY.
16	WHITTEKER	Lillian	31	F	M	Ohio Cincinnati 10th October 1887	PP 635647	Princeton, Mass
17	PRASKK	Frank	52	M	M		Leedsdale, Pa. 13th Feb, 1916	Home. Leedsdale, Pa.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Elimination line 2 Williams W.M. NOB.  
lines 18 to 30 Blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

10 MAY 1929

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

4TH

MAY

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PERA	Luigi	25		M			County Court PP 470501 N.Y. Rochester 31st May 1927	Home: 176 Brown street Rochester NY.
2	DI CIANTA	Dona to	22		M			District Court PP 643484 Michigan 24th September 1928	Home: Detroit Mich. 4172 E. Campbell str.
3	D'AMBROSIO	Giuseppe	24		M			District Court PP 651763 Ill. Chicago 20th January 1927	Home: Chicago Ill. 146 St. Ohio
4	FESTINO	Pasquale	31		M			District Court PP. 648714 N.J. Hudson 28th March 1928	Home: 1611 Hudson Blvd Jersey City NJ.
5	LANDI	Remelo	19		M		Conn. Hartford 19th September 1909		Home: 64 Berry street - Worthington Conn.
6	SILVESTRI	Alessandro	23		M			District Court, PP 650158 N.J. Newark 1 4th May 1928	Home: 139 Lincoln Ave Orange NJ.
7	NICASTRO	Domenico	25		M		Del. Wilmington 8th August 1903		Home: 719 Madison street Witmington Del.
8	THOMPSON	Steven	32		M			Circuit Court, PP 650632 Mich. Flint 17th February 1926	Fenton Hotel Fenton Mich.
9	VARGA	Josef	19		M		PP 20 N.Y. Oxford 22nd June 1910		French Home: 83 street New Brunswick NJ.
10	FURJESZ	Julius	19		M		N.Y. New York 23rd August 1909		Home: 575 Smith street PerthAmboy NY.
11	GANCOS	Georgy	19		M		PP 31 Pa. Uniontown 24th April 1910		Home: 2238 Front street Toledo Ohio
12	SEABO	Amelia	22		F		PP 18 Ohio Sagport Harbor 4th August 1907		Home: 9357 Lyons Avenue Chicago Ill.
13	NAGY	Janos	19		M		PP 14 Conn. Westport 6th August 1909		Home: 84 Orchard street Bridgeport Conn.
14	JAKAB	Girella	19		F		PP 19 Va. Toms Creek 2nd June 1910		Home: Box 194 Manville N.Y.
15	PARKAS	Mary	20		F		PP 5 Wash; Franklin 24th June 1908		Home: 30 Plum street New Brunswick NJ.
16	NICHOLAS	Kaldas	36		M			District Court PP 550 N.Y. New York City 3rd June 1919	Home: 2009 3rd Avenue Huntington W. Va.
17	ABBERSOLD	Jean	38		M			Supreme Co PP 686915 N.Y. New York 30th April 1927	Congressional Country Club, Washington D.C.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Eliminations. Line 5. Landi. Remelo. N.O.B.  
Lines 18 to 30 blank.

J. B. Owen  
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

10 MAY 1929

Number

07

8.8.

BERENGARIA

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

4TH

MAY

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BRONSKA	Marja	20	✓	Illinois Chicago 25th January 1909 PP 294		Home: 4844 So. Seeley Avenue Chicago Ill.
2	ZYZNIEWSKI	Jan	18	✓	Maine Portland 24th May 1911	District Court PP 500984 Illinois Chicago 23rd December 1927	Cousin: Vincent Thomas 60 Clark street Portland Maine
3	LETICH	Georges	39	✓	PP 1407		Home: 2412 Clybourn Ave Chicago Illinois
4	RASS	Jan	27	✓	Pa. Baggaley 24th January 1902 PP 1380		Brother-in-law: Gusley Jan 3800 Warren street Cleveland Ohio
5	KLGO	Cecilia	17	✓	Wisc. Milwaukee 15th May 1912	District Court PP 661167 Ohio Cincinnati 28th June 1926	Uncle: Fereng Johan 937 Marengo E. Avenue Flint Mich.
6	GORCEVICH	Victoria	29	✓	PP 554		Home: 1483 East Kirley str. Detroit Mich.
7	DAMIAN	Georges	17	✓	Pa. Wheatland 21st September 1912 PP 554		Home: P.O. Box 308 Sharon Pa.
8	DAMIAN	Anna	14	✓	Pa. Wheatland 1915 PP-678		Home: -do-
9	KIRNBAUER	Irma	17	✓	Illinois Chicago 15th August 1912 PP 753		Home: 7121 S. Robey street Chicago Ill.
10	LEVONYAK	Samuel	18	✓	Pa. Easton 14th October 1911 PP 1408		Home: 3178 Avondale Avenue Chicago Ill.
11	TOKAR	Josef	16	✓	Ohio Lorain 23rd April 1913		Home: 16 - 18 E. street Lorain Ohio
12	FRASEK	Frank	53	✓	Pa. Leesdale 13rd February 1916	District Court PP 281 Pa. Pittsburgh May 1913	Home: Leesdale Pa.
13	FELC	Peter	39	✓	PP 304		Home: 502 Westinghouse Ave Wilmerding Pa.
14	SEREDYNSKI	Ivan	25	✓	N.Y. Buffalo 20th July 1903	District Court PP 605961 N.Y. Brooklyn 12th August 1926	Home: 13 Division street Hastings-on-Hudson N.Y.
15	VASSILARAS	James	27	✓		District Court PP 631794 N.Y. New York 21st February 1927	Home: 266 Nicks street Brooklyn NY.
16	HAIDAS	James	34	✓	PP 504		Home: 632 8th Avenue New York NY.
17	JALKSON	Georges	26	✓	Md. Baltimore 24th July 1903	Superior Court PP 541640 Conn. Bridgeport 22nd September 1919	Home: 27 E. Main street Xenia Ohio
18	NIKOLOPOULOS	Stavros	40	✓		Circuit Court PP 654357 Wisc. Racine 6th October 1928	Home: 601 Lincoln Ave Bellevue Pa.
19	VALENCIC	Stefan	32	✓		Circuit Court PP 465284 Tenn. Anderson 25th March 1903	Home: Langhlon C <sup>o</sup> Mellrose Park Ill.
20	BIANCHI	Carlo	59	✓			Home: Aultman Pa. Box 52.
21	MIZIKO	Zsuzanna	24	✓	N.J. Perth Amboy 5th August 1904		Home: Box 378 Perth N.Y.
22	MIZIKO	Julius	3	✓	N.J. Perth Amboy 30th December 1925	District Court PP 675121 Pittsburg, Pa. 11th March, 1925	Home: -do-
23	KOVACS	Paul	35	✓	PP 624731		Home: 4301 Currans St, Flint, Mich.
24	CAFFO	Nello	35	✓	Pa. Autrim 23rd March 1894	Circuit Court PP 471787 Wisc. Kenoska 11th February 1927	Home: 535 6th street S. Olean New York
25	SILENZI	Romeo	36	✓	PP 1412		Home: 1316 60th street Kenoska Wisc.
26	MATE	Julia	22	✓	Conn. Newington 7th December 1906 PP 573186		Home: Box 38 Black Hall Hartford Conn.
27	PATRICK	Andrew	32	✓	W. Va. Bluefield 30th April 1897 PP 1414		Home: 2nd Avenue E. 3rd str. 224 New York
28	OENAS	Jan	21	✓	W. Va. Jenigston 30th June 1908 PP 1417		Home: 2009 Marlindale Rd. Cleveland Ohio
29	MOLNAR	Peter	29	✓	Pa. Middletown 14th August 1900 PP 21		Home: 622 Reginald Ave Kansas City Kans;
30	LORINCZ	Jan	16	✓	N.Y. Rahway 24th November 1913		Home: 83 French street New Brunswick NJ.

Eliminations. Line 12. Frasek, Frank. See T.T.C. Sheet. 19. line 17.  
Line 21. Miziko. Zsuzanna. N.O.B.  
Line 22. Miziko. Julius. N.O.B.

.....SURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

145

S. S.

BERENGARIA OUNARD LINE

arrived MAY 11, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

May 11

G	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49m	1	SZABO Istvan	10:40	0 4	23	2	Rev 7/1/29 9 <sup>45</sup> R.R. to pro-in-law Mike Benes 8008 Rocking St John #1 to hosp. on arr. Cleveland, Ohio			5/15	1:20	4	6	4
45f		Mari												

T. D. BERENGARIA 5/11/29

TOTALS



## NC

## BERENGARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived

MAY 11. 1929

19

*M.*

from

S.I. BERENGARIA CUNARD LINE 5/10/29



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK  
15th May 1929 19

4, master of the BRITISH S. S. REBUNGARIA  
(Nationality)  
from port of NEW YORK hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival .....	986	Number of seamen deserted .....	1
Number of seamen discharged .....	NIL	Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....	NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port .....	1	Total crew this date .....	986

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..... 10th May 1929 ..... 19, consigned to  
The Cunard S.S.Co.Ltd.; is now lying at ..... Pier 56, and is  
expected to sail 15th May 1929, 19, for Cherbourg & Southampton  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

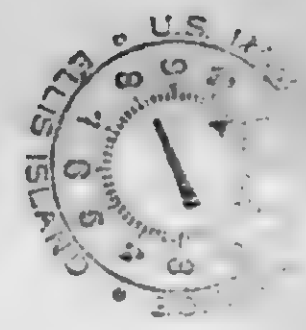
[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JUN 28 1964



2000

**EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**  
 cer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
 United States.  
*from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON,  
 118

Sheet No. ...

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex						
Race						
Nationality						
Height						
Weight						
Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.						

No	NAME	PRATIAL	5-11-230	None
1	ENGLISH	TR	59196	20
	TR		57161	
	TR		59160	
	TR		59156	
	IRISH		56146	
	ENGLISH		60179	
	WELSH		510159	
	ENGLISH		510151	
	TR		511186	
	TR		510167	
	TR		58144	
	TR		59156	
	TR		58176	
	ENGLISH		58136	
	TR		58130	
	TR		60184	
	WILE	TR	59166	
	TR		51076	
	TR		59179	
	TR		61169	
	TR		58161	
	TR		57159	
	TR		58160	
	SCOTCH		510150	
	ENGLISH		591149	
	TR		60150	
	TR		510147	
	TR		55136	
	TR		56149	

29

30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38 21/01

6100 6/7/28 21/61

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTES—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.

6-000 9/7/70 22/41



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration of  
 Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 10 FEB 1929, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age
1	PROIBERIE WILLIAM J.	MASTER		SOUTHAMPTON		36
2	WANN CHARLES M.	STAFF CAPTAIN				40
3	PIRETT JAMES G.	CHIEF CATER				44
4	MOSS ARCHIBALD	ENR 1ST				41
5	THELWELL ROBERT J.	JOHN 1ST				32
6	MYLES JAMES A.	ENR 2ND				39
7	ROBSON WILLIAM C.	ENR 3RD				32
8	PULLOCK SYDNEY A.	ENR 4TH				31
9	PROWING STANLEY	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR				35
10	CWLETT RALPH H.	ENR 5TH				37
11	MCALISTER WILLIAM H.	ENR 6TH				29
12	YARMEN LEWIS	ENR 7TH				22
13	JOHNSON WILLIAM A.	ENR 8TH				25
14	DOHERY JOSEPH J.	SURGEON				61
15	ALYIS WILLIE W.	NURSE				42
16	BLUMS HELEN					38
17	HAGGAR ALFRED	DISPENSER				53
18	JAMES FRANCIS H.					47
19	MILLS WILLIAM H.	HOSPITAL ATT				45
20	HAYTER ALBERT C.					48
21	NYATT REGINALD					42
22	CWNEY FRANCIS E.	NURSE				49
23	F. ROUGHAM JOSEPH M.	DISPENSER				32
24	EARLEY JAMES A.	DISPENSER				29
25	THOMSON SILBERT B.					56
26	TEARSON REGINALD	DISPENSER				26
27	CWNEY PHILIP					25
28	SLADE GEOFFREY A.					21
29	MICHILS LEONARD	DISPENSER				42
30	HARILEY HERBERT	DISPENSER				36

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. COLFAR	22	BRITISH			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. Protheroe*  
Master.

[OVER]



986  
Sheet No. 1  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

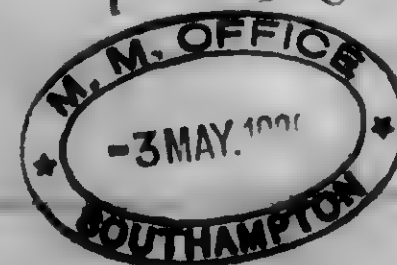
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **118**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PROHEROE WILLIAM	MASTER	20 SOUTHAMPTON	N	56	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2"	230	NONE
2	WARY CHARLES M	STAFF CAPTAIN	20		47	M	ENGLISH	IR	5'9 1/2"	160	
3	BISSETT JAMES G	CHIEF CATERER	46		46		IR		5'7 1/2"	161	
4	MOORE ARCHIBALD	ENGR 1ST	41		41		IR		5'9 1/2"	160	
5	THELWELL ROBERT I	JUNIOR 1ST	32		32		IR		5'9 1/2"	156	
6	MYLES JAMES A	ENGR 2ND	39		39		IRISH		5'6 1/2"	146	
7	ROBSON WILLIAM C	ENGR 3RD	32		32		ENGLISH		6'0 1/2"	179	
8	FULLOCK SYDNEY A	JUNIOR 3RD	31		31		WELSH		5'10 1/2"	159	
9	TROWING STANLEY	CHIEF WHITEHEAD CATERER	35		35		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2"	151	
10	OWLETT RALPH A	JUNIOR 1ST	37		37		IR		5'11 1/2"	186	
11	MCALLISTER WILLIAM H	ENGR 1ST	29		29		IR		5'10 1/2"	167	
12	YARMEN LEWIS	ENGR 4TH	22		22		IR		5'8 1/2"	141	
13	JOHNSON WILLIAM A	ENGR 5TH	25		25		IR		5'9 1/2"	156	
14	DOHERTY JOSEPH J	SURGEON	61		61		IR		5'8 1/2"	176	
15	ALYIE MILLIE	NURSE	42	FEMALE	42		IR		5'8 1/2"	130	
16	BLUMER ADELAIDE		35	FEMALE	35		IR		5'8 1/2"	130	
17	HAGGAR ALFRED	DISPENSER	53	MALE	53		IR		6'0 1/2"	186	
18	JAMES FRANCIS H		47	IR	47		IR		5'9 1/2"	166	
19	MILLS WILLIAM H	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	45		45		IR		5'10 1/2"	176	
20	HAYTER ALBERT		48		48		IR		5'9 1/2"	179	
21	WYATT REGINALD		42		42		IR		6'1 1/2"	169	
22	OWEN FRANCIS E	PURSER	49		49		IR		5'8 1/2"	161	
23	PROUGHAM JOSEPH M	SENIOR PURSER	32		32		IR		5'7 1/2"	159	
24	EARLEY JAMES A	PURSER	29		29		IR		5'8 1/2"	160	
25	THOMSON GILBERT		26		26		IRISH		5'10 1/2"	150	
26	TEARON REGINALD	JUNIOR PURSER	26		26		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2"	149	
27	JOWETT PHILIP		25		25		IR		6'0 1/2"	150	
28	SLADE GEOFFREY		21		21		IR		5'10 1/2"	147	
29	MICHILS LEONARD	TOURIST	42		42		IR		5'5 1/2"	136	
30	HARTLEY HERBERT	BAGGAGE MASTER	36		36		IR		5'6 1/2"	149	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Prothero Master of the BERENGARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Prothero  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
119  
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LAYCOCK	FREDERICK	WASBAGGE MASTER	27	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	29.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	161	None
2	HINDREW	CECIL	T. PRINTER	20		✓	47.	M	IR	IR	5'6	159	✓
3	JURY	CHARLES	IR				32		IR		5'7	147	
4	JOHNSON	HAROLD	IR				29.		IR		5'9	146	
5	MURPHY	LESLIE	IR				22		IR		5'6	151	
6	LOVELAND	GEORGE H	LINE TYPE OPERATOR				36		IR		5'8	159	
7	BUNNING	FREDERICK W	INSPECTOR				56		IR		5'11	176	
8	DUNFORD	THOMAS	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR				50.		IR		5'11	180	
9	ROUCHER	ARTHUR F	FIRE INSPECTOR				52.		IR		5'6	176	
10	DAVE	FREDERICK	IR				48.		IR		6'1	180	
11	OWLEY	CHARLES	IR				49.		IR		6'0	176	
12	GARRELL	JAMES	IR				50.		IR		6'0	180	
13	EVANS	WILLIAM L	IR				33.		IR		6'0	159	
14	ELLIOTT	ERNEST J	IR				56		IR		5'11	161	
15	THOMAS	ALFRED J	FILM OPERATOR				37.		IR		6'1	159	
16	WALSH	MARY V	TYPIST				37.	F	IR		5'11	142	
17	LACE	DOROTHY	IR				28.	F	IR		5'5	129	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

5/1/1920

M. M. OFFICE  
-3 MAY 1920  
SOUTHAMPTON



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 120

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	SUTCLIFFE	WILLIAM	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	3/5/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	48.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	150	NONE	
2	BALDWIN	MARY	✓	STAFF DO.	DO.	DO.	✓	49	F	DO	DO	58	169		
3	COTTE	HENRY	✓	1ST SEN DO.	DO.			45.		DO			59	156	
4	SANDERS	LEON V	✓	DO DO	DO			47.		DO			55	136	
5	MCINTYRE	HUGH	✓	DO DO	DO			49		SCOTCH			55	161	
6	HARDING	WILLIAM	✓	1ST JUN DO				41		ENGLISH			51	159	
7	BROWN	ROBERT	✓	DO DO	DO			55		SCOTCH			51	154	
8	TATE	JAMES P	✓	DO DO	DO			50		ENGLISH			56	142	
9	WYLE	ANDREW	✓	1ST SEN DO	DO			38		SCOTCH			58	176	
10	MCLELLAN	J DAVY	✓	DO DO	DO			38		ENGLISH			59	149	
11	ROBINSON	JAMES	✓	DO DO	DO			40		DO			60	161	
12	CURWELL	THOMAS	✓	1ST JUN DO				44		DO			51	159	
13	JONES	J DAVY	✓	DO DO	DO			35		DO			51	161	
14	TYLER	WALTER	✓	DO DO	DO			43		DO			57	150	
15	PRICE	AMUEL	✓	1ST SEN DO	DO			34		DO			57	156	
16	PEARSON	CECIL	✓	DO DO	DO			32		DO			51	157	
17	HARVEY	OLIVER	✓	DO DO	DO			25		DO			58	156	
18	BARNES	ALFRED	✓	1ST JUN DO				34		DO			59	159	
19	BENNETT	LARENCE	✓	DO DO	DO			28		DO			58	160	
20	MYTH	GEORGE	✓	DO DO	DO			37		DO			61	176	
21	BLAIN	WILLIAM	✓	1ST SEN DO	DO			37		DO			59	159	
22	BOOTHBY	FRANK	✓	DO DO	DO			35		SCOTCH			60	169	
23	BENSON	THOMAS	✓	DO DO	DO			31		WELSH			51	156	
24	BRYAN	ROBERT	✓	1ST JUN DO				34		ENGLISH			60	157	
25	CLIFFY	PETER	✓	DO DO	DO			31		DO			59	181	
26	FAIRMINER	REGINALD	✓	DO DO	DO			30		DO			57	156	
27	MINDREY	HAROLD	✓	1ST SEN DO	DO			32		DO			59	179	
28	GOODFELLOW	HENDERSON	✓	DO DO	DO			26		SCOTCH			51	157	
29	KING	JAMES	✓	DO DO	DO			30		DO			58	148	
30	DODGE	TOM	✓	1ST JUN DO				30		ENGLISH			58	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing  
voyage. I have no

Sworn to before me

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or list Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure such owner, agent, consignee, or master to containing the names of all alien employees who arrival but who will leave port thereon at the those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs or a true report is not made as above required pending the determination of the question of in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains refunded: Provided, That clearance may be given upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name

1	JAMESON WILLIAM
2	OSTBY GEORGE
3	WILSON ROBERT
4	MEHAFFY ROBERT
5	NEWMAN GEORGE
6	WILLOX ROBERT
7	STIRLING SAMUEL
8	COLEMAN CYRIL
9	PRICE TYNE
10	LAFING WILLIAM
11	TAYLOR WILLIAM
12	LINDSAY WILLIAM
13	PRICE GEORGE
14	FRYET LEONARD
15	IRVINE JOHN
16	FANTON WILLIAM
17	WINNING JAMES
18	MCEWAN THOMAS
19	ELIZABETH HATTON
20	PHILIP ROBERT
21	BROWN WILLIAM
22	BONPHREY JOHN
23	DANCE TYNE
24	NEWMAN WILLIAM
25	DUNLOP FRANK
26	BARRY DAVID
27	WHEEL WILLIAM
28	MURPHY THOMAS
29	HURST JAMES
30	MALCOLM WALTER



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	JAMESON	WILLIAM	20 JUN 6TH ENGINEER	SOUTHAMPTON.	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	161.	None
2	OTTERBY	GEORGE	4/30 20 20	20	29	M	ID	ID	511	159	
3	WILSON	ROBERT	1/15 SEN 7TH		26		ID.		510	156	
4	MEHAFFY	ROBERT	1/20 20 20		25		IRISH		58	159.	
5	NEWMAN	GEORGE	1/30 20 20		24		SCOTCH		59	156	
6	WILLOX	ROBERT	1st Jun 20		25		ID		59	159	
7	STIRLING	SAMUEL	20 20 20		33		ENGLISH		58	160	
8	COLEMAN	CYRIL	4/30 20 20		25		ID		56	150	
9	PRICE	EDNEY	1/15 SEN 8TH		26		ID		58	161	
10	LAINING	WILLIAM	1/20 20 20		25		SCOTCH		510	159	
11	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	1/30 20 20		31		ENGLISH		59	159	
12	LINSAY	WILLIAM	1/15 JUN 20		24		ID		510	149	
13	PRICE	GEORGE H.	20 20 20		25		ID		59	156	
14	FRYET	LEONARD	30 20 20		21		ID		58	158	
15	IRVINE	JOHN	1/15 SEN 9TH		21		ID		58	139	
16	FANTON	WILLIAM	1/20 20 20		21		IRISH		57	146	
17	WINNING	JAMES	1/30 20 20		23		ENGLISH		57	142	
18	MCNEWMAN	DAVID M.	1/15 JUN 20		22		SCOTCH		55	139	
19	PLIZARD	HAROLD	1/20 20 20		21		ENGLISH		56	159	
20	PHILIP	ROBERT	1/30 20 20		21		ID		56	130	
21	BROWN	WILLIAM	1/15 SEN 10TH		21		ID		510	156	
22	BOMPHREY	JOHN W.	1/15 20 20		21		ID		57	149	
23	DANCE	EDNEY	1/15 JUN 10TH		40		ID		510	159	
24	NEWMAN	WILLIAM J.	1/15 SEN 10TH		21		ID		511	160	
25	DUNLOP	FRANK	1st ELECTRICIAN		42		ENGLISH		62	179	
26	BAIRD	DAVID	20 20		42		ID		55	159	
27	WHEEL	WILLIAM	1/30 20		32		ID		57	147	
28	MURPHY	THOMAS	1/4TH 20		26		ID		58	141	
29	HURST	JAMES	1/15 20		32		ID		510	156	
30	MALCOLM	WALTER	15TH ELECTRICIAN	SOUTHAMPTON	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	152	NONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	JAMESON	WILLIAM	20 JUN 6TH ENGINEER	SOUTHAMPTON.	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	161.	None
2	OTTERBY	GEORGE	4/30 20 20	20	29	M	ID	ID	511	159	
3	WILSON	ROBERT	1/15 SEN 7TH		26		ID.		510	156	
4	MEHAFFY	ROBERT	1/20 20 20		25		IRISH		58	159.	
5	NEWMAN	GEORGE	1/30 20 20		24		SCOTCH		59	156	
6	WILLOX	ROBERT	1st Jun 20		25		ID		59	159	
7	STIRLING	SAMUEL	20 20 20		33		ENGLISH		58	160	
8	COLEMAN	CYRIL	4/30 20 20		25		ID		56	150	
9	PRICE	EDNEY	1/15 SEN 8TH		26		ID		58	161	
10	LAINING	WILLIAM	1/20 20 20		25		SCOTCH		510	159	
11	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	1/30 20 20		31		ENGLISH		59	159	
12	LINSAY	WILLIAM	1/15 JUN 20		24		ID		510	149	
13	PRICE	GEORGE H.	20 20 20		25		ID		59	156	
14	FRYET	LEONARD	30 20 20		21		ID		58	158	
15	IRVINE	JOHN	1/15 SEN 9TH		21		ID		58	139	
16	FANTON	WILLIAM	1/20 20 20		21		IRISH		57	146	
17	WINNING	JAMES	1/30 20 20		23		ENGLISH		57	142	
18	MCNEWMAN	DAVID M.	1/15 JUN 20		22		SCOTCH		55	139	
19	PLIZARD	HAROLD	1/20 20 20		21		ENGLISH		56	159	
20	PHILIP	ROBERT	1/30 20 20		21		ID		56	130	
21	BROWN	WILLIAM	1/15 SEN 10TH		21		ID		510	156	
22	BOMPHREY	JOHN W.	1/15 20 20		21		ID		57	149	
23	DANCE	EDNEY	1/15 JUN 10TH		40		ID		510	159	
24	NEWMAN	WILLIAM J.	1/15 SEN 10TH		21		ID		511	160	
25	DUNLOP	FRANK	1st ELECTRICIAN		42		ENGLISH		62	179	
26	BAIRD	DAVID	20 20		42		ID		55	159	
27	WHEEL	WILLIAM	1/30 20		32		ID		57	147	
28	MURPHY	THOMAS	1/4TH 20		26		ID		58	141	
29	HURST	JAMES	1/15 20		32		ID		510	156	
30	MALCOLM	WALTER	15TH ELECTRICIAN	SOUTHAMPTON	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	152	NONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.** , arriving at **NEW YORK.** , **10 MAY 1929** , 19 , from the port of

CHAMPION.

121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	JAMESON	WILLIAM	20 JUN 6TH ENGINEER	SOUTHAMPTON.	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	161.	None
2	OTTERBY	GEORGE	30 DO DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	511	159	DO
3	WILSON	ROBERT	1ST SEN 7TH		26		DO		510	156	
4	MEHAFFY	ROBERT	12 DO DO		25		IRISH		58	159.	
5	NEWMAN	GEORGE	30 DO DO		24		SCOTCH		59	156	
6	WILLOX	ROBERT	1ST JUN DO		25		DO		59	159	
7	STIRLING	SAMUEL	20 DO DO		33		ENGLISH		58	160.	
8	COLEMAN	CYRIL	30 DO DO		28		DO		56	158	
9	PRICE	TYNNEY	1ST SEN 8TH		26		DO		58	161	
10	LAINY	WILLIAM	20 DO DO		25		SCOTCH		510	169	
11	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	30 DO DO		31		ENGLISH		59	159	
12	LINDSAY	WILLIAM	1ST JUN DO		24		DO		510	149	
13	PRICE	GEORGE H.	20 DO DO		25		DO		59	156	
14	FRYE	LEONARD E.	30 DO DO		21		DO		58	158	
15	IRVINE	JOHN	1ST SEN 9TH		21		DO		58	159.	
16	FANTON	WILLIAM	20 DO DO		21		IRISH		57	146	
17	WINNING	JAMES	30 DO DO		23		ENGLISH		57	142	
18	MCLEWAN	DAVID M	1ST JUN DO		22		SCOTCH.		55	159.	
19	ELIZABETH	HAROLD	20 DO DO		21		ENGLISH		56	159	
20	PHILIP	ROBERT E.	30 DO DO		21		DO		56	150	
21	BROWN	WILLIAM	1ST SEN 10TH		21		DO		510	156.	
22	BONPHREY	JOHN W	1ST JUN 10TH		21		DO		57	149.	
23	DANCE	TYNNEY	2ND SEN 10TH		40		DO		510	159.	
24	NEWMAN	WILLIAM J	1ST JUN DO		21		DO		511	160	
25	DUNLOP	FRANKLEY	1ST ELECTRICIAN		42		ENGLISH		62	179	
26	BARRY	DAVID	20 DO DO		42		DO		55	159.	
27	WHEEL	WILLIAM	30 DO DO		32		DO		57	149	
28	MURPHY	THOMAS F	4TH DO		26		DO		58	141	
29	HART	JAMES	5TH DO		32		DO		510	156	
30	MALCOLM	WALTER	5TH ELECTRICIAN	SOUTHAMPTON	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	152	NONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-10 6/7/88 21/61

**AFFIDAVIT**

I,  
that the foregoing  
voyage. I have no

Sworn to bef

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CO

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or his Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consular officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to contain the names of all alien employees who arrive but who will leave port thereon at a later date, those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master to furnish such list, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on such vessel, or of the names of such aliens, or cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$100. The Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien who is not a true returner is not made as above required, or a true returner is not made as above required, pending the determination of the question of whether or not such alien is a true returner, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the collector of customs shall be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be given upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

BERENGARIA.

Vessel

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	McEHRNAN	CHARLES
2	GLEW	ARTHUR
3	DAVIES	WILLIAM
4	GAMBER	TOBE
5	SCOTT	IAN
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is con

6-507 4/7/26 21/61

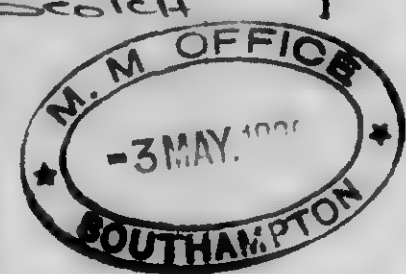


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA., arriving at NEW YORK., 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	McBRIEN CHARLES	ELECTRICIAN	3/29 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 10	150	None
2	GLEW THURGOOD	8TH	30	30	39	M	ENGLISH	IR	5 7	144	3
3	DAVIES WILLIAM	BOILER MAKER	30	30	34	M	WELSH		5 5	145	
4	GAMBER THOMAS	30	30	30	38	M	ENGLISH		5 11	159	
5	SCOTT IAN	THE ELECTRICIAN	30	30	22	M	SCOTCH		5 7	136	
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. 100 6/7/28 21/21

AFFIDAVIT

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONG

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the port, or any other person in charge of the vessel, to prepare and submit to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, a list of the names of all alien employees who are employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists of the names of such alien employees, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such alien employees, and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer containing the names of all alien employees who are employed on such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, or those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit either of the said lists of such alien employees at the time of their departure, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien employee, or a true report is not made as above required, pending the determination of the question of the alien's status, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: Provided, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	COYNE PETER
2	NORRIS WILLIAM
3	TIRADY JOHN
4	GRANDY HAROLD
5	BAILEY GEORGE
6	VERGE FRANK
7	HIBBERD JOHN
8	LITTLE FREDERICK
9	SMITH ALBERT
10	FORD GEORGE
11	BAILEY PETER
12	JEUNE WILLIAM
13	BARHAIR FRANK
14	SMITH HORACE
15	LOMAX FRED
16	COOPER DAVID
17	HOLMES HENRY
18	TAYLOR THOMAS
19	BELHEL JOHN
20	FEARN MESSIAH
21	YOUNG GEORGE
22	EDWARDS WILLIAM
23	PERCHARD SYDNEY
24	FARMER WILLIAM
25	MARTIN PETER
26	O'HALLORAN GEORGE
27	KEARON FRANK
28	DOTTAN ARTHUR
29	ADTON WILLIAM
30	BURROUGHS GEORGE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

100 4/7/20 21/41



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel BERENGARIA, , arriving at NEW YORK, , 10 MAY 1929 , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	COYNE	PETER W	3/5/29	800 TON	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	146	NONE
2	NORRIS	WILLIAM T	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	56	147	Do
3	TIRADY	JOHN H	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	56	156	
4	GRANDY	HAROLD J	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	59	150	
5	BAILEY	GEORGE W	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	57	146	
6	VERGE	FRANCIS W	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	60	176	
7	HIBBERD	JOHN	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	56	139	
8	LITTLE	FREDERICK W	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	58	161	
9	SMITH	ALFRED J	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	58	167	
10	FORD	GEORGE H	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	510	156	
11	BAILEY	PERCY T	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	58	151	
12	JEUNE	WILLIAM C	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	57	161	
13	BANAIRE	FRANK	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	58	167	
14	SMITH	HORACE A	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	59	176	
15	LOMAX	FRED	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	55	141	
16	COOPER	DAVID W	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	58	151	
17	HOLMES	HENRY	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	55	161	
18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	55	141	
19	BETHELL	JOHN L	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	511	160	
20	FEARN	MERRISON W	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	511	156	
21	YOUNG	GEORGE	Do	Do	49	Do	IRISH	Do	55	146	
22	EDWARDS	WILLIAM J	Do	Do	42	Do	ENGLISH	Do	57	149	
23	PERCHARD	EDMUND J	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	59	151	
24	FARMER	WILLIAM	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	56	161	
25	MARTIN	PERCY A	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	56	146	
26	O'HALLORAN	GEORGE W	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	59	161	
27	KEARON	FRANCIS	Do	Do	42	Do	IRISH	Do	58	151	
28	DOTTAN	ARTHUR P	Do	Do	52	Do	ENGLISH	Do	56	141	
29	ARTON	WILLIAM J	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	55	146	
30	BURROUGHS	GEORGE W	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	56	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CO

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent or principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or if the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to contain the names of all alien employees arriving but who will leave port thereon at those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; or landed; and in case of the failure of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of each port where the vessel arrives, if no report of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on the list, unless a true report is not made as above requiring the determination of the question in the event such fine is imposed, while it is refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be obtained upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 7

124

Vessel

M M  
 -3 MAY. 1929  
 SOUTHAMPTON

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Aug 17/80 21/61

## AFFIDAVIT OF

I, ..  
that the foregoing is a full  
voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRE

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of call to ascertain the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the aliens held on board, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases arising from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the manner in which he was apprehended, and before the departure of the vessel to deliver to the collector of customs of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the collector of customs a list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of the failure to deliver such lists, or in cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, and if no such list is delivered, or if no such report or a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the collector of customs shall retain the sum so refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the arrival of the vessel, and the sum so retained upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel BERENGARIA., arriv

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	HARRIS FREDERICK
2	LEGGETT SIDNEY A
3	LAWRENCE WILLIAM A
4	HARDON HASTINGS CYRIL H
5	MELIN ALBERT H
6	DAY BERNARD J
7	LYNDON DAVID W
8	RUSH JOHN J
9	MILLWARD LAWRENCE E
10	TRIMMER STANLEY
11	SOUTHERN WALTER
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)

6/7/20 21/21



## 125

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **BOUTHAMPTON.**

**AFFIDAVIT OF**

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a full and true  
voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

M. M. OFFICE  
-3 MAY. 1929  
SOUTHAMPTON

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/22 21/61

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to ascertain whether or not there are any aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been discovered, to report to the Secretary from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel to deliver to the Secretary of Labor, or to the principal immigration officer, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of the vessel at the time of arrival; and if any alien arrives on board of the vessel after arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, the principal immigration officer shall require of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, a receipt from the principal immigration officer, and if not so landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Secretary of Labor, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of the vessel at the time of arrival, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of the vessel at the time of departure, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, and if no such list is delivered to the principal immigration officer, or a true report is not made as above required; and if, pending the determination of the question of the liability in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the principal immigration officer shall not refund: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to such deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 802.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

BERENGARIA.

Vessel

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	WEBSTER FRED
2	HIGBY FLEA
3	SOARRA JOHN
4	COHAM HARVEY
5	WINTER TRESIN
6	NESSUNG HATH
7	CATHERICE JAM
8	TAMM HENR
9	PIKE CHAR
10	MACDONALD THO
11	MARTIN HUG
12	TALBOT HENR
13	FLANAGAN CHRIS
14	BLIZARD HATH
15	WHITE JAM
16	NORMAN WILL
17	CARRIE JAM
18	BONCEY HARV
19	WILLER NICH
20	FENNEL WILL
21	LIGHTFOOT FRED
22	KELLY JOHN
23	STANGER HATH
24	MCGILVER FLEA
25	WHITE JO
26	HASTIE HATH
27	EDWARD WILL
28	BROWN WILL
29	ROBERTSON JOHN
30	CONNOR JO

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

6/7/28 21/41



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **126**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	WEBSTER FREDERICK	ST RUMBER	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	40.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	135	None
2	HIGBY ALEXANDER	2nd DO	do	do	37	M	IR	IR	5.11	161	do
3	SORRAG JOHN	3rd DO			42		IR		5.6	146	
4	COHAM HARSCOTT	4TH DO			31.		IR		5.6	136	
5	WINTER TREGIMAY	5TH DO			25.		IR		5.8	141	
6	MESSING HATHUR	REFUGERATOR ATTONT			50		IR		5.6	141	
7	CLITHERCE JAMES	2nd GREASER			58		ENGLISH		5.8	146	
8	TAMM HENRY W	3rd DO			34		IR		5.9	139	
9	PIKE CHARLES	4th DO			30		IR		5.8	161	
10	MACDONALD THOMAS	ELECTRICAL ATTONT			54		IRISH		5.7	149	
11	MARTIN HUGH	2nd GREASER			49		WELSH		5.10	169	
12	TALBOT HENRY	3rd DO			41		ENGLISH		5.6	146	
13	FLANAGAN CHRISTOPHER	STOREKEEPER			39		IR		5.9	141	
14	BLIZARD ARTHUR	4th DO			22		IR		5.7	136	
15	WHITE JAMES	5th DO			53		IRISH		5.7	159	
16	NORMAN WILLIAM	6th DO			51		ENGLISH		5.5	151	
17	CARLE JAMES	GREASER			48		IR		5.10	161	
18	BONCEY HAROLD	7th DO			29		IR		5.9	146	
19	MILLER NICHOLAS	8th DO			52		IR		5.5	146	
20	FENNEL WILLIAM	9th DO			52		IR		5.9	161	
21	LIGHTFOOT FREDERICK	10th DO			29		IR		5.6	146	
22	KELLY JOHN	11th DO			30		IR		5.5	149	
23	STANGER ARTHUR	12th DO			49		IR		5.10	159	
24	MCGILVER ALEXANDER	13th DO			61		IR		5.10	156	
25	WHITE JOHN	14th DO			50		IR		5.10	166	
26	HASTIE ARTHUR M	15th DO			39		IR		5.10	146	
27	EDWARDS WILLIAM F	16th DO			51		IR		5.10	161	
28	BROWN WILLIAM	17th DO			55		IR		5.6	149	
29	ROBERTSON JOHN	18th DO			50		IRISH		5.5	146	
30	CONNOR JOHN	19th DO			58		ENGLISH		5.10	186	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/61

## AFFIDAVIT

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing  
voyage. I have no

Sworn to before me

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CO

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or principal immigration officer in charge of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or like Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consular officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to contain the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either landed; and in case of the failure of such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or principal immigration officer shall report to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name is omitted from the said list, or a true report is not made as above regarding the determination of the question whether or not such fine is imposed, while it is refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be obtained upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel BERENGARIA, a

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	HOUSEGO FRANK
2	WELSH WILLIAM
3	TAWLINE FRANK
4	WILLIAMS ALBERT
5	DAVIS HENRY
6	FLEET GEORGE
7	HOUSE CHARLES
8	MORONEY MARTIN
9	GROGAN THOMAS
10	WEST JOSE
11	HOWARD GEORGE
12	KINGST HARRY
13	SMITH HENRY
14	COLE JEROME
15	EAGER BENJAMIN
16	WILSON JOHN
17	RICKERS OWEN
18	MILKINS CHARLES
19	WARBURTON JOSEPH
20	GREGORY FREDERICK
21	FOX FREDERICK
22	SHEATH HENRY
23	FOSTER ELMER
24	HALL ALFRED
25	HAMMON JAMES
26	ESTES HENRY
27	BURT AMOS
28	WISE ALFRED
29	LAWRENCE PERRY
30	OLDING WILLIAM

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)  
10  
5-10-17/20 21/21



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **127**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED*	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	HOUSEGO	FRANK	✓	GREASER	31/2			ENGLISH	56	136	NONE
2	WELSH	WILLIAM	✓		29		Do	Do	59	146	
3	THOMAS	FRANK	✓		43		Do		58	139	
4	WILLIAMS	ALBERT	✓		47		Do		57	146	
5	DAVIS	HENRY J	✓		38		Do		5	106	
6	FLEET	GEORGE E	✓		24		Do		5	108	
7	HOUSE	CHARLES	✓		45		ENGLISH		57	146	
8	MORONEY	MARTIN	✓		46		Do		57	141	
9	GROGAN	THOMAS	✓		56		Do		5	106	
10	WEST	JOSEPH	✓		32		Do		56	151	
11	HOWARD	GEORGE	✓		52		Do		5	514	
12	KNIGHT	HARRY A	✓		47		Do		57	149	
13	SMITH	HENRY J	✓		44		Do		56	151	
14	COLE	JOSEPH	✓		47		Do		58	144	
15	EAGER	BENJAMIN	✓	FIREMAN	3/29	M	Do	BRITISH	55	149	NONE
16	WILSON	JOHN	✓		42		Do		58	151	
17	RICKETS	OWEN	✓		41		Do		58	160	
18	WILKINS	CHARLES H	✓		45		Do		57	151	
19	WARBURTON	JOSEPH	✓		56		Do		5	102	
20	GREGORY	FREDERICK	✓		29		Do		57	149	
21	FOX	FREDERICK	✓		50		Do		55	149	
22	SHEATH	HENRY A	✓		48		Do		56	151	
23	FOSTER	ERNEST	✓		22		Do		59	146	
24	HALL	ALFRED H	✓		51		Do		58	151	
25	HAMSON	JAMES	✓		27		Do		59	149	
26	TERRES	HENRY J	✓		51		Do		58	169	
27	BURT	SAMUEL	✓		45		Do		59	169	
28	WISE	ALFRED F	✓		36		Do		5	117	
29	LAWRENCE	PERCY F	✓		28		Do		55	147	
30	OLDING	WILLIAM J	✓		44		Do		55	137	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10  
5 MAY 1929 11/61

AFFI

I,  
that the foreg  
voyage. I ha

Sworn t

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any place it shall be the duty of the owner principal immigration officer in charge of aliens employed on such vessel, stating the when and where they were respectively and discharged in the port of arrival; Secretary of Labor shall by regulation shall be the duty of such owner, agent, officer, in writing, as soon as discovered from the vessel, giving a description of lead to his apprehension; and before the such owner, agent, consignee, or master containing the names of all alien employ arrival but who will leave port thereon those, if any, who have been paid off a or landed; and in case of the failure o either of the said lists of such aliens ar cases of desertion or landing, such owne Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for e or a true report is not made as above r pending the determination of the quest in the event such fine is imposed, while refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cove



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	PICKEN WILLIAM
2	SMITH WILLIAM
3	ROSE WILLIAM
4	WRIGHT ERNEST
5	EDSALL ALFRED
6	TREMAIN GEORGE
7	BOOTH WILLIAM
8	WIREN WILLIAM
9	HEYNOLD ARTHUR
10	MITCHELL ALBERT
11	HORE HAROLD
12	LEWIS WILLIAM
13	FRESS WILLIAM
14	HAMMOND ALFRED
15	ELLOWAY WALTER
16	BESANT ERNEST
17	HOOKEY ALFRED
18	WILLIAMS FREDERICK
19	TOWNSHEND HAROLD
20	FRAGGOTT ARTHUR
21	
22	MOORE WILLIAM
23	MARCHANT GEORGE
24	BARRETT JOHN
25	HARRIS SYDNEY
26	SHERRARD JOHN
27	SHERWOOD PETER
28	FREEMAN GEORGE
29	BRUCE ALFRED
30	BATTEN ALFRED

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

100 6/7/38 21/31



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10 MAY 1929

128

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PICKEN WILLIAM H	CREWMAN	3/5 SOUTHAMPTON		29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	147	NONE
2	SMITH WILLIAM J				47	M	DO		58	169	
3	ROSE WILLIAM T				38	M	DO		55	141	
4	WRIGHT ERNEST				27	M	DO		56	150	
5	EDSALL ALFRED				29	M	DO		56	141	
6	TREMAIN GEORGE C				28	M	DO		55	149	
7	OUTH WILLIAM E				51	M	DO		57	169	
8	WIREN WILLIAM V				37	M	DO		57	149	
9	HEYNOLD ARTHUR L				44	M	DO		54	161	
10	MITCHELL ALBERT E				45	M	DO		53	156	
11	HORE HAROLD A				50	M	DO		59	169	
12	LEWIS WILLIAM				34	M	DO		58	156	
13	PRESS WILLIAM				46	M	DO		55	161	
14	HAMMOND ALFRED A				52	M	DO		53	147	
15	ELLOWAY WALTER				51	M	DO		57	160	
16	BENTON ERNEST A				29	M	DO		57	157	
17	HOOKEYWAY ALFRED C				44	M	DO		56	167	
18	WILLIAMS FREDERICK				57	M	DO		55	176	
19	TOWNSEND HARRY L				48	M	DO		59	161	
20	FRAGGOTT ARTHUR				41	M	DO		56	156	
21	MOORE WILLIAM A	CREWMAN	3/5 SOUTHAMPTON		28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	54	141	NONE
22	MARCHANT GEORGE W				42	M	DO		56	141	
23	BARNETT JOHN T				54	M	ENGLISH		55	146	
24	HARRIS SYDNEY E				37	M	DO		55	159	
25	BRIAND JOHN				36	M	DO		51	156	
26	SHERWOOD PERCY W				25	M	DO		51	161	
27	FREEMANLE GEORGE E				47	M	DO		57	161	
28	BRUCE ALFRED				37	M	DO		58	156	
29	BATTEN ALFRED S				50	M	DO		58	161	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONG

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port, to cause to be made a list of all the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists of such aliens shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and before the departure of the vessel, to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, to cause to be made a list of all alien employees who contain the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, or those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to deliver a true report is not made as above required; the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; Provided, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 888.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
1	THOMPSON	GEORGE
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM
3	TRYCROFT	JOHN
FIRST 4	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM
5	QUARTERMAN	JOHN
6	COLLIMORE	WILLIAM
7	WEBB	ALBERT
8	BUSHNELL	GEORGE
9	LEE	FREDERICK
10	MARNER	WILLIAM
11	LADE	WILLIAM
RE FIRST 12	NEWMAN	WILLIAM
13	WIRMAN	GEORGE
14	ELLIOTT	NORBERT
15	GLENN	GEORGE
FIRST 16	HUGHES	WILLIAM
17	MANSBRIDGE	FREDERICK
18	ROGERS	WILLIAM
19	BAKER	WILLIAM
20	BUNDICK	GEORGE
21	HARDING	ALBERT
22	VIRGO	HAROLD
23	SHERLOCK	EDWARD
24	TYNNE	WILLIAM
FIRST 25	CUNNINGHAM	CHARLES
26	HARVEY	JOHN
27	STOCKMAN	EDWARD
28	ROGERS	WILLIAM
FIRST 29	WILLIAMS	HUGHES
RE FIRST 30	CORREY	ALBERT

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is

21/21



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **129**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	THOMPSON	GEORGE H	✓	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 146	NONE
2	BURROWS	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	39	M	DO	DO	62 200	✓
3	TRYCROFT	JOHN F	✓	✓	✓	45	M	DO	DO	57 161	✓
4	HUMPHRIES	WILLIAM C	✓	✓	✓	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	52 146	✓
5	QUARTERMAN	JOHN H	✓	✓	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	59 151	✓
6	COLLIMORE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	22	M	DO	DO	53 130	✓
7	WEBB	ALBERT H	✓	✓	✓	21	M	DO	DO	56 141	✓
8	BUSHNELL	GEORGE H	✓	✓	✓	28	M	DO	DO	56 151	✓
9	LEE	FREDERICK W	✓	✓	✓	28	M	DO	DO	58 161	✓
10	MARNER	WILLIAM J	✓	✓	✓	29	M	DO	DO	57 151	✓
11	LIDE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	49	M	DO	DO	53 136	✓
12	NEWMAN	WILLIAM J	✓	✓	✓	51	M	DO	DO	57 146	✓
13	WIAN AN	GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	54 141	✓
14	ELLIS	NORMAN	✓	✓	✓	55	M	DO	DO	56 199	✓
15	GLENN	GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	52	M	DO	DO	56 146	✓
16	HUGHES	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	36	M	DO	DO	57 136	✓
17	MANSBRIDGE	FREDERICK	✓	✓	✓	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	56 141	✓
18	ROGERS	WILLIAM H	✓	✓	✓	34	M	DO	DO	58 146	✓
19	BAKER	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	33	M	DO	DO	58 139	✓
20	BUNDON	GEORGE T	✓	✓	✓	43	M	DO	DO	58 141	✓
21	HARDING	ALFRED	✓	✓	✓	25	M	DO	DO	54 136	✓
22	VIRGO	HARRY C	✓	✓	✓	19	M	DO	DO	51 104	✓
23	SHERLOCK	EDWIN	✓	✓	✓	23	M	DO	DO	54 136	✓
24	TYNNE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	21	M	DO	DO	51 106	✓
25	CUNNINGHAM	CHARLES	✓	✓	✓	21	M	DO	DO	51 119	✓
26	HARVEY	JAMES	✓	✓	✓	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 159	NONE
27	STOCKMAN	ERNEST	✓	✓	✓	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 159	NONE
28	ROBERT	WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	26	M	DO	DO	53 146	✓
29	WILLIAMS	HUGH	✓	✓	✓	46	M	WELSH	DO	51 156	✓
30	CORBEN	ARTHUR W	✓	✓	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	56 151	✓



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CON

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the p aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignor, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such lead to his apprehension; and before the departure such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver containing the names of all alien employees who arrival but who will leave port thereon at the those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving a cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien or a true report is not made as above required pending the determination of the question of in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 222  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	BIRCH REGINALD
2	THOMAS JOHN
3	GROGAN WILLIAM
4	HADLEY
5	CURTIS WILLIAM
6	EDIE THOMAS
7	TRICE GEORGE
8	O'BRIEN JEREMY
9	JEFFERY FRED
10	CURTIS WALTER
11	CLARKE THOMAS
12	SAUNDERS LINDA
13	BROOKS WILLIAM
14	HADLEY
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

21/21



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BIRCH	REGINALD H.	TRIMMER	3/10/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	21.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	156	NONE
2	THOMAS	JOHN J.		20		20	21.	M	WELSH	ID	5'7 1/4	141	
3	GROGAN	WILLIAM				20			ENGLISH		5'8 1/4	146	
FIRST	HADLEY	EDMUND				20					5'8 1/2	161	
5	CURTIS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER	4/2/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No.	41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2	156	NONE.
6	EDE	THOMAS				26.			ID		5'5 1/4	146	
FIRST	PRICE	GEORGE	45 yrs			59			ID		5'4 1/4	141	
8	O'BRIEN	JEREMIAH				42.			WELSH		5'5 1/4	146	
9	JEFFERY	FREDERICK				41			ENGLISH		5'8 1/2	186	
10	CURTIS	WALTER				40			ID		5'10 1/2	161	
11	CLARKE	THOMAS				53.			ID		5'4 1/2	136	
12	SAUNDERS	LINDON				22.			ENGLISH		6'1 1/2	176	
13	BROOKS	WILLIAM B.				44.			ID		5'5 1/4	146	
FIRST	HADLEY	EDMUND				22.					5'8 1/2	161	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

N. M. OFFICE  
- 3 MAY 1929  
SOUTHAMPTON

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT

I, ASSISTANT AT NEW YORK DEPARTMENT  
that the foregoing  
voyage. I have

Sworn to

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF C

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel, it shall be the duty of the owner, or principal immigration officer in charge of the vessel, to ascertain the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place and date of birth, the date of arrival, when and where they were respectively shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; or the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe the duty of such owner, agent, or principal immigration officer, as soon as discovered, to ascertain from the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, the names of the persons who lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, to ascertain from such owner, agent, consignee, or master the names of the persons who are contained in the names of all alien employees on board the vessel at the time of arrival but who may leave port thereon at a later date, and to ascertain from those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, the names of the persons so landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on the vessel, or in case of cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the port the sum of \$10 for each vessel, if a true report is not made as above required, and the determination of the question in the event such fine is imposed, while it is being determined, shall be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted to the vessel upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover any fine that may be imposed.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	PIMBLEY	ERNEST
2	MITCHELL	JAMES
3	GLASSBROOK	ROBERT
4	DURHAM	JOHN
5	JUDD	WILLIAM
6	RODGERSON	REGINA
7	MCCARTHY	FRANK
8	MCKENZIE	JOHN
9	MACDONALD	HAROLD
10	CAIRNS	JOSEPH
11	SPACEY	GEORGE
12	ROBERTS	GEORGE
13	COZENS	ALBERT
14	HAMER	MARK
15	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM
16	GIBSON	JAMES
17	GILBERT	JOSEPH
18	GREGORY	THOMAS
19	DOVER	ARTHUR
20	BRYAN	THOMAS
21	GILL	STUART
22	HESKETH	HENRY
23	FORNIS	ROBERT
24	BACON	FREDERICK
25	BOYD	ROBERT
26	SCHYNS	FERNAND
27	DANICK	WILLIAM
28	PRETNY	JOHN
29	COLLINS	PERCIVAL
30	TURNER	GEORGE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1 and 2 is a violation of the law.

14 9/7/28 11/21



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 131

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	7/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	185	NONE
2	MITCHELL	JAMES	✓ RESTAURANT MAN	Do	Do	Do	50	M	SCOTCH	Do	5'11	160	Do
3	GLASSBROOK	ROGER	✓ - Do -				49		ENGLISH		6'	180	
4	DURHAM	JOHN	✓ WRITER				32		Do		5'8	134	
5	JUDD	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST ASST. WRITER				25				5'8	150	
6	RODGERS	REGINALD	✓ ASST. WRITER				47				5'8	168	
7	MCCARTHY	FRANK	✓ - Do -				23				5'7	140	
8	MCKENZIE	JOHN	✓ SMOKE RM BARKEEPER				41				5'7	150	
9	MACGONIGAL	HAROLD	✓ ASST. BARKEEPER				26				5'10	165	
10	CAIRNS	JOSEPH	✓ - Do -				37				5'11	154	
11	SPACEY	GEORGE	✓ - Do -				31				5'8	146	
12	ROBERTS	GEORGE	✓ - Do -				34				5'10	190	
13	COXENS	ALBERT	✓ - Do -				29				5'11	140	
14	HAMER	MARK	✓ - Do -				27				5'6	145	
15	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	✓ ASST. CELLARMAN				36				5'9	180	
16	GIBSON	JAMES	✓ STOREKEEPER				48		SCOTCH		5'8	170	
17	GELBERT	JOSEPH	✓ ASST. Do				41		ENGLISH		5'8	164	
18	GREGORY	THOMAS	✓ Do Do				21		WELSH		5'7	160	
19	DOVER	ARTHUR	✓ Do Do				24		ENGLISH		6'	165	
20	BRYAN	THOMAS	✓ HEAD WAITER				50		Do		5'9	170	
21	GILL	STUART	✓ - Do -				40				5'11	164	
22	HESKETH	HENRY	✓ - Do -				36				5'11	156	
23	PORVIS	ROBERT	✓ - Do -				32				5'10	168	
24	BACON	FREDERICK	✓ - Do -				38				5'7	145	
25	BOYD	ROBERT	✓ - Do -				39				5'6	153	
26	SCHYNS	FERNAND	✓ - Do -				40		BELGIAN		5'7	160	
27	DANICK	WILLIAM	✓ SALOON STEWARD				36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	145	
28	PEDEY	JOHN	✓ - Do -				34		Do	Do	5'8	160	
29	POLLINS	PERCIVAL	✓ 2ND - Do -				49		Do	Do	5'6	165	
30	TURNER	GEORGE	✓ Do - Do -				38		Do	Do	5'8	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before me

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONG

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the port, or other person in charge of the vessel, to prepare and submit to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port, a list of the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the date of their arrival, and the date and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists of the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or other person in charge of the vessel, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such a lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel, the principal immigration officer, in writing, shall submit to the Secretary of Labor, a list of the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, containing the names of all alien employees who arrived but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or other person in charge of the vessel, to submit such list, or either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the Secretary of Labor, upon cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or other person in charge of the vessel, shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien, or a true report is not made as above required; pending the determination of the question of the in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the Secretary of Labor may, at his discretion, refund: Provided, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 882.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	ROBINSON	JOHN
2	MCGOWAN	GEORGE
3	NIDD	CHARLES
4	MOORHOUSE	ELIS
5	PARSONS	HORACE
6	PINFOLD	WILLIAM
7	COOM	THOMAS
8	STREET	LENIS
9	WELLSTEAD	HENRY
10	PHILLIMORE	SYDNEY
11	FREE MAN	GEORGE
12	BAUER	HENRY
13	HILL	JAMES
14	WEBBER	FREDERICK
15	GILLTAND	ROBERT
16	DRAKE	JOSEPH
17	DRAFER	LAWRENCE
18	MATTHEWS	REGINA
19	SHACKLADY	JAMES
20	WOOD	ALFRED
21	TRIGG	GEORGE
22	MALLINSON	ALBERT
23	MURPHY	OWEN
24	GOODWIN	ALBERT
25	MCCOY	ALFRED
26	JONES	JOHN
27	WALKER	CHARLES
28	BUTLER	JOHN
29	HARRIS	HENRY
30	MASON	ARTHUR

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1745), (1746), (1747), (1748), (1749), (1750), (1751), (1752), (1753), (1754), (1755), (1756), (1757), (1758), (1759), (1760), (1761), (1762), (1763), (1764), (1765), (1766), (1767), (1768), (1769), (1770), (1771), (1772), (1773), (1774), (1775), (1776), (1777), (1778), (1779), (1780), (1781), (1782), (1783), (1784), (1785), (1786), (1787), (1788), (1789), (1790), (1791), (1792), (1793), (1794), (1795), (1796), (1797), (1798), (1799), (1800), (1801), (1802), (1803), (1804), (1805), (1806), (1807), (1808), (1809), (1810), (1811), (1812), (1813), (1814), (1815), (1816), (1817), (1818), (1819), (1820), (182



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

SOUTHAMPTON.

132

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROBINSON	JOHN	LINENKEEPER	26/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No		51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	175	None
2	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	Asst. Do	Do	Do	Do		35	Do	Do	Do	59	145	Do
3	NIDD	CHARLES	Do Do					48				5'10	145	
4	MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	SAFEGUARD PTRY SD.					41				56	145	
5	PARSONS	HORACE	Asst. SAL. PTRY SD.					30				59	156	
6	PINFOLD	WILLIAM	Do -					24				56	170	
7	COOM	THOMAS	- Do -					37				57	145	
8	STREET	LENIS	- Do -					60				57	140	
9	WELLSTEAD	HENRY	Asst. PTRY SD.					19				56	150	
10	PHILLIMORE	SYDNEY	- Do -					35				57	145	
11	FREE MAN	GEORGE	- Do -					39				56	140	
12	BAUER	HENRY	- Do -					30				56	145	
13	HILL	JAMES	- Do -					21				56	150	
14	WEBBER	FREDERICK	DECK STEWARD					46				57	140	
15	GILLILAND	ROBERT	Asst. DECK SD.					52		IRISH		55	150	
16	DRAKE	JOSEPH	Do -					39		ENGLISH		59	175	
17	DRAFER	LAWRENCE	- Do -					32		Do		59	180	
18	MATTHEWS	REGINALD	- Do -					22				57	170	
19	SHACKLADY	JAMES	SMOKE RM STEW					50				57	175	
20	WOOD	ALFRED	Asst. Do Do					38				59	150	
21	TRIGG	GEORGE	Do Do Do					29				57	145	
22	MALLINSON	ALBERT	LOUNGE SD.					42				54	150	
23	MURPHY	OWEN	Asst. Do Do					34				59	170	
24	GOODWIN	ALBERT	Do Do Do					27				5'10	160	
25	MCCOY	ALFRED	PAUL COURT SD.					39		IRISH		5'10	160	
26	JONES	JOHN	Asst - Do -					25		ENGLISH		54	150	
27	WALKER	CHARLES	Do - Do -					34		SCOTCH		55	145	
28	BUTLER	JOHN	LIBRARY STEW					38		ENGLISH		56	145	
29	HIBBS	HENRY	SWIM. POOL ATT.					31		Do		58	156	
30	MASON	ARTHUR	ELECT. & TUSH BTH. Do					34		Do		59	170	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21/01

I, ...

that the foregoing is a full and true statement of the facts and circumstances of the foregoing voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to ascertain the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all such aliens, as required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which aliens have been shipped or engaged from any place on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, to report to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel from the port of arrival, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the collector of customs at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not shipped or engaged on the vessel, or who were not shipped or engaged on arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure of the vessel, or who have been discharged, or those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, a list of all such cases, whether or not the vessel has been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or in either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing from the port of arrival, or in case of the discovery of cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100. The Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such case, and if the collector of customs of the port of arrival or a true report is not made as above required; and not pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay such fine in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the collector of customs of the port of arrival shall be entitled to refund: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 882.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel BERENGARIA, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	MIGUEL	DONALD
2	DARTNALL	CYRIL
3	SMITH	VICTOR
4	FOSTER	ALBERT
5	DANSEN	THOMAS
6	NENTON	DONALD
7	WILSON	REGINALD
8	STODLEY	CYRIL
9	DOLING	ALBERT
10	MACDONALD	ALBERT
11	FOLEY	MICHAEL
12	MAYELL	LESLIE
13	VINIO	CHARLES
14	GIDDINGS	EDWARD
15	ATKINSON	OWEN
16	CROXSON	WILLIAM
17	BARNES	WILLIAM
18	BARTON	SAMUEL
19	CUNNINGHAM	ANDREW
20	KELLY	JOHN
21	CAIRNS	WILLIAM
22	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM
23	HOUSTON	WILLIAM
24	HUMPHREYS	ROBERT
25	FRIEND	VICTOR
26	CORDEY	THOMAS
27	PEARSON	FREDERICK
28	TOLLEY	WILLIAM
29	SQUIRE	WALTER
30	HOLLOWAY	EDWARD

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2).

5-00 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2



## 16

**SOUTHAMPTON.**

133

A circular ink stamp from the 'M. M. OFFICE' in 'SOUTHAMPTON'. The date '-3 MAY. 1920' is stamped in the center. The stamp is slightly tilted and has a double-lined border.

None.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6500 6/9/38 31/61

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a f  
voyage. I have noted th

Sworn to before me

Seco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port to ascertain the names of all aliens on board, and of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held, and when and where they were respectively shipped or received, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all such aliens, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been received on board of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel to deliver to the collector of customs at such port of arrival, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of the vessel at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and the date of their discharge; or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and of those who have been paid off and discharged, or in cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer shall be liable to a fine of \$100. The Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien covered by the list, and in case of desertion or landing, or if a true report is not made as above required; and in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer shall be liable to a fine of \$100. In the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the collector of customs shall retain the same, and upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, the collector shall refund the same. That clearance may be granted to any vessel without the production of such list, or lists, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 22.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	PHILLIMORE	HAROLD
2	MCKENZIE	HENRY
3	PERREN	WALTER
4	MAJOR	THOMAS
5	JUDGE	RICHARD
6	BUCKSEY	PERCIVAL
7	HAYES	JOHN
8	PEARL	GEORGE
9	CUTHBERT	FREDERICK
10	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM
11	FLIGHT	WILLIAM
12	OWEN	ALBERT
13	BEVES	HARRY
14	BOWSER	THOMAS
15	MACDONALD	JOHN
16	GILMORE	JOHN
17	SEDDON	HARRY
18	RIDGE	JOHN
19	DUNSBY	SYDNEY
20	HILL	JOHN
21	MESSINGER	EDWIN
22	TERRELL	THOMAS
23	CASSWILL	ARTHUR
24	HENLETT	ALFRED
25	BICKLE	CHARLES
26	SAGAR	NORMAN
27	DONOVAN	PATRICK
28	ROUSELL	DAVID
29	BISHOP	PETER
30	PARKER	WILLIAM

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
2/1/17



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **134**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	PHILLIMERE	HAROLD	VIST. CLISS BERMSEA	29	SOUTHAMPTON.	2	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	150	NONE
2	MCKENZIE	HENRY	✓	29	2	2	39	2	2	2	59	150	2
3	PERREN	WALTER	✓				54				58	145	
4	MAJOR	THOMAS	✓				33				510	160	
5	JUDGE	RICHARD	✓				36				58	170	
6	BUCKSEY	PERCIVAL	✓				41				58	156	
7	HAYES	JOHN	✓				49				56	140	
8	PEARCE	GEORGE	✓				46				58	145	
9	COTHBERT	FREDERICK	✓				42				56	145	
10	BLACKMORE	WILLIAM	✓				59				56	180	
11	FLIGHT	WILLIAM	✓				33				58	145	
12	OWEN	ALBERT	✓				56				56	135	
13	BEVES	HARRY	✓				45				57	145	
14	BOWSER	THOMAS	✓				36				510	145	
15	MACDONALD	JOHN	✓				50				57	145	
16	GILMORE	JOHN	✓				45		SCOTCH		57	145	
17	LEDDON	HARRY	✓				38		ENGLISH		58	154	
18	RIDGE	JOHN	✓				45		2		57	145	
19	DUNSBY	SYDNEY	✓				31				58	160	
20	HILL	JOHN	✓				50				56	145	
21	MESSINGER	EDWIN	✓				39				56	170	
22	TERRELL	THOMAS	✓				48				56	145	
23	CASSWILL	ARTHUR	✓				54				58	145	
24	HENLETT	ALFRED	✓				38				515	145	
25	BICKLE	CHARLES	✓				50				57	175	
26	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓				39				59	165	
27	DONOVAN	PATRICK	✓				38				570	160	
28	ROUSELL	DAVID	✓				36				510	175	
29	BISHOP	PETER	✓				49				56	145	
30	PARKER	WILLIAM	✓				34				57	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF

I,  
that the foregoing is a full  
voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRE

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to cause to be made and filed in the office of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer, in writing, giving a description of such alien, from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of all alien employees who were on board at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the liability in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the principal immigration officer may, at his discretion, require the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 602.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM
2	HARDIGE	JOHN.
3	CADWALLADER	HORACE
P.F. FIRST	4	MOSEBY LOUIS
5	RUBIDGE	LEONARD
P.F. FIRST	6	AINSCOUGH EDWARD
7	CATIN	HAROLD
8	PARSONS	FREDERICK
9	PALIN	EDMUND
10	PLACE	SAMUEL
11	STROUD	EDWARD
P.F. FIRST	12	HERBERT CEB.
13	FORTUNE	JAMES
14	FAGAN	ARTHUR
15	ROBERTS	ERNEST
16	NATKINS	ALFRED
17	NORMAN	IVAN
18	DOUGLAS	ROBERT
19	KING	LESLIE
20	ROBSON	JOHN.
21	CAMPBELL	JOHN
22	GIBBONS	ARTHUR
23	STUMP	SAMUEL
24	COULCHER	WILLIAM
25	PREWETT	HAROLD
26	THOMAS	GEOFFRE
27	TOURNEAUX	ARTHUR
28	VASSALLO	LUIGI
29	JONES	ROBERT
30	BROMLEY	FREDERICK

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3),

100 2/7/28 21/61



## 135

BOUTHAMPTON.

135

A circular postmark from Southampton, dated 3 MAY 1926. The text "M. M. OFFICE" is curved along the top inner edge, and "SOUTHAMPTON" is curved along the bottom inner edge. The date "3 MAY 1926" is stamped in the center.

See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5028 6/7/28 21/61

### AFFIDAVIT OF T

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a full  
voyage. I have noted the c

Sworn to before me t

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to ascertain the names of all alien passengers, and to prepare a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which aliens have been employed on such vessel, and to report the same to the Secretary of Labor, giving a description of such alien, together with the date of his arrival, and the date of his departure, and lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel from the port of arrival, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of all alien employees who were on board at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and to report the same to the Secretary of Labor, together with those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have not been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or in case either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing from the port of arrival, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or in case of the failure of the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made as above required; and no bond or pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be required in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and the sum so paid shall be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the deposit of such fine, and the sum so paid shall be refunded upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 882.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	BAILEY	CHARLES
2	SIMPSON	WILLIAM
3	PRENTICE	WILFRED
4	WADDINGTON	RICHARD
5	NERCH	FRANK
6	WOODHOUSE	HERBERT
7	JENKINS	HERBERT
8	HENDRY	PATRICK
9	PAYNE	THOMAS
10	GOODINGS	GEORGE
11	MILES	ERNEST
12	SCOWEN	BERT
13	HART	CHARLES
14	OWEN	HUGH
15	RATHBONE	ERNEST
16	COOPER	INNOCENT
17	BARKER	CHARLES
18	HAYES	FRANCIS
19	BRAYINGTON	HAROLD
20	EARNSHAW	THOMAS
21	TRUEMAN	GEORGE
22	CURRAN	JOHN
23	BARING	WILLIAM
24	FORREST	JOHN
25	ROBINSON	HENRY
26	LAMBERT	WILLIAM
27	GREEN	ROBIN
28	MEEKER	HENRY
29	LEWIS	FRANK
30	ROBERTS	THOMAS

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1745), (1746), (1747), (1748), (1749), (1750), (1751), (1752), (1753), (1754), (1755), (1756), (1757), (1758), (1759), (1760), (1761), (1762), (1763), (1764), (1765), (1766), (1767), (1768), (1769), (1770), (1771), (1772), (1773), (1774), (1775), (1776), (1777), (1778), (1779), (1780), (1781), (1782), (1783), (1784), (1785), (1786), (1787), (1788), (1789), (1790), (1791), (1792), (1793), (1794), (1795), (1796), (1797), (1798), (1799), (1800), (1801), (1802), (180



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK,

10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BAILEY	CHARLES	ST. CLASS WATER	2/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
2	SIMPKINS	WILLIAM					23	M	Do	Do	5'11	170	
3	PRENTICE	WILFRED					24				5'6	145	
4	WADDINGTON	RICHARD					22				5'8	145	
5	NELCH	FRANK					24				5'6	146	
6	NOODHOUSE	HERBERT					39				5'7	145	
7	JENKINS	HERBERT					47				5'8	154	
8	HENDRY	PATRICK					37				5'11	150	
9	PAYNE	THOMAS					28				5'10	156	
10	GOODINGS	GEORGE					35				5'7	145	
11	MILES	ERNEST					37				5'8	145	
12	SCOWEN	BERT					34				5'9	150	
13	HART	CHARLES					47				5'6	135	
14	OWEN	HUGH					32		WELSH		5'7	145	
15	RATHBONE	ERNEST					42		ENGLISH		5'8	150	
16	COOPER	INNOCENZIO					33		Do		5'9	145	
17	BARKER	CHARLES					21				5'10	135	
18	HAYES	FRANCIS					24				5'11	150	
19	BRAYINGTON	HOROLD					42				5'6	145	
20	EARNSHAW	THOMAS					36				5'6	145	
21	TRUEMAN	GEORGE					29				5'6	145	
22	CURRAN	JOHN					22				5'6	145	
23	BARING	WILLIAM					42				6'	180	
24	FORREST	JOHN					29				5'11	150	
25	ROBINSON	HENRY					37				5'8	130	
26	LAMBERT	WILLIAM					22				5'8	135	
27	GREEN	ROBIN					28				5'8	145	
28	MEEKER	HENRY					44				5'6	140	
29	LEWIS	FRANK					24				5'8	146	
30	ROBERTS	THOMAS					28		WELSH		5'7	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF TRUTH

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a full  
voyage. I have noted the o

Sworn to before me t

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGR

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions when and where they were respectively shipped or and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists con Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such alien lead to his apprehension; and before the departure such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver containing the names of all alien employees who arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien or a true report is not made as above required; pending the determination of the question of the in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Form 609.**  
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF A**

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917**

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at

(1)	(3)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		PO
	Family name	Given name	
1	BATES	LEONARD	✓
2	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	✓
3	SAPP	THOMAS	✓
4	DAVIS	GEO. W.	✓
5	CAVUZZI	CHARLES	✓
6	COLWILL	ALBERT	✓
7	HOCKER	WILLIAM	✓
8	HEWITT	HENRY	✓
9	BIRCH	JOHN	✓
10	ARIS	JOHN	✓
11	KNIGHTON	JAMES	✓
12	STUDD	REGINALD	✓
13	SMITH	CYRIL	✓
14	WELCH	JAMES	✓
15	MITCHELL	ALFRED	✓
16	BISHOP	ALFRED	✓
17	STEVENS	FREDERICK	✓
18	CARR	HERBERT	✓
19	LE GROS	KENNETH	✓
20	MC EVOY	JOHN	✓
21	FAGAN	LESLIE	✓
22	FIRKINSON	EDWARD	✓
23	GRIENSON	ROY	✓
24	NEAL	EDWARD	✓
25	NEALE	ARTHUR	✓
26	LAZARUS	SYDNEY	✓
27	PEZGA	CHARLES	✓
28	VICK	FREDERICK	✓
29	ORMAN	STEPHEN	✓
30	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is p

SAD 6/7/28 21/61



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BATES	LEONARD	✓ VESSEL WAITER	3/5/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 6	165	None
2	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do	Do	5' 8	140	Do
3	SAPP	THOMAS	✓				29				6-0	175	
4	DAVIS	OTIS	✓				22				5' 6	140	
5	GAUZZI	CHARLES	✓ VESSEL WAITER	3/5/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7	132	NONE
6	COLWILL	ALBERT	✓				28				5' 7	145	
7	HUCKER	WILLIAM	✓				31				5' 6	140	
8	HEWITT	HENRY	✓				33				5' 6	142	
9	BIRCH	JOHN	✓				43				5' 5	180	
10	AKIS	JOHN	✓				47				5' 11	160	
11	KNIGHTON	JAMES	✓				20				5' 9	155	
12	STUDD	REGINALD	✓				23				5' 11	158	
13	SMITH	CYRIL	✓				26				5' 9	144	
14	WELCH	JAMES	✓				24				5' 7	160	
15	MITCHELL	ALFRED	✓				20				5' 6	111	
16	BISHOP	ALFRED	✓				20				5' 10	145	
17	SIFVENS	FREDERICK	✓				39				5' 9	140	
18	CARR	HERBERT	✓				37				5' 11	140	
19	LE GROS	KENNETH	✓				20				5' 4	120	
20	M'EVY	JOHN	✓				21				6' 0	170	
21	FAGAN	LESLIE	✓				26				6' 0	156	
22	FIDKINSON	CHARLES	✓				20				5' 4	135	
23	GRIEISON	ROY	✓				25				5' 8	158	
24	NEAL	EDWARD	✓				23				5' 8	146	
25	NEALE	ALFRED	✓				28				5' 8	134	
26	LIZARDUS	SYDNEY	✓				29				5' 6	140	
27	PEZGA	CHARLES	✓				32				5' 5	135	
28	VICK	FREDERICK	✓				30				5' 7	160	
29	ORMAN	STEPHEN	✓ VESSEL PRESSER				58				5' 7	140	
30	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ BARBER				48				5' 8	150	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT

I,  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted.

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGE

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, principal immigration officer in charge of the port aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions when and where they were respectively shipped or and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists on Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such alien lead to his apprehension; and before the departure such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver containing the names of all alien employees who w arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien or a true report is not made as above required; a pending the determination of the question of the in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel BERENGARIA, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	MURRAY	STEWART.
2	WASON	JAMES.
3	PITREARD	CLIFFORD.
4	BUNCE	LESLIE.
5	VILLA	VICTOR.
6	PRENTICE	HUGH.
7	COE	THOMAS.
8	BELLINGER	GEORGE.
9	LECORNU	CLIFFORD.
10	MURRAY	GEORGE.
11	BREEN	ERNEST.
12	SPRINGFIELD	LEWIS.
13	DORR	CLIFFORD.
14	OSMAN	BERTRAND.
15	LEWIS	JOSEPH.
16	JOHNSON	FREDERICK.
17	WALLER	WILLIAM.
18	THOMAS	LEONARD.
19	PITFIELD	WILLIAM.
20	POCOCK	HARRY.
21	SMITH	PERCIVAL.
22	BANFIELD	ARTHUR.
23	WATSON	CHARLES.
24	CRAYER	JAMES.
25	SAUNDERS	FREDERICK.
26	WILLIAMS	ALBERT.
27	MILES	ARTHUR.
28	TIBBS	FRANK.
29	BROWN	DONALD.
30	THOMPSON	THOMAS.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	TIPLADY	HAROLD.
2	BOHAIRE	FRANCIS.
3	GIRLING	SYDNEY.
4	JONHAWAY	CECIL.
5	JORDAN	WILLIAM.
6	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER.
7	POPE	HARRY.
8	BURMAN	KENNETH.
9	GADDY	THOMAS.
10	SWAN	JOHN.
11	WILLIAMS	WALTER.
12	PLUMMER	SYDNEY.
13	HISCOCK	ROBERT.
14	RIDEOUT	ARRINDAL.
15	OUHNDEN	ALFRED.
16	JOHNSON	WILLIAM.
17	KING	HOLACE.
18	KIRKBRIDE	JOHN.
19	WHITE	HARRY.
20	BARRETT	WILLIAM.
21	BRILETT	WILLIAM.
22	BEATT	SYDNEY.
23	CULLEN	ALFRED.
24	YORK	HENRY.
25	DINGLE	ALFRED.
26	JACOBS	WILLIAM.
27	TARDIVEL	FRANCIS.
28	MURPHY	MICHAEL.
29	WATSON	WILLIAM.
30	DOUGLAS	FRANCIS.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **139**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TIPLADY	HAROLD	✓ MESSENGER BOY	3/5/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	5	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'2	110	NONE
2	BOHAIRE	FRANCIS	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'3	115	Do
3	GIRLING	SIDNEY	✓ Do				18				5'2	110	
4	JONAWAY	CECIL	✓ Do				16				5'3	115	
5	JORDAN	WILLIAM	✓ Do				18				5'1	110	
6	LEWIN	CHRISTOPHER	✓ GLORY HOLT SHELDER				48				5'6	150	
7	POPE	HARRY	✓ Do				44				5'7	160	
8	BURMAN	KENNETH	✓ Do				25				5'10	140	
9	GADDY	THOMAS	✓ Do				57				5'9	140	
10	SWAN	JOHN	✓ Do				53				5'11	145	
11	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓ Do				46				5'6	130	
12	FLUMMER	SIDNEY	✓ Do				38				5'6	136	
13	HISCOCK	ROBERT	✓ Do				35				5'6	160	
14	RIDGUT	ARTHUR	✓ GARDENER				51				5'8	145	
15	OVENDEN	ALFRED	✓ NIGHT SHELDER				51				5'7	140	
16	JOHANSON	WILLIAM	✓ Do				53				5'8	147	
17	KING	HORACE	✓ Do				35				5'11	200	
18	KIRKBRIDE	JOHN	✓ Do				50				5'11	138	
19	WHITE	HARRY	✓ Do				52				5'6	130	
20	GARLAND	WILLIAM	✓ Do				54		WELSH		5'7	145	
21	BARILETT	WILLIAM	✓ PLANTATION SHELDER				48		ENGLISH		5'8	110	
22	BREIT	SIDNEY	✓ Do				22		2		5'9	160	
23	CULLEN	ALFRED	✓ Do				49				5'4	135	
24	YORK	HENRY	✓ Do				28				5'10	160	
25	DINGLE	FRANK	✓ Do				21				5'9	135	
26	JACOBS	WILLIAM	✓ Do				38				5'2	112	
27	TARDIVEL	FRANCIS	✓ Do				23		FRENCH		5'6	120	
28	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓ Do				22		ENGLISH		5'11	160	
29	WATSON	WILLIAM	✓ Do				57		DO		5'6	135	
30	DOUGLAS	BERNARD	✓ Do				22				5'6	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 60.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	FLITCHER	WILLIAM
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK
3	NICHOLLS	HARRY
4	WELLSFORD	HENRY
5	HEED	FREDERICK
6	WILSON	PHILLIP
7	HOLLARD	GEORGE
8	WICKSON	L'FRANCO
9	KING	ALBERT
10	COY	ALBERT
11	GREGORY	JAMES
12	PIT	FREDERICK
13	SIFVENS	THOMAS
14	WEBBER	ALBERT
15	PHILLIPS	BENJAMIN
16	LECKHAM	CHARLES
17	HOOPER	ARTHUR
18	LUNGMAN	CHARLES
19	OFFICE	CHARLES
20	BERGE	HARRY
21	FINSOME	JOHN
22	CLOCKETT	JOHN
23	BROWN	JOHN
24	WATKINSON	RICHARD
25	BAKER	WILLIAM
26	JONES	HUGH
27	JOHNSTONE	JOHN
28	LAWRENCE	GEORGE
29	PHIPS	DOUGLAS
30	CHISWELL	GEORGE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100), (101), (102), (103), (104), (105), (106), (107), (108), (109), (110), (111), (112), (113), (114), (115), (116), (117), (118), (119), (120), (121), (122), (123), (124), (125), (126), (127), (128), (129), (130), (131), (132), (133), (134), (135), (136), (137), (138), (139), (140), (141), (142), (143), (144), (145), (146), (147), (148), (149), (150), (151), (152), (153), (154), (155), (156), (157), (158), (159), (160), (161), (162), (163), (164), (165), (166), (167), (168), (169), (170), (171), (172), (173), (174), (175), (176), (177), (178), (179), (180), (181), (182), (183), (184), (185), (186), (187), (188), (189), (190), (191), (192), (193), (194), (195), (196), (197), (198), (199), (200), (201), (202), (203), (204), (205), (206), (207), (208), (209), (210), (211), (212), (213), (214), (215), (216), (217), (218), (219), (220), (221), (222), (223), (224), (225), (226), (227), (228), (229), (230), (231), (232), (233), (234), (235), (236), (237), (238), (239), (240), (241), (242), (243), (244), (245), (246), (247), (248), (249), (250), (251), (252), (253), (254), (255), (256), (257), (258), (259), (260), (261), (262), (263), (264), (265), (266), (267), (268), (269), (270), (271), (272), (273), (274), (275), (276), (277), (278), (279), (280), (281), (282), (283), (284), (285), (286), (287), (288), (289), (290), (291), (292), (293), (294), (295), (296), (297), (298), (299), (300), (301), (302), (303), (304), (305), (306), (307), (308), (309), (310), (311), (312), (313), (314), (315), (316), (317), (318), (319), (320), (321), (322), (323), (324), (325), (326), (327), (328), (329), (330), (331), (332), (333), (334), (335), (336), (337), (338), (339), (340), (341), (342), (343), (344), (345), (346), (347), (348), (349), (350), (351), (352), (353), (354), (355), (356), (357), (358), (359), (360), (361), (362), (363), (364), (365), (366), (367), (368), (369), (370), (371), (372), (373), (374), (375), (376), (377), (378), (379), (380), (381), (382), (383), (384), (385), (386), (387), (388), (389), (390), (391), (392), (393), (394), (395), (396), (397), (398), (399), (400), (401), (402), (403), (404), (405), (406), (407), (408), (409), (410), (411), (412), (413), (414), (415), (416), (417), (418), (419), (420), (421), (422), (423), (424), (425), (426), (427), (428), (429), (430), (431), (432), (433), (434), (435), (436), (437), (438), (439), (440), (441), (442), (443), (444), (445), (446), (447), (448), (449), (450), (451), (452), (453), (454), (455), (456), (457), (458), (459), (460), (461), (462), (463), (464), (465), (466), (467), (468), (469), (470), (471), (472), (473), (474), (475), (476), (477), (478), (479), (480), (481), (482), (483), (484), (485), (486), (487), (488), (489), (490), (491), (492), (493), (494), (495), (496), (497), (498), (499), (500), (501), (502), (503), (504), (505), (506), (507), (508), (509), (510), (511), (512), (513), (514), (515), (516), (517), (518), (519), (520), (521), (522), (523), (524), (525), (526), (527), (528), (529), (530), (531), (532), (533), (534), (535), (536), (537), (538), (539), (540), (541), (542), (543), (544), (545), (546), (547), (548), (549), (550), (551), (552), (553), (554), (555), (556), (557), (558), (559), (560), (561), (562), (563), (564), (565), (566), (567), (568), (569), (570), (571), (572), (573), (574), (575), (576), (577), (578), (579), (580), (581), (582), (583), (584), (585), (586), (587), (588), (589), (590), (591), (592), (593), (594), (595), (596), (597), (598), (599), (600), (601), (602), (603), (604), (605), (606), (607), (608), (609), (610), (611), (612), (613), (614), (615), (616), (617), (618), (619), (620), (621), (622), (623), (624), (625), (626), (627), (628), (629), (630), (631), (632), (633), (634), (635), (636), (637), (638), (639), (640), (641), (642), (643), (644), (645), (646), (647), (648), (649), (650), (651), (652), (653), (654), (655), (656), (657), (658), (659), (660), (661), (662), (663), (664), (665), (666), (667), (668), (669), (670), (671), (672), (673), (674), (675), (676), (677), (678), (679), (680), (681), (682), (683), (684), (685), (686), (687), (688), (689), (690), (691), (692), (693), (694), (695), (696), (697), (698), (699), (700), (701), (702), (703), (704), (705), (706), (707), (708), (709), (710), (711), (712), (713), (714), (715), (716), (717), (718), (719), (720), (721), (722), (723), (724), (725), (726), (727), (728), (729), (730), (731), (732), (733), (734), (735), (736), (737), (738), (739), (740), (741), (742), (743), (744), (745), (746), (747), (748), (749), (750), (751), (752), (753), (754), (755), (756), (757), (758), (759), (760), (761), (762), (763), (764), (765), (766), (767), (768), (769), (770), (771), (772), (773), (774), (775), (776), (777), (778), (779), (780), (781), (782), (783), (784), (785), (786), (787), (788), (789), (790), (791), (792), (793), (794), (795), (796), (797), (798), (799), (800), (801), (802), (803), (804), (805), (806), (807), (808), (809), (810), (811), (812), (813), (814), (815), (816), (817), (818), (819), (820), (821), (822), (823), (824), (825), (826), (827), (828), (829), (830), (831), (832), (833), (834), (835), (836), (837), (838), (839), (840), (841), (842), (843), (844), (845), (846), (847), (848), (849), (850), (851), (852), (853), (854), (855), (856), (857), (858), (859), (860), (861), (862), (863), (864), (865), (866), (867), (868), (869), (870), (871), (872), (873), (874), (875), (876), (877), (878), (879), (880), (881), (882), (883), (884), (885), (886), (887), (888), (889), (890), (891), (892), (893), (894), (895), (896), (897), (898), (899), (900), (901), (902), (903), (904), (905), (906), (907), (908), (909), (910), (911), (912), (913), (914), (915), (916), (917), (918), (919), (920), (921), (922), (923), (924), (925), (926), (927), (928), (929), (930), (931), (932), (933), (934), (935), (936), (937), (938), (939), (940), (941), (942), (943), (944), (945), (946), (947), (948), (949), (950), (951), (952), (953), (954), (955), (956), (957), (958), (959), (960), (961), (962), (963), (964), (965), (966), (967), (968), (969), (970), (971), (972), (973), (974), (975), (976), (977), (978), (979), (980), (981), (982), (983), (984), (985), (986), (987), (988), (989), (990), (991), (992), (993), (994), (995), (996), (997), (998), (999), (1000), (1001), (1002), (1003), (1004), (1005), (1006), (1007), (1008), (1009), (1010), (1011), (1012), (1013), (1014), (1015), (1016), (1017), (1018), (1019), (1020), (1021), (1022), (1023), (1024), (1025), (1026), (1027), (1028), (1029), (1030), (1031), (1032), (1033), (1034), (1035), (1036), (1037), (1038), (1039), (1040), (1041), (1042), (1043), (1044), (1045), (1046), (1047), (1048), (1049), (1050), (1051), (1052), (1053), (1054), (1055), (1056), (1057), (1058), (1059), (1060), (1061), (1062), (1063), (1064), (1065), (1066), (1067), (1068), (1069), (1070), (1071), (1072), (1073), (1074), (1075), (1076), (1077), (1078), (1079), (1080), (1081), (1082), (1083), (1084), (1085), (1086), (1087), (1088), (1089), (1090), (1091), (1092), (1093), (1094), (1095), (1096), (1097), (1098), (1099), (1100), (1101), (1102), (1103), (1104), (1105), (1106), (1107), (1108), (1109), (1110), (1111), (1112), (1113), (1114), (1115), (1116), (1117), (1118), (1119), (1120), (1121), (1122), (1123), (1124), (1125), (1126), (1127), (1128), (1129), (1130), (1131), (1132), (1133), (1134), (1135), (1136), (1137), (1138), (1139), (1140), (1141), (1142), (1143), (1144), (1145), (1146), (1147), (1148), (1149), (1150), (1151), (1152), (1153), (1154), (1155), (1156), (1157), (1158), (1159), (1160), (1161), (1162), (1163), (1164), (1165), (1166), (1167), (1168), (1169), (1170), (1171), (1172), (1173), (1174), (1175), (1176), (1177), (1178), (1179), (1180), (1181), (1182), (1183), (1184), (1185), (1186), (1187), (1188), (1189), (1190), (1191), (1192), (1193), (1194), (1195), (1196), (1197), (1198), (1199), (1200), (1201), (1202), (1203), (1204), (1205), (1206), (1207), (1208), (1209), (1210), (1211), (1212), (1213), (1214), (1215), (1216), (1217), (1218), (1219), (1220), (1221), (1222), (1223), (1224), (1225), (1226), (1227), (1228), (1229), (1230), (1231), (1232), (1233), (1234), (1235), (1236), (1237), (1238), (1239), (1240), (1241), (1242), (1243), (1244), (1245), (1246), (1247), (1248), (1249), (1250), (1251), (1252), (1253), (1254), (1255), (1256), (1257), (1258), (1259), (1260), (1261), (1262), (1263), (1264), (1265), (1266), (1267), (1268), (1269), (1270), (1271), (1272), (1273), (1274), (1275), (1276), (1277), (1278), (1279), (1280), (1281), (1282), (1283), (1284), (1285), (1286), (1287), (1288), (1289), (1290), (1291), (1292), (1293), (1294), (1295), (1296), (1297), (1298), (1299), (1300), (1301), (1302), (1303), (1304), (1305), (1306), (1307), (1308), (1309), (1310), (1311), (1312), (1313), (1314), (1315), (1316), (1317), (1318), (1319), (1320), (1321), (1322), (1323), (1324), (1325), (1326), (1327), (1328), (1329), (1330), (1331), (1332), (1333), (1334), (1335), (1336), (1337), (1338), (1339), (1340), (1341), (1342), (1343), (1344), (1345), (1346), (1347), (1348), (1349), (1350), (1351), (1352), (1353), (1354), (1355), (1356), (1357), (1358), (1359), (1360), (1361), (1362), (1363), (1364), (1365), (1366), (1367), (1368), (1369), (1370), (1371), (1372), (1373), (1374), (1375), (1376), (1377), (1378), (1379), (1380), (1381), (1382), (1383), (1384), (1385), (1386), (1387), (1388), (1389), (1390), (1391), (1392), (1393), (1394), (1395), (1396), (1397), (1398), (1399), (1400), (1401), (1402), (1403), (1404), (1405), (1406), (1407), (1408), (1409), (1410), (1411), (1412), (1413), (1414), (1415), (1416), (1417), (1418), (1419), (1420), (1421), (1422), (1423), (1424), (1425), (1426), (1427), (1428), (1429), (1430), (1431), (1432), (1433), (1434), (1435), (1436), (1437), (1438), (1439), (1440), (1441), (1442), (1443), (1444), (1445), (1446), (1447), (1448), (1449), (1450), (1451), (1452), (1453), (1454), (1455), (1456), (1457), (1458), (1459), (1460), (1461), (1462), (1463), (1464), (1465), (1466), (1467), (1468), (1469), (1470), (1471), (1472), (1473), (1474), (1475), (1476), (1477), (1478), (1479), (1480), (1481), (1482), (1483), (1484), (1485), (1486), (1487), (1488), (1489), (1490), (1491), (1492), (1493), (1494), (1495), (1496), (1497), (1498), (1499), (1500), (1501), (1502), (1503), (1504), (1505), (1506), (1507), (1508), (1509), (1510), (1511), (1512), (1513), (1514), (1515), (1516), (1517), (1518), (1519), (1520), (1521), (1522), (1523), (1524), (1525), (1526), (1527), (1528), (1529), (1530), (1531), (1532), (1533), (1534), (1535), (1536), (1537), (1538), (1539), (1540), (1541), (1542), (1543), (1544), (1545), (1546), (1547), (1548), (1549), (1550), (1551), (1552), (1553), (1554), (1555), (1556), (1557), (1558), (1559), (1560), (1561), (1562), (1563), (1564), (1565), (1566), (1567), (1568), (1569), (1570), (1571), (1572), (1573), (1574), (1575), (1576), (1577), (1578), (1579), (1580), (1581), (1582), (1583), (1584), (1585), (1586), (1587), (1588), (1589), (1590), (1591), (1592), (1593), (1594), (1595), (1596), (1597), (1598), (1599), (1600), (1601), (1602), (1603), (1604), (1605), (1606), (1607), (1608), (1609), (1610), (1611), (1612), (1613), (1614), (1615), (1616), (1617), (1618), (1619), (1620), (1621), (1622), (1623), (1624), (1625), (1626), (1627), (1628), (1629), (1630), (1631), (1632), (1633), (1634), (1635), (1636), (1637), (1638), (1639), (1640), (1641), (1642), (1643), (1644), (1645), (1646), (1647), (1648), (1649), (1650), (1651), (1652), (1653), (1654), (1655), (1656), (1657), (1658), (1659), (1660), (1661), (1662), (1663), (1664), (1665), (1666), (1667), (1668), (1669), (1670), (1671), (1672), (1673), (1674), (1675), (1676), (1677), (1678), (1679), (1680), (1681), (1682), (1683), (1684), (1685), (1686), (1687), (1688), (1689), (1690), (1691), (1692), (1693), (1694), (1695), (1696), (1697), (1698), (1699), (1700), (1701), (1702), (1703), (1704), (1705), (1706), (1707), (1708), (1709), (1710), (1711), (1712), (1713), (1714), (1715), (1716), (1717), (1718), (1719), (1720), (1721), (1722), (1723), (1724), (1725), (1726), (1727), (1728), (1729), (1730), (1731), (1732), (1733), (1734), (1735), (1736), (1737), (1738), (1739), (1740), (1741), (1742), (1743), (1744), (1745), (1746), (1747), (1748), (1749), (1750), (1751), (1752), (1753), (1754), (1755), (1756), (1757), (1758), (1759), (1760), (1761), (1762), (1763), (1764), (1765), (1766), (1767), (1768), (1769), (1770), (1771), (1772), (1773), (1774), (1775), (1776), (1777), (1778), (1779), (1780), (1781), (1782), (1783), (1784), (1785), (1786), (1787), (1788), (1789), (1790), (1791), (1792), (1793), (1794), (1795), (1796), (1797), (1798), (1799), (1800), (1801), (1802), (1803), (1804), (1805), (1806), (1807), (1808), (1809), (1810), (1811), (1812), (1813), (1814), (1815), (1816), (1817), (1818), (1819), (1820), (1821), (1822), (182



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON.

140

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1924**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND CHIEF STEWARD	3/12	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 7	140	NONE
2	RUSSELL	FREDERICK	✓ 2ND SAIL DO.	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5' 7	141	Do
3	NICHOLLS	HARRY	✓ 2ND SAIL DO.				26				5' 7	142	
4	WELLSFIELD	HENRY	✓ 2ND DECK DO.				33				5' 7	136	
5	HEAD	FREDERICK	✓ ASS'T DO DO.				30				5' 7	136	
6	WILSON	PHILLIP	✓ 2ND SMOKE ROOM DO.				28				5' 7	130	
7	HOLLARD	GEORGE	✓ DECK DO. DO.				114				5' 8	138	
8	WICKSON	LEONARD	✓ 2ND LUNGE DO.				34				5' 2	130	
9	KING	ALBERT	✓ 2ND BOY DO.				25				5' 7	140	
10	COY	ALBERT	✓ 2ND CHIEF STEWARD				31				5' 6	140	
11	BRECKEN	JAMES	✓ 2ND CHIEF STEWARD				24				5' 10	165	
12	PIIT	FREDERICK	✓ DO-				45				5' 6	160	
13	SILVENS	THOMAS	✓ DO				40				5' 9	140	
14	WEBBER	ALBERT	✓ 2ND CHIEF STEWARD				35				5' 7	146	
15	PHILLIPS	BRENDAN	✓ DO-				31				5' 6	136	
16	LECKHAM	CHARLES	✓ DO				33				5' 7	138	
17	HOOPER	ARTHUR	✓ DO				34				5' 7	140	
18	LONCHMAN	CHARLES	✓ DO				43				5' 7	142	
19	ORRISSE	CHARLES	✓ DO				42				5' 7	132	
20	BRIDE	HARRY	✓ DO				39				5' 6	132	
21	FINSONE	WILKIN	✓ DO				43				5' 10	140	
22	CLOCKETT	JOHN	✓ DO				52				5' 8	148	
23	BROWN	JOHN	✓ DO				55				5' 11	156	
24	WATKINSON	RICHARD	✓ DO				38				2' 2	120	
25	BAKER	WILLIAM	✓ DO				57				5' 3	140	
26	JONES	HUGH	✓ DO				51				5' 6	160	
27	JOHNSTONE	JOHN	✓ DO				56		IRISH		5' 7	140	
28	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	✓ DO				31		ENGLISH		5' 7	140	
29	PHIPS	DOUGLAS	✓ 1ST BOY DO.				33		Do		5' 7	135	
30	CHISWELL	GEORGE	✓ 2ND CL. BOYS				39		Do		5' 7	128	



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*L. Chiswell*

AFFIDAVIT

I,  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions when and where they were respectively shipped or and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists of Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases from the vessel, giving a description of such alien lead to his apprehension; and before the departure such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver containing the names of all alien employees who arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien or a true report is not made as above required; pending the determination of the question of the in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 604.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	ROCK	HARRY
2	COOK	JOHN
3	SHEDIN	GEORGE
4	ELSON	FELIX
5	TIBBLE	FRED
6	MOINARD	CHARLES
7	DELONEY	JOHN
8	HIDLEY	HAROLD
9	POPLICK	WILLIAM
10	LEAL	IRVING
11	GREEN	CLARENCE
12	MUTTER	HAROLD
13	MELONEY	PATRICK
14	FALL	HECTOR
15	SEARLES	ROBERT
16	SEALEY	HAROLD
17	ROBINSON	FREDERICK
18	WAKE	EDWARD
19	KNILL	WILLIAM
20	WARD	WILLIAM
21	BRUION	FREDERICK
22	WILES	HERBERT
23	SUTTON	REGINALD
24	KENT	ARTHUR
25	OLDS	FREDERICK
26	LOWES	GEORGE
27	HILL	WALTER
28	THATCHER	LOUIS
29	SMITH	STUART
30	LEGG	WILLIAM

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100).

5-00 6/7/28 21/41



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, 141

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROCK	HARRY.	2ND CL. WAITER. <sup>BRIT. S. CO.</sup>	3/5/29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE
2	COOK	JOHN	DO -	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5-3	150	Do
3	SHERIDH	GEORGE	2ND CL. WAITER				37				5-7	120	
4	ELSON.	FRANK	Do				24				6-0	160	
5	TIBBLE.	FREDY	2ND CL. WAITER	3/5/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120	NONE
6	MOINARD	CHARLES					22				5-9	140	
7	DELANEY.	JOHN.					48				5-7	153	
8	HORLEY	HAROLD					34				5-6	140	
9	FORBLOCK	WILLIAM.					34				5-7	140	
10	LEAL	W. THOMAS.					29				5-11	160	
11	GREEN	CLARENCE.					28				5-7	140	
12	MUTTER.	HAROLD.					25				5-7	145	
13	MELONEY	PATRICK.					58				5-6	146	
14	FALL	HECTOR.					28				5-4	136	
15	SEARLES	ROBERT.					23				5-3	122	
16	SEALEY	HAROLD.					39				5-10	160	
17	ROBINSON	FREDERICK.					40				5-9	182	
18	WAKE	EDWARD.					42				5-6	140	
19	KNILL	WILLIAM.					46				5-8	135	
20	WARD	WILLIAM.					40				5-6	140	
21	BRUICK	FREDERICK.					23				5-7	143	
22	WILES	HERBERT.					21				5-6	135	
23	SUTTON	REGINALD.					33				5-6	140	
24	KENT	ARTHUR.					26				6-0	136	
25	OLDS	FREDERICK					31				6-2	180	
26	LOWES	GEORGE					46				5-9	176	
27	HILL	WALTER					34				5-8	144	
28	THATCHER	LOUIS					19				5-6	125	
29	SMITH	STUART.					23				5-11	150	
30	LEGG	WILLIAM.					36				5-7	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF

I,  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted th

Sworn to before me

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRE

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to prepare and submit to the collector of customs a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and when and where they were respectively discharged or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which an alien is found on board a vessel, or who has come from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the collector of customs a list of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of arrival, or who have been paid off and discharged or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master to deliver such list, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master to deliver such list, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master to deliver such list, the collector of customs shall, upon the demand of the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such failure; and if a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, or master to such fine, the collector of customs may, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, detain such vessel, or any part thereof, or any cargo thereon, until such fine is paid; and upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegorinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	COLEMAN	PERCY
2	ROWE	WILLIAM
3	CRIT	FREDERICK
4	HELLEN	SAMUEL
5	POTTER	HAMILTON
6	ANSELL	ERIC
7	BLISS	LAWRENCE
8	STARLING	JOHN
9	HICKS	ARTHUR
10	DICKENS	FRANK
11	PICKUP	THOMAS
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3)



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **10 MAY 1929**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **142**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COLFMAN	PERCY	✓ PLIE PORTY STEWARD	3/1/29.	SOUTHAMPTON.	N	24	M	ENGLISH BRITISH.		5'10 165		NONE
2	ROWE	WILLIAM	✓ DO -	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'4 145.		2
3	ORTI	FREDERICK	✓ DO -				37				5'9 145		
4	HELLEN	SAMUEL	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				67				5'2 126		
5	POTTER	HAMILTON	✓ DO -				45.				5'11 170		
6	ANSELL	ERIC	✓ WASHING MANS WATER				17.				5'4 140		
7	BLISS	LAWRENCE	✓ DO -				16				5'4 128		
8	STARLING	JOHN	✓ DO -				16				5'6 130		
9	HICKS	ARTHUR	✓ DO -				15				5'4 135		
10	DICKENS	FRANK	✓ DO -				15.				5'6 140.		
11	PICKUP	THOMAS	✓ MESSENGER Boy.				15.				4'7 90.		
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/61

*L. A. Library*

72

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE**

*I,*

*that the foregoing is a full and  
voyage. I have noted the copy*

Sworn to before me this

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel BERENGARIA, and

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	NAYLOR	JAMES.
2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM
3	McGOVERN	JOHN.
4	DONELLY	JAMES.
5	DUNNICK	REGINALD.
6	BULFIN	WILLIAM.
7	SUTTON	PERCY.
8	MEDWAY	OLIVER.
9	DANCE	JOHN.
10	BAILEY	HAROLD.
11	ROBERTS	ROBERT.
12	FIFARD	EDWARD.
13	MARSH	JOHN.
14	BLACKBURN	THOMAS.
15	NELSON	JAMES.
16	ELLING	ALBERT.
17	PERSONS	HENRY.
18	SUMNER	DOUGLAS.
19	CONNER	CHARLES.
20	WILLER	HENRY.
21	MESS	THOMAS.
22	KINGSOTE	ROBERT.
23	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT.
24	BUDDEN	STENOR.
25	WYLER	ARTHUR.
26	ICXLEE	JAMES.
27	CLDING	PERCY.
28	MILLARD	GEORGE.
29	AUSTIN	HENRY.
30	ARNOLD	CHARLES.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA.** , arriving at **NEW YORK.** , **10 MAY 1920** , 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **143**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	NAYLOR	JAMES.	✓	3/5/29	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5' 11	158.	NONE
2	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	✓	Do	33	2	Do	Do	5' 11	142.	Do
3	MCGOVERN	JOHN.	✓	Do	33				5' 7	142	
4	DONELLY	JAMES.	✓	Do	31				5' 7	140	
5	DUNNEED	REGINALD.	✓	3 <sup>RD</sup> CLASS SIFWARD	27				6' 0	169	
6	BULPETT	WILLIAM.	✓	Do	41				5' 7	153	
7	SUTTON	PERCY.	✓	1 <sup>ST</sup> CLASS SIFWARD	23				5' 10	142.	
8	MEDWAY	OLIVER.	✓	Do	21				5' 6	120.	
9	DANCE	JOHN.	✓	Do	29				5' 8	140.	
10	BAILEY	HAROLD.	✓	1 <sup>ST</sup> CLASS	24				5' 7	142.	
11	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓	NIGHT SIFWARD	36		WELSH		5' 6	124.	
12	FIPPAUD	EDWARD.	✓	Do	34		ENGLISH		5' 6	132.	
13	MELISH	JOHN.	✓	MESSENGER BOY.	18.		Do.		5' 8	145.	
14	BLACKSHAW	THOMAS.	✓	3 <sup>RD</sup> CLASS SIFWARD	28				6' 2	164	
15	NELSON	JAMES.	✓	Do	23				5' 11	136	
16	ELLING	ALBERT.	✓	3 <sup>RD</sup> CLASS	31				5' 0	150.	
17	PERSONS	EDWARD.	✓	Do	31				5' 10	170.	
18	SUMNER	DOUGLAS.	✓		21				5' 11	152.	
19	COMIER	CHARLES.	✓		14				5' 8	140.	
20	TAILOR	HENBERT.	✓		26				5' 5	160	
21	MOSS	THOMAS.	✓		43				5' 3	174.	
22	KINGSOTE	EDBERT.	✓		30.				5' 1	136.	
23	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT.	✓		37				5' 9	125.	
24	BUDDEN	EDWARD.	✓		38				5' 11	120	
25	INYLOR	ARTHUR.	✓		36.				5' 10.	153	
26	LOCKE	JAMES.	✓		36				5' 8	140	
27	CLDING	PERCY.	✓		31				6' 1	168	
28	MILLARD	GEORGE.	✓		25				5' 7	140.	
29	AUSTIN	HENRY.	✓		37.				5' 6	140	
30	ARNOLD	CHARLES.	✓		27.				6' 0	168	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20 21/01

dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Leahy Corp*

27

**AFFIDAVIT OF**

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a full and true  
voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRES

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to ascertain the names of all such alien passengers, and of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such passengers, and of such employees, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which persons have been employed on such vessel, to report in writing to the Secretary of Labor, giving a description of such alien, to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of a vessel, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the collector of customs a list of all such alien passengers containing the names of all alien employees who were not on arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, as discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the collector of customs may, in his discretion, impose a fine of not less than \$10 for each alien concerned, or for each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, as the case may be, shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made as above required; and depending the determination of the question of the liability in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the collector of customs may, in his discretion, refuse to refund: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the departure of a vessel, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	THORNTON	FRANCIS
2	MOXFELD	FREDERICK
3	M <sup>o</sup> DOWELL	WALTER
4	KING	WILLIAM
5	PORRINSON	THOMAS
6	BRADY	BERNARD
7	JARVIS	RICHARD
8	TOLL	FREDERICK
9	BODWIN	GEORGE
10	SOUTH	GEORGE
11	BELL	GABRIEL
12	PITCHER	ISIDORE
13	COLLIER	HEROLD
14	HOICHAPE	REYNOLD
* 15	BOORMAN	VICTOR
16	LIVERS	PERCY
17	FLEET	FREDERICK
18	SHORT	FRANK
19	CARLE	GEORGE
20	VILLON	VINCEN
21	FULLEN	CECIL
22	HEDINCOE	WILLIAM
23	DUICHER	EDWIN
24	FOX	ALEXANDER
25	HUNI	HENRY
26	HUNI	NORMAN
27	LOSIEN	SAMUEL
28	POTHECARY	LEONARD
29	KING	DUPLEY
30	SWAN	MAX

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (24), (25), (26), (27), (28), (29), (30), (31), (32), (33), (34), (35), (36), (37), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42), (43), (44), (45), (46), (47), (48), (49), (50), (51), (52), (53), (54), (55), (56), (57), (58), (59), (60), (61), (62), (63), (64), (65), (66), (67), (68), (69), (70), (71), (72), (73), (74), (75), (76), (77), (78), (79), (80), (81), (82), (83), (84), (85), (86), (87), (88), (89), (90), (91), (92), (93), (94), (95), (96), (97), (98), (99), (100).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **144**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race <sup>a</sup>	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	THORNTON	FRANCIS	3/17/29	SOUTHAMPTON	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	176	NONE
2	MOXFIELD	FREDERICK	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	6-0	168	Do
3	M <sup>o</sup> DOWELL	WALTER			26				5-7	160	
4	KING	WILLIAM			60				5-6	143	
5	PORKINSON	THOMAS			26				5-7	136	
6	BRADY	BERNARD			25		IRISH		5-9	150	
7	JARVIS	RICHARD			24		ENGLISH		5-6	142	
8	TALL	FREDERICK			22		Do		5-11	140	
9	GODWIN	GEORGE			24				6-0	170	
10	SOUTH	GEORGE			44				5-7	136	
11	BELL	GABRIEL			34				5-6	143	
12	PITCHER	ISIDORE			29				6-0	158	
13	COLLOUGHEN	HEROLD			32				5-9	146	
14	HOLCHARD	REYNOLD			24				5-6	135	
15	BOORMAN	VICTOR			48				5-8	180	
16	LIVERS	PELCO			6				5-7	126	
17	FLEET	FREDERICK			33				5-0	112	
18	SHARP	FRANK			31				5-9	152	
19	CARLEN	GEORGE			24				5-7	140	
20	DILLON	VINCENT			30				5-4	182	
21	FULLEN	CECIL			22				5-7	146	
22	HEDINCOE	WILLIAM			23		IRISH		5-9	160	
23	BUICKER	EDWIN			31		ENGLISH		5-8	160	
24	FOX	ALEXANDER			29		Do		5-7	150	
25	HUNT	HENRY			39				5-11	130	
26	HUNT	NORMAN			20				5-7	140	
27	POSSEN	SAMUEL			42				5-7	146	
28	POTHECARY	LEONARD			19				5-6	150	
29	KING	DUPLEX			28				5-5	120	
30	SWAN	MAX			24				6-0	145	



<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John D. Dwyer*

AFFIDAVIT

I,  
that the foregoing is a  
voyage. I have noted

Sworn to before

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGR

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be made and delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such aliens, as prescribed by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been employed on such vessel, from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed on such vessel, and who have been paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or officer to comply with the provisions of this section, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or officer to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of such aliens, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or officer to deliver to the principal immigration officer a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, or officer to pay such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the principal immigration officer may, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, cause the vessel to be detained until such fine is paid.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 880.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	DELAOUR	SIDNEY
2	HIBDICE	ANNE S.
3	CROSSFIELD	MAURICE.
4	HOWLAND	HOBOLD
5	NEALE	ALFRED
6	GREGORY	ALBERT
7	MORRIS	JOHN.
8	WICE	HENRIK
9	KLODDHURST	HENRY.
10	MISCOCKS	ROBERT.
11	JOHN	WILLIAM.
12	WATKINS	CHARLES.
13	WUTINEN	VICTOR.
14	LEITHOUSE	LEONARD.
15	MARTIN	CHARLES.
16	HIBBLI	WILLIAM.
17	IGAR	ANN
18	PETERS	GEORGE
19	DUNFORD	EDWIN
20	WALLACE	JOHN
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3)



29

145

10 MAY 1929

M. M. OFFICE  
-3 MAY. 1966  
SOUTHAMPTON

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

400 6/7/28 21/51

*I, \_\_\_\_\_*  
that the foregoing is a faithful and true copy  
voyage. I have noted the

Sworn to before me

[illegible]

52

29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel DERENGARIA, at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	MART	JOSEPH
2	ROCOE	JOHN
3	BROWN	JAMES
4	BANKS	GEORGE
5	DEWON	PAUL
6	COMET	LOUIS
7	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD
8	SAUNDERS	FRANCIS
9	STON	GEORGE
10	BODDING	GEORGE
11	WICKS	HAROLD
12	DIAPER	FREDERICK
13	WORDSWORTH	WALTER
14	STEPHENS	CHARLES
15	STANDEN	JOHN
16	MOULD	EAL
17	DYRELL	ROSE
18	WILEY	WILLIAM
19	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD
20	STONLEY	ANDREW
21	WIDGIE	JOHN
22	HUMPHREYS	TERENCE
23	ROBIN	ERNEST
24	CHARMAN	ALBERT
25	LAKE	DAVID
26	PERRIN	STEWART
27	JOHN	GEORGE
28	JOHNERUMMO	CARLO
29	WESTBURY	CHARLES
30	EDWARDS	EDWIN

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1922, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 146

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MARTIN	ROBERT	✓ <del>CHIEF</del>	✓ MAY 30	✓ SOUTHAMPTON	✓ No	35	M	FRENCH		5.6	200	NONE
2	ROSCOE	JOHN	✓ <del>EX. EX. CHIEF</del>	✓ 30	✓ 30	✓ 30	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	162	0
3	BROWN	JAMES	✓ <del>KITCHEN CLERK</del>				27		0	0	5.8	146	
4	BAKER	GEORGE	✓ <del>EX. 30 30</del>				22		0	0	6.0	52	
5	DE LON	PAUL	✓ <del>SAUCE COOK</del>				23		FRENCH		5.5	138	
6	COMET	LOUIS	✓ <del>EX. 30 AND ENTRECK</del>				17		FRENCH		5.9	168	
7	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	✓ <del>HOT SAUCE COOK</del>				27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	142	
8	SAUNDERS	FRANK	✓ <del>EX. 30 30 30</del>				27		0	0	5.7	140	
9	KATON	GEORGE	✓ <del>30 30 30</del>				41				5.8	180	
10	BIDDISCOMBE	GEORGE	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				26				6.1	146	
11	WIDON	HAROLD	✓ <del>30 30 30</del>				26				5.8	143	
12	DIAPER	FREDERICK	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				26				5.8	143	
13	WORDSWORTH	WALTER	✓ <del>ENTRECKETER AND VEG COOK</del>				27				5.6	160	
14	STEPHENS	CHARLES	✓ <del>EX. YES 30 30</del>				30				5.8	148	
15	STANDEN	JOHN	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				26				5.6	136	
16	MOWD	EARL	✓ <del>EX. 30 30 30</del>				30				5.7	133	
17	MITCHELL	PERCY	✓ <del>30 30 30</del>				28				5.6	140	
18	HOLLEN	WILLIAM	✓ <del>EX. 30 30</del>				22				5.3	26	
19	BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				20				5.6	146	
20	STONELEY	WINNIE	✓ <del>30 30 30</del>				22				5.11	145	
21	HADISE	JOHN	✓ <del>HOT 30 30 30</del>				30				5.5	140	
22	HUMPHREYS	THOMAS	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				20				6.0	152	
23	BROWN	ERNEST	✓ <del>EX. 30 30</del>				20				5.9	142	
24	CHARMAN	ALBERT	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				20				5.7	126	
25	LAKE	DAVID	✓ <del>EX. 30 30 30</del>				20				5.6	140	
26	PECKY	SPENCER	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				26				5.8	140	
27	BOOTH	GEORGE	✓ <del>EX. 30 30</del>				28				5.6	150	
28	DOMENICUMMO	CARLO	✓ <del>HOT 30 30</del>				21		ITALIAN		5.6	152	
29	WESTBURY	CHARLES	✓ <del>30 30 COOK</del>				40		ENGLISH		5.9	170	
30	EDWARDS	EDWIN	✓ <del>KITCHEN PORTER</del>				30				5.6	140	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF T

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
that the foregoing is a full  
voyage. I have noted the o

Sworn to before me t

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, to cause to be made and filed a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they held, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all alien employees who were shipped or engaged on such vessel, and who were discharged, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the vessel, giving a description of such alien, from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of arrival, those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, or master to file such list, or lists, or either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the principal immigration officer, upon the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, or a true report is not made as above required; and pending the determination of the question of the liability in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the principal immigration officer may grant a bond upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      192

Immigrant Inspector.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel BERENGARIA, , arrived

(1)	(3)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	FISHER	WILLIAM
2	LOTT	GIANNINI
3	FRIMAN	MAN
4	HEALEY	TOWN
5	SHANNICK	GEORGE
6	STONE	FREDERICK
7	MARKHAM	EDWIN
8	WHALE	JAMES
9	GINGER	WILLIAM
10	GAHAN	TOWN
11	SAUNDERS	FRANK
12	CHILD	PERCY
13	PEARCE	WILLIAM
14	LEE	JACQUES
15	VAPP WARD	WILLIAM
16	BOWDEN	THOMAS
17	GIBSON	ALAN
18	HILLER	EDGAR
19	COLLINS	JOSEPHUS
20	WRIGHT	SAMUEL
21	EDMONSON	HARRY
22	KILLEN	EDWARD
23	BELL	ERNEST
24	CLEMENTS	EDWARD
25	PRICE	GEORGE
26	BERRY	WILLIAM
27	BARTLETT	ALBERT
28	NICHOLEN	GEORGE
29	ADAMS	WILLIAM
30	SMITH	GEORGE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)

6/00 6/7/80 21/81



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FISHER	WILLIAM	NIGHT PORTER	31 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	157	None
2	LOTO	GIANNINI	ITALIAN COOK	30	do	do	43	do	ITALIAN		5.7	131	do
3	FRIMAN	MAN	JEW	do	do	do	38		HEBREW	BRITISH	5.6	140	
4	HEALEY	TOMM	2ND CLASS	do	do	do	39		ENGLISH	do	5.4	133	
5	SHAWNEE	GEORGE	do do ROAST	do	do	do	30		do	do	5.8	150	
6	STONE	FREDERICK	do do SOUP	do	do	do	26				5.7	140	
7	MARKHAM	EDWIN	do do GRILL	do	do	do	28				6.0	163	
8	WHALE	JAMES	do do YEA	do	do	do	44				5.8	142	
9	RINGER	WILLIAM	do do MEATS	do	do	do	35				5.7	130	
10	GAHAN	TOMM	do do PASSENGER	do	do	do	27				5.2	125	
11	SAUNDERS	FRANK	do do	do	do	do	23				5.8	140	
12	CHILD	PERCY	do do	do	do	do	27		IRISH		5.7	150	
13	PEARCE	WILLIAM	do do COOK	do	do	do	56		ENGLISH		5.5	151	
14	LEE	JAMES	do do	do	do	do	22		do		5.9	120	
15	JAPP	WILLIAM	do do	do	do	do	37				5.11	140	
16	BOWDEN	THOMAS	do do CONFECTIONER	do	do	do	28				6.0	150	
17	GIBSON	ALAN	do do	do	do	do	27				5.7	135	
18	HILLER	EDGAR	do do	do	do	do	26				5.4	122	
19	COLLINS	JOSEPHUS	do do	do	do	do	23				5.6	135	
20	WRIGHT	SAMUEL	do do CHIEF BAKER	do	do	do	35				5.11	150	
21	EDMONSON	HARRY	do do	do	do	do	35				5.6	120	
22	KILLICK	EDWARD	do do	do	do	do	44				5.7	148	
23	BELL	ERNEST	do do	do	do	do	23				5.6	140	
24	CLEMENTS	EDWARD	do do	do	do	do	53				5.3	126	
25	PRICE	GEORGE	do do ASSISTANT	do	do	do	47				5.5	150	
26	BERRY	WILLIAM	do do	do	do	do	35				5.6	140	
27	BARTLETT	ALBERT	do do	do	do	do	49				5.5	150	
28	MIDGLEN	GEORGE	do do	do	do	do	48				5.3	140	
29	ADAMS	WILLIAM	do do BAKER'S JOURNAN	do	do	do	53				5.9	153	
30	SMITH	GEORGE	do do CHIEF BUTCHER	do	do	do	57				5.11	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Libby*  
*Supp*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DONCON	ALBERT	✓ BUTCHER	3/5	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE
2	VILES	SYDNEY	✓	30	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7	140	do
3	HUNT	CHARLES	✓	30	do	do	54				5'7	182	
4	LESEY	HENRY	✓	30	do	do	53				5'6	140	
5	JIBBS	HENRY	✓ ASSISTANT BUTCHER				42				5'7	179	
6	SMITH	ALBERT	✓				52				5'6	140	
7	KENT	PERCY	✓				40				6'1	170	
8	CHARLESWORTH	JOHN	✓				47				5'8	156	
9	SMITH	EDWARD	✓				31				5'6	145	
10	WALKER	LESLIE	✓				20				5'5	140	
11	HANDS	REGINALD	✓ ASSISTANT COOK				27				5'4	135	
12	WITHERS	WILLIAM	✓				52				5'7	153	
13	LOUGH	ROBERT	✓				46				5'3	161	
14	DUNNIN	THOMAS	✓				23				5'6	140	
15	JOHN	EDWARD	✓				24				5'7	140	
16	EVAN	JOHN	✓				23		WELSH		5'1	138	
17	ROBINSON	WALTER	✓				26		ENGLISH		5'1	140	
18	STANDEN	TERENCE	✓				21		do		5'5	150	
19	TERRELL	BENJAMIN	✓				21		do		5'7	140	
20	WOOD	LEWIS	✓				20		do		5'7	150	
21	REDMOND	PATRICK	✓				47		IRISH		5'7	172	
22	FARROW	ROBERT	✓				27		ENGLISH		5'7	146	
23	REESE	THOMAS	✓				57		do		5'5	138	
24	THOMAS	GEORGE	✓				26		WELSH		5'7	142	
25	TIBBLE	JAMES	✓				24		ENGLISH		5'7	155	
26	MARROSE	GEORGE	✓				56		do		5'6	140	
27	CLARK	HARRY	✓				26				5'8	155	
28	KANNON	HENRY	✓				27				5'6	150	
29	BOYLE	THOMAS	✓										
30	BOYLE	THOMAS	✓ ASST. COOK.	3/5	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO.	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	140	NONE.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Handwritten signature*

32



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA., arriving at NEW YORK., 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT	✓ ASSISTANT COOK	35	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	154	NONE
2	HYDE	ERNEST	✓ -DO-	30	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5-2	140	Do
3	LEWIS	HENRY	✓				32		Do		5-6	120	
4	KING	RONALD	✓				23		Do		5-5	110	
5	COLLINS	ALBERT	✓				36		WELSH		5-5	140	
6	MORROW	NATHAN	✓				24		ENGLISH		5-9	145	
7	RANDOME	WILLIAM	✓ APPRENTICE COOK				18		Do		5-7	130	
8	HILL	JOHN	✓ -DO-				17		Do		5-7	132	
9	KIMBER	WILLIAM	✓				18		Do		5-11	140	
10	TOVE	FRANK	✓				18		Do		5-2	117	
11	PENNHOOT	FREDERICK	✓				10		Do		5-0	112	
12	DAIGLE	ELIZABETH	✓ CHIEF STEWARDESS				51	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5-3	121	
13	SILMORE	MARGARET	✓ STEWARDESS				57	Do	ENGLISH		5-6	130	
14	DUNNAGE	SUSANNAH	✓				56		Do		5-11	130	
15	NESHLEN	MARY	✓				5				5-3	100	
16	ELLS	ANN	✓				56				5-3	120	
17	LEANE	EMILY	✓				43				5-8	106	
18	LEATH	JOSE	✓				38				5-6	130	
19	LEATH	JOSE	✓				46				5-6	140	
20	FALLAS	LORELLA	✓				45				5-5	150	
21	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	✓				46		SCOTCH		5-4	147	
22	LEADMAN	JESSE	✓				44		ENGLISH		5-3	136	
23	BRAN	BETH	✓				38		SCOTCH		5-6	140	
24	BRUNSON	ELIZABETH	✓				42		ENGLISH		5-5	135	
25	TRICKELL	FLORENCE	✓				50		Do		5-5	147	
26	ESLEY	ELIZABETH	✓				41				5-6	113	
27	HUNT	WINIFRED	✓				34				5-7	145	
28	STOTT	JOSE	✓				41				5-6	135	
29	BATLEY	VIOLET	✓				35				5-7	152	
30	BILSON	JESSE	✓				38				5-7	152	



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel **BERENGARIA.**, arriving at **NEW YORK,** **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When      Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	RAYNOR	MABEL	✓ STEWARDESS	✓	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	35	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE
2	WRIGHT	BENEI	✓	✓	Do	✓	28	Do	WELSH	Do	5.5	134	Do
3	FARWELL	OLIVE	✓	✓	Do	✓	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	142	Do
4	PATRICK	JANE	✓	✓	Do	✓	49	Do	Do	Do	5.5	150	Do
5	LIDSEY	EMILY	✓	✓	Do	✓	49	Do	Do	Do	5.2	105	Do
6	BERGAS	EDITH	✓ BOOKSTALL ATTEND	✓	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	5.7	137	Do
7	LAURIE	ETHEL	✓ KITCHEN DO	✓	Do	✓	37	Do	Do	Do	5.5	141	Do
8	BARTON	LUCY	✓ KITCHEN DO	✓	Do	✓	33	Do	Do	Do	5.5	134	Do
9	WOODLEY	HANES	✓ KITCHEN DO	✓	Do	✓	36	Do	Do	Do	5.5	140	Do
10	MARTIN	DEEMIA	✓ LADY HANDRESSER	✓	Do	✓	27	Do	WELSH	Do	5.3	130	Do
11	SMICK	MAN	✓	✓	Do	✓	38	Do	Do	Do	5.5	130	Do
12	NICHARDSON	MADGE	✓ STEWARDESS	✓	Do	✓	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.6	135	Do
13	VERLE	JANE	✓	✓	Do	✓	27	Do	Do	Do	5.6	141	Do
14	DOUGHER	MARGARET	✓	✓	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	5.2	120	Do
15	BILLINGS	JOE	✓	✓	Do	✓	34	Do	Do	Do	5.6	135	Do
16	HOSSEN	SHEILA	✓	✓	Do	✓	37	Do	Do	Do	5.7	133	Do
17	FERGUSON	HANES	✓	✓	Do	✓	48	Do	Do	Do	5.5	141	Do
18	HYDE	ANNIE	✓	✓	Do	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	5.6	142	Do
19	MADDEN	ANNIE	✓	✓	Do	✓	39	Do	Do	Do	5.5	150	Do
20	HANCOCK	SARAH	✓	✓	Do	✓	29	Do	Do	Do	5.4	132	Do
21	DUMPER	HILDA	✓	✓	Do	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	5.7	136	Do
22	HOLLOWAY	JANE	✓	✓	Do	✓	22	Do	Do	Do	5.3	132	Do
23	DOLLINGAS	ESMIE	✓	✓	Do	✓	25	Do	Do	Do	5.6	140	Do
24	FERN	GERTRUDE	✓ BATH ATTEND	✓	Do	✓	41	Do	Do	Do	5.6	142	Do
25	MARTIN	FLORA	✓	✓	Do	✓	46	Do	Do	Do	5.7	150	Do
26	WOOD	CONSTANCE	✓	✓	Do	✓	37	Do	Do	Do	5.4	143	Do
27	DAVER	LOUISA	✓	✓	Do	✓	37	Do	Do	Do	5.3	122	Do
28	SAUNDERS	JANE	✓	✓	Do	✓	26	Do	Do	Do	5.5	134	Do
29	PAGE	MARGARET	✓	✓	Do	✓	28	Do	Do	Do	5.4	130	Do
30	McLOUGHLIN	NORA	✓	✓	Do	✓	45	Do	Do	Do	5.6	143	Do



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

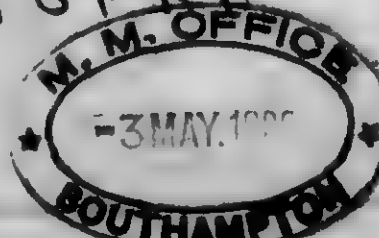


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **151**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	PHILLIPS	JOE S.	✓	SOUTHAMPTON	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	146	None
2	ABLETT	PERRY O.	✓		42	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	176	
3	COLLINS	ALFRED	✓		24	M	Irish		6'0"	159	
4	FRANKLINSON	ALFRED	✓		23	M	Irish		5'3"	136	
5	GAWTHORPE	SHIRLEY	✓		32	F	Irish		5'8"	149	
6	CLARK	DUNCAN	✓		40	M	Irish		5'5"	139	
7	DICKIE	DUNCAN	✓		21	M	SCOTCH		5'5"	136	
PE FIRST 8	MCHUGH	FREDERICK C.	✓		21	M	ENGLISH		5'7"	144	
PE FIRST 9	SHAW	WILLIAM T.	✓		22	M	Irish		5'4"	144	
PE FIRST 10	HANKINS	HAROLD	✓		22	M	Irish		5'5"	144	
PE FIRST 11	TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓		24	M	Irish		5'9"	144	
PE FIRST 12	BUTT	PETER W.	✓		19	M	Irish		5'8"	151	
PE FIRST 13	CHAD	WILLIAM E.	✓		21	M	Irish		5'8"	147	
PE FIRST 14	HOGG	STANLEY	✓		19	M	Irish		5'9"	149	
15	TITLEY	WILLIAM	✓		47	M	Irish		5'8"	169	
PE FIRST 16	BROWN	LEVI	✓		28	M	Irish		5'10"	157	
PE FIRST 17	LEAVETT	FRANK W.	✓		21	M	WELSH		5'9"	159	
PE FIRST 18	CHORLEY	JAMES	✓		36	M	ENGLISH		5'10"	159	
PE FIRST 19	TYLER	WILLIAM S.	✓		24	M	Irish		5'7"	147	
PE FIRST 20	HONCROFT	JOHN A.	✓		22	M	Irish		5'7"	146	
PE FIRST 21	HARRISON	GEORGE	✓		42	M	Irish		5'9"	156	
PE FIRST 22	O'DONNELL	CHRISTOPHER	✓		32	M	IRISH		5'7"	146	
PE FIRST 23	BARROW	CLEMENT	✓		45	M	ENGLISH		5'3"	147	
PE FIRST 24	SELF	WILLIAM	✓		23	M	Irish		5'4"	141	
PE FIRST 25	CRICK	JOHN H.	✓		23	M	Irish		5'11"	170	
PE FIRST 26	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		27	M	Irish		5'10"	146	
PE FIRST 27	HARDING	CHARLES	✓		49	M	Irish		5'10"	161	
PE FIRST 28	HOLDING	WILLIAM	✓		27	M	Irish		5'5"	136	
PE FIRST 29	CARDINAUX	FERNAND	✓		45	M	SWISS		5'7"	176	
PE FIRST 30	CLARKE	WILLIAM H.	✓		29	M	WELSH-BRITISH		5'11"	166	



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John H. [Signature]*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ~~BERENGARIA~~, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 MAY 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 152

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	GREENE	CHARLES F	3	SOUTHAMPTON	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	162	NONE
2	KEMPTON	ARTHUR	2		22	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.11	159	
3	DAHL	HARRY	2		28	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.9	147	
4	BANHAM	Percy	2		35	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8	146	
5	MARLOW	TERINAD	3		21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.6	136	
6	DAVIES	STEPHEN	1		43	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.10	144	
7	DANSON	HAROLD	1		18	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.10	140	
8	SLACK	CHARLES	1		26	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8	144	
9	DREW	HENRY	1		21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.7	136	
10	DYKE	GEORGE	1		36	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.11	161	
11	SAUNDERS	SIDNEY	1		31	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8	151	
12	REYNARD	ARTHUR J	1		19	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8	140	
13	COOKE	NORMAN	1		24	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.5	136	
14	MORGAN	VINCENT	1		24	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.11	159	
15	PURSEY	CECIL	2		23	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.7	146	
16	HEATHCOTE	FLAN	2		21	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.7	141	
17	SELF	WILLIAM	1		15	M	IRISH	IRISH	4.7	104	
18	STAFFORD	WILLIAM	2		26	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8	141	
19	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	2	9. Southampton	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	176	NONE
20	TUNSTALL	WILLIAM	1		28	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.5	136	
21	PIERHAR	JACOB	1		39	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.7	159	
22	GRANT	ROBERT	3		22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	151	IRISH
23	STRAHAN	JOHN	2		40	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5.6	141	IRISH
24	SIMMONDS	LEOBOLD	2		26	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	5.5	140	IRISH
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Handwritten signature*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA.

, arriving at NEW YORK,

10 MAY 1929

, 19 , from the port of

BOOTHAMPTON.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	COLLINS FREDERICK	2nd Stoker	BOOTHAMPTON.	✓	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6.0	174	None
2	NICOL ALEXANDER	1st Stoker		✓	28	M	SCOTCH	IR	5.11	145	
3	CONNOLLY LEO	2nd Stoker		✓	37	M	IRISH	IR	6.0	168	
4	FERGUSON MALCOLM	1st Stoker		✓	41	M	ENGLISH	IR	5.8	166	
5	BACHRACH ADOLF	Interpreter		✓	48	M	RUSSIAN	BRITISH	5.6	151	
6	WOODLAND HAROLD	Musician		✓	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	159	
7	BURGESS WILLIAM			✓	22	M	IR	IR	5.8	142	
8	ANNINGTON ALBERT			✓	44	M			5.9	151	
9	HATTON EDWARD			✓	45	M			5.5	163	
10	MYERS HARRY			✓	25	M			5.9	160	
11	QUAYLE ALEXANDER			✓	29	M			5.5	136	
12	WATTS CLIFFORD			✓	28	M			5.5	139	
13	HARWOOD RALPH			✓	33	M			5.5	159	
14	SEXTON VICTOR J			✓	30	M			5.6	140	
15	BOTHROYD ERIC T			✓	24	M			5.7	149	
16	RYE CHARLES			✓	26	M			6.0	151	
17	BURGESS WALTER	AB		✓	26	M	ENGLISH		5.8	146	
18	CHANNEL VICTOR	AB		✓	39	M	IR		5.7	141	
19	VALE NORMAN	Boy - Stoker		✓	15	M	IR		5.9	149	
20	LADMAN CHARLES J	Boy - Stoker		✓	15	M	IR		5.1	129	
21	MAYFIELD ALBERT	Fireman		✓	32	M	ENGLISH		5.4	149	
22	OTLEY ROBERT L	1st Wireless Operator		✓	24	M	IR		5.9	160	
23	GOFF WILLIAM	1st Stoker		✓	23	M	IR	IR	5.11	176	IR
24	HEARNIE JOHN	Operator		✓	33	M	IRISH	IR	5.8	159	IR
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## 20

154

Vessel

A circular postmark from Southampton, dated 3 MAY 1906. The text "M. M. OFFICE" is curved along the top inner edge, and "SOUTHAMPTON" is curved along the bottom inner edge. The date "-3 MAY. 1906" is stamped in the center. There are small stars on either side of the date.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 HQ 6/7/28 21/61

20



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

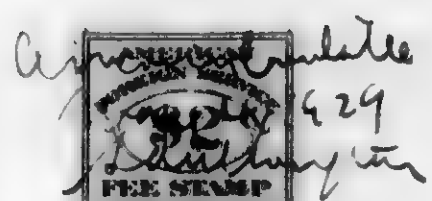
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel **BERENGARIN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10 MAY 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	LEVY	WILLIAM J. J. CL. WINTER	4 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	130	None
2	SMITH	ALBERT	DO DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5'6"	140	DO
3	ABRAMS	WILLIAM J. TRIMMER	DO DO	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	5'7"	140	DO
4	American Consul, Southampton, England, May 11, 1929.										
5	Seen for the journey to the United States.										
6	William J. Trimmer - American Vice Consul										
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. J. Trimmer*



5-10-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Prother Master of the BERENGARIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Prother  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1929  
W Pearson  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
157545  
BILL NO.

Card  
Clear  
Card  
Card  
Clear



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
157543  
MAY 17 1929

156

I, J. L. Large, Surgeon of the S. S. "Delaware" sailing from New York  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	PRO- TECTOR	W. I. RES.	W. I. RES.	W. I. RES.	W. I. RES.	
1st CABIN	3			2	8	37						50
2nd CABIN	29	1			1	9	2					43
STORAGE	64					8					1	73
TOTAL	96	1		2	9	54	2				2	166

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 13	37	50
2nd Cabin 34	9	43
Storage 65	8	73
Total 142	54	166



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 3

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

MAY 9<sup>th</sup> 1929

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Halifax, May 9th, 1929

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	CORBETT	R. A.	49		m	s	S.S. Agent	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Halifax				80	Canada	Halifax
2	TEMP. STAY	MUSGRAVE	Blanche	50		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

157

Arriving at Port of New York, May 11th, May 11th, 199.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Length of stay in United States	Reason for coming to United States	
1	Corbett & Co., Halifax	N.Y.	New York	--	yes	yes	1929	New York	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	owne home, Halifax, 1878 Jab Str. 21	N.Y.	New York	self	"	no	no	no	Mrs. Shuldr, 34 Knox Place New York, N.Y.	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, first officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hankow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929

at my

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edg. Lange, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing hence with do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 27

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 1st, 1929.

No. 3 WONG WAI CHIN not on board.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Laug, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 3.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

84.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of New York, May 11 th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States							
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States																
1	mother: Elsa A. Pfahler, Zuerich, Titlisstr. 51.	NY.	New York	yes	father	100	no	no	no	uncle: Edmund Bokart, 229 E. 42 Str., New York, NY.	no	permt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bl.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1924  
at May  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Laug, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing herewith to  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 39  
at M

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.2. Returning Resident Aliens.

3a.

ent Aliens.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	10,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000
Aliens . . . . .	10,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, first officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gy. Loring, Surgeon of the S.S. Reliance, sailing Honolulu  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at M

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1. Non Immigrant Passengers.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Pfahler	Johann	58		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lunden	284	Zuerich	N.I.	4/2/29	Swiss	Zuerich								
2	TRANSIT	"	Elsa	43		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.I.	New York	285	"	"	"	"	"								
3	TRANSIT	Olbrich	Erich	34		m	s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Glatz	53	Berlin	"	4/16/29	Mexico	Mexico City								
4	TRANSIT	Dr. Mauthner	Fritz	53		m	m	manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	264	Stuttgart	"	4/17/29	Germany	Schwenningen								
5	TRANSIT	Notter	Wilhelm	58		m	wid.	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	443	Vienna	"	4/20/29	Austria	Vienna								
6	TRANSIT	Reeker	Gustav	39		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Damgarten	3862	Berlin	"	3/15/29	Germany	Berlin								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Reliance Sailing from Halifax, May 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 11th, 1929

172

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ERLENKOTTER	Charles	47		m	m	Hoboken, N.J., June 9th, 1881		Paramount Hotel, New York
2	ERLENKOTTER	Mina	45		f	m	New York, City, Oct. 15th, 1883		— do. —
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, May 11th, 1929. 167

172

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRUNDAGE	WILBUR	43	6	M	M	Nov. 28, 1885, Tamegoa, PENNA.	U.S.P. No. 507845, March 14th, 1928.	15, Whitehall St. New York City.
2	NAUGLE	HARRY M.	44	-	M	M	Sept. 25, 1884, Ligonier, PENNA.	" " 461053, Sept. 26th, 1927.	Canton, 1125 N. Cleveland Ave., OHIO.
3	NAUGLE	Beatrice	44	-	F	M	Dec. 4th, 1884, Canton, OHIO.	" " " " " "	" " " "
4	OFFUTT	DANIEL E.	56	6	M	M	Sept. 22, 1872, Oakland, Maryland.	" "	Oakland, Maryland.
5	OFFUTT	KARIN	23	-	F	M	68y 3131	April 14, 1906, By Father's Papers.	" "
6	STUART	HENRY C.	74	3	M	M	Jan. 18, 1855, Mytheville, Virginia.	U.S.P. No. 485030, Dec. 30th, 1927.	Elk Garden Virginia, Abingdon, VA.
7	STUART	ELIZABETH	28	1	F	S	Mar. 30, 1901, Abingdon, "	" " 485411, Jan. 3rd, 1928.	" " "
8	SMITH	HENRY E.	60	-	M	M	Nov. 8, 1868, St. Paul, MO.	" " 664034, Jan. 10, 1929.	26, Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul, MINN.
9	SMITH	GLEN W.	46	-	F	M	Oct 21, 1882,	" " " " " "	" " "
10	TEBELMANN	MILDRED	34	-	F	M	June 6, 1894, St. Louis, Mo.	" " 460736, Sept. 23rd, 1927.	725, Skinker Boule'vd. St. Louis MO.
11	WILLIAMSON	ELIZABETH S.	54	1	F	M	Mar. 11, 1875, Williamsport, PENN.	" " 656842, Dec. 11th, 1928.	2400, E. 1st St. Duluth, MINN.
12	WILLIAMSON	RUTH S.	24	11	F	S	May 16, 1904, Duluth, MINN.	" " 656841, " " "	" " " " "
13	KORN	MEYER H.	26	11	M	S	June 14, 1902, New York, New York.	" "	236, Fifth Ave, New York City.
14	ROZENOER	ADOLPH	28	11	M	S	June 11, 1900, New York, NEW YORK	" "	2929, Broadway, New York City.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "Reliance" Sailing from Cherbourg, May 1st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, May 11th, 1929

172

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lefevre	Louis	33	6	M	S	September 11th 1895, Muskegon, Mich.	U.S.P. 645372 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 30th 1928	1605 Jefferson St., Muskegon Mich.
2	Idema	Walter	40	3	M	M	January 16th 1889, Grand Rapids, Mich.	U.S.P. 680120 Wash'ton D.C. March 7th 1929	426 Washington St., Grand Rapids, Mich.
3	Idema	Mary	38	5	F	M	November 18th 1890, Leavenworth, Kansas	do	do
4	Mahony	Fordham C.	49		M	M	August 22nd 1885, New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 622974 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 3rd 1928	Roslyn, Long Island
5	Wolf	August	61		M	M	February 14th 1868, Rochester, N.Y.	U.S.P. 602835 Wash'ton D.C. June 23rd 1928	63 N. River St., Wilkes-Barre Pa.
6	Wolf	Frances	52		F	M	Aug. 14th. 1861, Shickshinny, Penn.	do	do
7	Grasselli	Ida	51		F	S	September 3rd 1878, Cleveland, Ohio	U.S.P. 488761 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 14th 1928	18800 So. Park, Cleveland, Ohio
8	Clark	Theresa	49		F	M	December 18th 1880, Rock Island, Ill.	U.S.P. 641398 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 12th 1928	1448 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
9	Kireker	C. Frank	59	7	M	M	September 17th 1869, Paterson, N.Y.	U.S.P. 1716 Wash'ton D.C. April 1st 1929	129 Market St., Paterson
10	Kireker	Mary D.	52	3	F	M	October 3rd 1876, Wilmington, Del.	do	do
11	Kireker	C. Frank	10	10	M	S	June 17th 1918, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do
12	Charak	Jacob	62	2	M	M		U.S.P. 656244 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 8th 1928	132 Surlen Ave., Brookline Mass.
13	Charak	Pauline	58	4	F	M	December 25th 1871, New York City	do	do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C D

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S.S. RELIANCE

sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

MAY 2nd, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 11th, 1929

172

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COTTER	Helen H.			F			U.S.I. 606289 Washin ton 18 Jan. 1929	
2	GOLDFARB	Jacob	30	11	M	S	New York City, May 8th 1898	U.S.I. 607041 Washington 23rd Jan. 1929	45 W. 81 Street, New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 1. COTTER Helen H. not on board.

*Blumstein*  
*Purser.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **P**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Reliance"

Sailing from

Hamburg

April 30th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, May 11th

1929

172

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hall	John L.	38		Male		Brooklyn, Oct 14 1890		520 Argyle Rd Bklyn
2							Western N.Y. 4/1/29		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, May 11th, 1929. 171

172

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burger	Joseph	65		m	m		U.S.P. 656859/Wash. 12/11/28.	Akron, Ohio, 750 West Market.
2	"	Emma	54		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, 6/16/1875.	" -"	" -"
3	Michaels	Joseph	49		m	m	Bradford, Penn. 1879.	" 469481/Wash. 10/29/27.	Long Beach, N.Y. 114 E. Market Street.
4	"	Celia H.	49		f	m	Jersey City, N.J. 1879.	" -"	" -"
5	"	Betty Jeanne	8		f	s	New York, N.Y. 1921.	" -"	" -"
6	Knopf	Elise	39		f	wid.		" 493706/Wash. 2/1/28.	New York, N.Y. 17 E. 16th str.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gg. Lamy, Surgeon of the S.S. Reliance, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 27

at my negotiation

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. RELIANCE Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), May 2nd, 1929

[illegible][illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 11 th 19 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the S. F. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917  
at my  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this case the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gy. Loeys, Surgeon of the S.S. Pelissier, sailing Steuwilt,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 29

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 1st, 1917

[illegible]

Total passengers . . .	
U. S. citizens . . .	
Aleuts . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May, 11 th, 1929.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. "Delaware", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Lavy, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing Monday,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 27

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 11 th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Feet	Inches
1	Uncle Hermann Treu, Neue Bahnhofstr. 24, Gottesberg	Japan	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	No	Japan	Transit to Japan	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Black	Brown	-
2	Uncle Hermann Treu, Neue Bahnhofstr. 24, Gottesberg	N.Y.	New York	-	-	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. Grand, New York City	Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med. brown	-	-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my  
W. J. Mann  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. J. L. L., Surgeon of the U. S. S. Reliance, sailing from New York,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 29

at New York

*Note.*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5 W.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Prouse	Eva	39		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	English	England	Liverpool	236	Dresden	NI 13/26/29	Germany	Plauen
2		Uspensky	Jacob	46		m	m	professor		Russian		Russia	Russian	Angolia	Uiga	9154	Berlin	13/18/29	Russia	Leningrad
3	TRANSIT	Koenig	Friedrich	38		m	m	merchant		German		Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	284	Stuttgart	13/27/29	Germany	Villingen
4	DIPLOMAT	Watanabe	Yasusi	32		m	m	professor		Japan		Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	9596	Berlin	13/26/29		Berlin
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Max Koenig  
Inspector  
3/1/29 10 am*

22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

3



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of New York, May 11 th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, labor union, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	husband: Max Preuss, Plauen, Melanohthonstr. 2.	Germ. Plauen		yes	self	100	yes	1925/6 NY	mother: Jenette Urdang, New York, NY, 51 Riverside Drive.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	sister: Antonia Nekindora, Leningrad, Bread Str. 16	Russia Leningrad		no	"	100	"	1924/7 Minn.	University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	gr.	dk.	"
3	wife: Maria Schlenker, Willinge, Benediktinerring	Germ. Villingen		yes	"	800	no	no	bus. fr: Kienale Clock Co., New York, NY, 221 4th Ave.	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	br.	br.	"
4	wife: Hise Watanabe, Ibarakiken, Japan.	Japan Ibarakiken		"	"	50	"	"	wife: Hise Watanabe, Ibarakiken, Japan.	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	low	blk.	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1927  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. L. Lays, Surgeon of the U. S. Reliance, sailing Hawaiian  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 29

*at*

*NOTE.*—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 2.

8a.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kessler	Erna	16		f	s	d. servt. yes	German	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Neukoelln	6224	Berlin	Q. 3/23/29	Germany	Neukoelln
2		Theil	Anna	39		f	s	d. help				"	"	"	Osterfeld	30196	Hamburg	4/2/29	"	Hamburg
3		Lietsov	Max	19		m	s	locksmith				"	"	"	Greifenberg	29618	"	2/25/29	"	Neumuenster
4		Roeper	Paul	28		m	s	machine-builder				"	"	"	Kandabek	30119	"	3/25/29	"	Wandebek
5		Karbiner	Katarina	62		f	wid.	h'hold				Jugoslav.	"	Jagobiv	Kucura	192	Belgrad	2/1/29	Jugosl.	Sekic
6		Marquard	Berta	27		f	s	cook				Germany	"	Germany	Schramberg	45351	Stuttgart	1/28/29	Germany	Schramberg
7		Salcher	Martha	22		f	s	d. servt.				"	"	"	Muenchen	36578	"	4/15/29	"	Stuttgart
8		"	Margarethe	19		f	s	"				"	"	"	"	37002	"	1/16/29	"	"
9		Knobel	Magdalena	34		f	s	silkfab.				Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Schwaendi	1579	Basel	1/10/29	Swiss	Binningen
10	VI-257-441	Brutsch	Edwin	21		m	s	clerk				"	"	"	Zuerich	1998	Zuerich	4/8/29	"	Zuerich
11		Koeglmaier	Ludwig	34		m	m	manager				none	German	Germany	Traunstein	250	Stuttgart	4/19/29	Germany	Muenchen
12		called Hohenfels Oefner	Arthur Anna	18		f	s	h'hold				Germany	"	"	Etsenhausen	36537	"	4/15/29	"	Etsenhausen
13		Binert	Frieda	46		f	s	"				"	"	"	Gotha	9313	Berlin	1/7/29	"	Berlin
14		Herkner	Erna	37		f	div.	clerk				Switzer-land	French	France	Lonsut	3811	Berlin	3/15/29	Switzer-land	La Chaux de fonds
15		Montre	Marcel	36		m	s	butcher				Germany	German	Germany	Traunstein	37929	Stuttgart	5/11/29	Germany	Traunstein
16		Heckel	Frieda	22		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	Guhringen	6648	Berlin	4/24/29	"	Bischdorf
17		Cekau	Friedrich	48		m	m	farmer				"	"	"	Bauten	6649	"	"	"	Bischdorf
18		"	Luise	46		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	Bischdorf	6650	"	"	"	"
19		"	Vera	19		f	s	h'hold				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Lajda	Jan	23		m	s	cartwright				Gal.	Slov.	Slov.	Vrbove	1523	Prague	4/22/29	Gal.	Vrbove
21		Hahn	Georg	27		m	m	locksmith yes				Germany	German	Germany	Boersdorf	25017	Keel	2/19/29	Germany	Rumpenheim
22		"	Katharina	28		f	m	h'wife				"	"	"	"	25016	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Erika	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	Switzer-land	"	Switzer-land	Weesen	1876	Zuerich	1/10/29	Switzer-land	St. Gallen
24		Palck	Anna	25		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 11 th, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Arthur Kessler, Neukoein, Leine-Str. 52.	Cal. Oakland	yes s. col. 23 25 no	no	uncle: Fred Schulze, 2682 Parker Ave., Oakland, Cal.	no, perm.	yes	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	bl. grey	none
2	brother: Emil Theil, Hamburg, Sillestr. 98.	NY. Brooklyn	Discharged to self 125	118-20	friend: Martha Limbrecht, Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Brooklyn, NY.							5 7		br. grey	
3	father: Fritz Lietzow, Neumuenster, Bahnhofstr. 40.	NY. Corona, LI.	s. col. 23 25		broth. Richard Hunger, 104-38-28 Ave., Edison Str., Corona, NY.							5 8		dark br.	
4	mother: M. Roeper, Wandsbek, Annenstr. 22.	NJ. Jersey City	self 150		friend: M. Siedenburger, Jersey City, NJ. Hudson Str. 506.							6 2		grey	
5	step-son: Gottfried Karbner, Sekio, Jugoslavia.	Ohio Madison	50		son: Heinrich Feller, Madison, Ohio, Route 1.	Discharged to son by father (see back of card)						5		br. grey	
6	father: Balthasar Marquard, Schranberg, Bernstr. 44.	NY. Brooklyn	Discharged to self 150		brother: Oskar Marquard, Brooklyn, NY. 302 Ridgewood Ave.							5 6		bl. br.	
7	father: Anton Salcher, Muenchen, Bisterstr. 3.	NJ. Newark	Discharged to self 50		broth. Louis Beers, Newark, NJ. 536 Clifton Ave.							5 6		br. grey	
8			Discharged to self									5 6			
9	mother: Marie Knobel, Binnigen, Schweissbergweg 18.	Mass. Boston	self 50		sister: Anna Mohler, Rosindale Grand View 7, Boston, Mass.							5 0		br. br.	
10	father: I. Brutsch, Zuerich, Swiss, Neptunstr. 2.	Penn. Hasleton	no	50	uncle: E. Hoffmann, Hasleton, Penn., 7 Aspen Street.							6 1		blk. dark	
11	mother: Anna Koeglmaier, Muenchen, Grubbeplatz 33.	NY. New York	yes 1911 -28	no	wife: Marion Hohenfels, 1231 Sheridan Ave., New York, NY.							5 10		bl. grey	
12	father: Ottmar Ceiner, Etschenhausen, Dauchau/.		Discharged to self s. col. 23 25 no	no	uncle: Carl Ring, New York, NY. 955 Sherman Ave.	Discharged to father by mother (see back of card)						5 2		bl. blue	
13	mother: Ida Hesse, Gotha, Huetselagasse 55.	Bronx, N.Y.	Discharged to self 125		uncle: Georg Voigt, Bronx, NY. 627 Mead Str.							5 3		br. br.	
14	mother: Elisabeth Rupprecht, Berlin, Greifepag. Str. 24.	New York	25		friend: Emma Kesselmark, New York, NY. 30 W. 97 Str.							5 3		dbl. br.	
15	friend: Jan Goray, La Chaux de Fonds, 161 Numastr.		60 yes 1911 -14	no	mother: Marie Montre, New York, NY. 33 Rost Ave.							5 4		bl. blue	
16	father: Ernst Heekel, Traunstein, Herzog Friedr. Str. 1.		Discharged to self s. col. 23 25 no	no	cousin: Ida Reinhold, New York, NY. 1307 Nelson Ave.							5 6		bl. br.	
17	mother: Auguste Cekau, Freistadt.	Mich. Detroit	250		son: Gerhard Cekau, 5784 Van Court Ave., Detroit, Mich.							5 8		br. blue	
18	moth. i/ law: --											5 4			
19	Gr. moth. --				broth. --							5 6			
20	stepbroth. Gustav Trudak, Vrbove, Csl.	N.Y. Bellerose	no self 50		mother: Susanna Lajda, Belle-rose, L.I., NY. 8802-240 Str.							5 4		br. grey	
21	friend: Wilhelm Goetz, Frankfurt/Main, Neue Kraeme.	NY. Richmond Hill	yes 750		mother: Martha Hahn, Richmond Hill, N.Y. 8637-125th Str.							5 5		bl. blue	
22			husbd.		moth. i/ law: --							5 4		blk. br.	
23			father		Gr. moth. --							3 2			
24	mother: Mathilde Falk, Weesen, Kt. St. Gallen.	Ill. Chicago	self 60		uncle: Simphimus Eberle, Alexan Hospital, Chicago, Ill.							5 6		dbl. br.	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1927  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gy. Laugs, First officer, Surgeon of the S.S. Reliance, sailing thence with  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this

11 day of May, 1924

at

my  
signature

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1.  
No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

S. S. "Reliance" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Glander ✓	Alfred	28	✓	m	m	manager	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ahrensburg	457887	✓	Washington RP	3/7/29	U.S.A.	New York	
2		Hemann ✓	Magdalena	29	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	65617	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	369885	✓	374387	5/3/28	"	Newark	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

M. J. K. Lewis  
Inspector  
5/1/29 - 10 am

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

List No. 1.

Re.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 11 th, 1929.

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, family, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, family, or government	
		State	City or town					Yes	No												Year or period of years
1	own home: New York N.Y. 308 W. 93rd Str.	NY	New York	yes	self	50 yes 1923/9 NY	own home: New York N.Y., 308 W. 93rd Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair bld. gr.	none
2	sister: Hedwig Hamann, Newark NJ. 76 Vassar Ave.	NJ	Newark	"	"	30 " 1922/8 NJ	sister: Hedwig Hamann, Newark NJ. 76 Vassar Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	br. br.	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, First officer, of the S. T. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

184

8. 8. "RELIANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 1st MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 11th 1929.

186

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KALECK	BEATRICE	53	F	D	U.S.P. No. 372480, April 30th, 1927.	3rd Oct. 1921. Dist. Crt. of Massachusetts.	19, Worthington St., Roxbury, BOSTON, U.S.A.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*met Helen  
J. K. 5/1/29*

85

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.  
Wa.

185

S. S. Reliance

sailing from Hamburg

April 30th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

may 11th, 1929.

186

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Frahm	Gretchen	53	f	m		U.S.P. 677806 Washington 2/27/29	Madison, N.J. 381 Lakeview Ave.
2	Paselt	Charles	71	m	m	Chicago, Ill. 11/9/1858	395341 " 5/21/27	Chicago, Ill. 2288 Lamson Ave.
3	"	Lina	63	m	m		"	"
4	Mueller	Marie	56	f	m		680256 " 3/7/29	Bronx, N.Y. 1718 Pitman Ave.
5	Maschenweng	Louis	46	m	s		651612 " 11/21/28	Nome, Ala.
6	Haux	Nina	59	f	s		621540 " 7/30/28	Oak Park, Ill. 1115 N. Taylor Ave.
7	Gallagher	Mary	42	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. 12/7/1886	672758 " 2/11/29	Philadelphia Pa. 408 Ashby Rd.
8	Frischkorn	August	70	m	wd.		387863 " 5/14/27	Brooklyn N.Y. 184 Wyckoff Ave.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*My wife  
J. Frischkorn  
5/11/29*

86

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Lantz, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing from Jerusalem, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jerusalem, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1924

at my

Jerusalem

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. RELIANCE Passengers sailing from COBH (Que. natown), MAY 2nd, 1929

No. 5 DONOGHUE Margaret and No. 22 WARD Martin not on board.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

May 11 th 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, first officer, of the S. S. Pelicane, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rayman  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my  
J. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Lange, Surgeon of the U.S. Reliance sailing steamship  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RELIANCE

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

Apr 11 30th

19 23

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	678,984,661
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	28,247,056
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	650,737,605

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, MAY 11 th, 1929.

189

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	From to join an individual, to join a family, or to join a community, or to join a country, or to join a place of business, or to join a place of education, or to join a place of religious worship, or to join a place of political activity, or to join a place of social activity, or to join a place of other activity	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	From to join an individual, to join a family, or to join a community, or to join a country, or to join a place of business, or to join a place of education, or to join a place of religious worship, or to join a place of political activity, or to join a place of social activity, or to join a place of other activity	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	From to join an individual, to join a family, or to join a community, or to join a country, or to join a place of business, or to join a place of education, or to join a place of religious worship, or to join a place of political activity, or to join a place of social activity, or to join a place of other activity	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			From to join an individual, to join a family, or to join a community, or to join a country, or to join a place of business, or to join a place of education, or to join a place of religious worship, or to join a place of political activity, or to join a place of social activity, or to join a place of other activity	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			From to join an individual, to join a family, or to join a community, or to join a country, or to join a place of business, or to join a place of education, or to join a place of religious worship, or to join a place of political activity, or to join a place of social activity, or to join a place of other activity		
1	father: Juergen Oltmanns, Wittmund, Markt 8	NJ	Hoboken	yes	col. 23	50	no	no	no	brother: Omme Oltmanns, Hoboken, NJ, 64 Hudson Dtr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	father: Johann Kook, Kleve.	NY	New York	self	50					uncle: John Eusen, New York, NY, 169/25 Jamaica Ave.										5	8					
3	father: August Wuellner, Minden, Unterdamm 83.	Wisc.	Manitowoc	s. col. 23	25					uncle: Henry Wuellner, Manitowoc, Wisc, 401 N. 6th Str.										5	9					
4	father: Otto Timm, Tempelhof, Manteuffelstr. 52.		Milwaukee	self	25					friend: Alfree Stadthaus, Milwaukee, Wisc, 1527 Murray A.										5	4			bl.		
5	father: Ernst Bruenger, Ergste.	Mich.	Ann Arbor			25				br. i. l. Gustav Koernke, Ann Arbor, Mich, 731 Gerty Str.										5	5					
6						25														5	3					
7	father: Eduard Reeg, Oelze.	NY	Brooklyn			25				brother: Karl Reeg, Brooklyn, NY, 1583 Pacific Str.										5	5			gr.	scar over right eye	
8	husband: Carl Held, Flens. burg, Dorotheastr. 28.		Bronx	s. col. 23	50					brother: Hans Breitsch, Bronx, NY, 595 Pinton Ave.										5	5			br. gr.	none	
9	father: Friedrich Augstein, Wargenau		Brooklyn	self	25					stepbrother: Fred Fischerm Brooklyn, NY, 669 Marcey A.										5	11			bl.	bl.	
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, first officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1927  
at my  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. L. J. L. L., Surgeon of the U. S. S. Reliance, sailing Herewith,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1927

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1. T-A.  
Sa.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weber	Max	26		m	s	looksmith	yes	German	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	32009	Hamburg	1/10/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Mahler	August	30		m	s	horse-waiter	yes	"	"	"	"	Hemm	32254	"	2/5/29	"	Hamburg
3		<del>Waldemar</del> VLRICH	Waldemar	34		m	s	miner		"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29766	"	3/7/29	"	"
4		Hirsch	Georg	20		m	s	tailor		"	"	"	"	Gleiwitz	32072	"	2/4/29	"	"
5		Jahreis	Hildegard	19		f	s	seamstress		"	"	"	"	Zeulenroda	35014	Berlin	1/4/29	"	Zeulenroda
6		Köstler	August	32		m	m	farmlab.		"	"	"	"	Elisenfels	32368	Stuttgart	4/9/29	"	Saal
7		Rossberg	Willy	50		m	m	merchant.		"	"	"	"	Reichenbach	23794	Berlin	1/17/29	"	Zwickau
8		"	Olga	45		f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	Auerbach	23795	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 18	"	Felix	8		m	s	pupil		"	"	"	"	Zwickau	23793	"	"	"	"
10		Schoenherr	Walter	31		m	m	ship-builder		"	"	"	"	Leipzig	29040	Hamburg	4/18/29	"	Kiel
11		"	Emma	25		f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	Kiel	29041	"	"	"	"
12		Jaehrling	Alfred	24		m	s	clerk		"	"	"	"	Lahr	25022	Stuttgart	1/17/29	"	Lahr/Baden
13		"	Elisabeth	20		f	s	d.help		"	"	"	"	"	46038	"	2/20/29	"	"
14		Pfeilschifter	Josef	39		m	m	employee		"	"	"	"	Asholfing	9594	Berlin	1/12/29	"	Berlin
15		"	Ludmilla	36		f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	Austria	Seiten- staetten	9593	"	"	"	"
16		Schneider	Rosa	18		f	s	h'hold		"	"	"	Germany	Weissen- brunn	32150	Stuttgart	3/15/29	"	Weissen- brunn
17		Goldbach	Wilhelm	21		m	s	bankclerk		"	"	"	"	Offenbach	25416	Koeln	3/20/29	"	Offenbach
18		Mueller	Kurt	33		m	s	clerk		"	"	"	"	Berlin	626	Berlin	3/20/29	"	Berlin
19		Zankel	Wilhelm	18		m	s	looksmith		"	"	"	"	Neustadt a/d. Aisch	36442	Stuttgart	4/11/29	"	Neustadt a/d. Aisch
20		Schremmer	Anton	18		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	Koblenz	18546	Koeln	3/8/29	"	Koblenz
21		Jeserer	Xaver	21		m	s	farmlab.		"	"	"	"	Dengling	32392	Stuttgart	4/3/29	"	Dengling
22		Breier	August	27		m	s	looksmith		"	"	"	"	Kaisers- lautern	25253	Koeln	2/27/29	"	Kaisers- lautern
23		Breitenbach	Elae	21		f	s	d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Rohrbach	32272	Stuttgart	3/19/29	"	Rohrbach
24		Finger	Kaethe	16		f	s	d.servt.		"	"	"	"	Ober- ramstadt	24907	Koeln	1/30/29	"	Darmstadt
25		Dobler	Heinrich	20		m	s	mechanic		"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	45533	Stuttgart	1/28/29	"	Heidelberg
26		Rost	Gertraude	17		f	s	d.servt.		"	"	"	"	"	22447	Berlin	3/20/29	"	Zwickau
27		Zschemisch	Helmut	17		m	s	mason		"	"	"	"	Dennheritz	23871	"	2/2/29	"	Nieder- hohndorf
28		Huppenbauer	Frida	20		f	s	h'hold		"	"	"	"	Unter- tuerkheim	46508	Stuttgart	3/15/29	"	Unter- tuerkheim
29		Gosch	Heinrich	20		m	s	looksmith		"	"	"	"	Steinsieken	29918	Hamburg	3/14/29	"	Steinsieken
30		Franzen	Johannes	18		m	s	joiner		"	"	"	"	o/Führ Meidlun	39287	"	2/6/29	"	Meidlun o/Führ

MAY 11 1929

10.15 a.m.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 11 th, 1929.

*List No. 1. Title*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who takes in or arranges the shipment by force or fraud of mail matter from the United States or different part of the United States for full term of one year	Whether by means of any other fraudulent device, or agreement, or conspiracy, to enter in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a children's certificate (or card) and treatment of child as provided by treaty? If no, why?							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Anna Weber, Hamburg, 19, Telmannstr. 44 III,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	col. 23.	25	no	no	no	friend: Gerhard Kunnert, 1572 Pacific str., Brooklyn, NY.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	8	fair	br.	blue	none	
2	father: Hinrich Mahler, Aethoefenrdeich b/Osten.	"	Glendale	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother: Willy Mahler, Glendale, NY. 203 Richard Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
3	father: Edward Ubrich, Hamburg, Richardstr. 25.	"	Port Richmond	no	s. col. 23.	50	"	"	"	friend: Carl Jantzen, Port Richmond, Staten Island, NY. 259 Kell ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
4	father: Georg Hirsch, Hindenburg O/S Kronpr. Str. 308.	N.J.	Newark	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. i/ law: Lawrence Wiesner, Newark, NJ. 415 So. 9 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar on neck.	
5	father: Wolfgang Jahreis, Zeulenroda, Schleifenr. 1.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Richard Hofmann, Philadelphia, Pa. 4819 Gransback Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	none	
6	wife: Maria Koestler, Saal o/Donau, No. 2.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br. i/ law: Max Bauer, Buffalo NY. Pine Ridge & Harlem Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	tattooing on both arms.	
7	sister: Valeska Liewald, Zwilokau, Friedrichstr. 7.	Utah	Salt Lake City	no	self	800	"	"	"	son: Werner Rossberg, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1512 So. 9th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"	none	
8	sist. i/ law: --	"	"	"	husbd.	1	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	
9	aunt: --	"	"	"	father	1	"	"	"	broth. --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	--	"	"	blue	"	
10	father: Richard Schoenherr, Kiel, Lindenstr. 9.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	200	"	"	"	friend: Richard Petry, Chicago, Ill. Howe Str. 2047	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	--	"	bl.	blue	"	
11	fath. i/ law: --	"	"	"	husbd.	1	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
12	father: Alfred Jaehrling, Lahrs, Bertholdstr. 12, Baden	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acq. Emil Gaessler, New York, NY. 165 E. 88 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	grey	"	
13	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
14	sist. i/ law: Anny Koray, Berlin, Dienenstr. 48/9.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	200	"	"	"	friend: Paul Murray, 1641 Erhard Str., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	blue	"	
15	sister: --	"	"	"	husbd.	1	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	
16	Gr. fath. Friedrich Schneider Weissenbrunn v.W. No. 13.	NY.	Albany	yes	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Schneider, Albany, NY. 5 Cortland Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	br.	"	
17	father: August Goldbach, Offenbach, Frankfurt St. 55.	NJ.	Roselle	no	self	250	"	"	"	uncle: Louis Staubach, 519 Diak Ave, Roselle, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"	
18	father: Rud. Mueller, Berlin Kaiser Allee 171.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Max Schuchard, 703 Marquette Bld. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	--	"	br.	blue	"	
19	father: Friedrich Zankel, Neustadt a/d. Aisch.	Pa.	Pittsburgh-Garrick	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elizabeth Schroeder, Pittsburgh-Garrick, Pa. 67 Owendale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	--	"	dark	grey	"	
20	father: Anton Schremmer, Koblenz, Pfuhlgrasse 15.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Adam Trimborn, Elizabeth, N.J., 116 Ripley Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	
21	father: Xaver Jeserer, Dengling No. 11.	Conn.	Hartford	"	self	250	"	"	"	cousin: Josef Min, Hartford, Conn., 689 Broad Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	scar on left hand.	
22	fath. Friedrich Breier, Kaiserslautern, Waldstr. 15.	NY.	Maspeth	"	"	40	"	"	"	friend: Jakob Zapp, Maspeth, L.I., NY. 2365 Heberd ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	blue	none	
23	stepfath. Stefan Schumann, Rohrbaoh 28 b/Karlstadt.	"	Harbor	no	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Michael Dosch, 272 Wash. Ave, Mariners Harbor, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
24	father: Hermann Finger, Darmstadt, Pellaawies. St. 109	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Elis. Klein, Cleveland, Ohio, 1481 E. 65 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	blue	"	
25	father: Hugo Dobler, Heidelberg, Oberfeldstr. 15.	NY.	Poughkeepsie	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Gertrud Huppenbauer, Poughkeepsie, NY. 79 Carroll street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	blue	"	
26	father: Georg Rost, Zwilokau Muns. Leipzigerstr. 69c.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acq. Herbert Goldhard New York, NY. 96 W. 183 Str.	to Paula Goldhard				"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	grey	"		
27	fath. Max Zschemisch, Niederhohndorf 34.	"	Astoria, L.I.	"	"	25	"	"	"	broth. Willy Zschemisch, Astoria, NY. 217-5th ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	
28	fath. Gottlob Huppenbauer, Untertuerkheim, Seitenst. 15.	NY.	Poughkeepsie	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Carrie Nolting, Poughkeepsie, NY. Tompson str. 129.	to aunt, Carrie Nolting				"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"		
29	father: Hans Gosch, Steinsieken.	Penn.	Reading	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Willy Gosch, 330 Franklin Str., Reading, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"	
30	friend: William Paulsen, father: Jurgen Franzen, Meidlum, F8hr.	NY.	Freeport	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: William Paulsen, Freeport, NY. 11 Gordon Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-485



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, first officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Hankow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at my [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Lough, Surgeon of the S. S. Reliance, sailing from New York  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919

at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 30th, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S. S. Reliance, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929  
at [Signature]  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. Number 194

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, 30th April, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 11th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jerger	Mathias	19	m		Chicago, Ills. 3/12/10	U.S.P. 236 Belgrad 4/11/29	Chicago, Ill. 208 W. 43rd St
2	Guenther	Sara	21	f		Homestead, Pa. 7/5/08	459 Bucarest 11/20/28	Cleveland, Oh. 1880 79th St
8	Tupa	Katarina	17	f		St. Louis, Mo. 1/14/22	1391 Prag 4/26/29	St. Louis, Mo. 1726 Dohmanstr.
4	Szewach	Samuel	18	m		New York, NY, 3/23/1911	196 Warschau 4/15/29	Bronx, NY, 115 McClennan Str.
5	Mergel	John	39	m			664183 Washington 1/10/29	College Point, NY, 123-15-26 Str.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John Cron, Inspector*  
MAY 11 1929 10 am

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 195

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RELIANCE sailing from COBH (Queenstown), May 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 11 th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MURPHY	Daniel	47		M			U.S.C. 2848 Washington DC. 29 Dec. 1928	240 Primrose St. Haverhill, Mass
2	MURPHY	Francis	17		M		S Haverhill, Mass. 12th May 1912	—dto.—	—dto.—
3							<i>John A. Cross, Inspector</i>		
4							MAY 11 1929 9.30 am		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

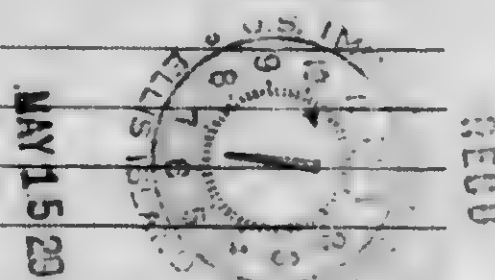
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of NEW YORK  
May 11th 192 9I, master of the German S. S. RELIANCE  
from port of HAMBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 417 Number of seamen deserted 5  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 426The above-named vessel arrived at this port on May 11th, 192 9 consigned to  
Hamburg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 84 N.Y. and is  
expected to sail 14th of May, 192 9 for Hamburg via Cherbourg, Southampton  
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

197

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Otto Merschburger</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>27. 4. 29. - Hamburg</u>
<u>Kurt Maak</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>27. 4. 29. - Hamburg</u>
<u>Michael Madl</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>27. 4. 29. - Hamburg</u>
<u>Harry Gramer</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>22. 11. 28. - Hamburg</u>
<u>Alexander Kats</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Czechoslovak</u>	<u>25. 4. 29. - Hamburg</u>



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>Ludwig Hogg</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>German</u>			
<u>Frans Pipeker</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Paul Kurek</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Frans Kuipers</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Wilhelm Plotzki</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Robert Bausbach</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Frits Boerner</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>August Lechelmaler</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Harry Schneider</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Frits Boness</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Walter Schulse</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Eugen Jauch</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Rudolf Lattarius</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Martin Bugalski</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Frits Wilke</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>Indin. Ponthier</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>French</u>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine  
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and  
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,  
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the  
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival  
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-  
scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to  
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the  
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration  
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival  
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off  
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-  
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,  
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien  
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall  
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the  
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance  
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

14-1611

Filer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

1929, from the port of Hamburg

198

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease

59	Yes	59	M	German	German	5'7"	180	None
50	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
32	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
40	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
33	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	174	"
27	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	166	Discharged
25	Yes	25	M	German	German	5'9"	169	None
41	"	41	M	German	German	5'7"	156	None
28	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
25	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
28	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	180	"
25	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	174	"
47	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
24	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
53	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"
24	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	198	"
22	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
48	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
49	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
47	"	47	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
42	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
31	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"

NOTE: See list of names on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES-**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States upon arrival at a port of the United States

MAY 11 1929

"RELIANCE", arriving at.

sscl

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether off or on port
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Lück	Konrad	✓	38 years	Captain	15.11.28	Hamburg
Lochmann	Victor	✓	35 "	Chief officer	28.11.28	"
Schütz	Thorwald	✓	18 "	2nd	27.11.28	"
Stephan	Erich	✓	21 "	2nd	15.11.28	"
Pabst	Walter	✓	18 "	2nd	16.11.28	"
Pretter	Johannes	✓	11 "	3rd	27.11.28	"
Rieger	Kurt	✓	6 years	4th officer	28.11.28	Hamburg
Brand	Erich	✓	7 "	4th	23.11.28	"
Heuser	Otto	✓	15 years	wireless op.	15.11.28	Hamburg
Largatz	Richard	✓	7 "	"	27.11.28	"
Petrich	Gerhard	✓	8 "	"	16.11.28	"
Schüttgen	Fritz	✓	8 "	"	15.11.28	"
Dr. Lange	Georg	✓	5 years	physician	22.11.28	Hamburg
Dr. Harrenberg	Karl	✓	none	"	27.4.29	"
Cornelisen	Boy	✓	38 years	purser	28.11.28	"
Voss	Bravo	✓	15 "	2nd purser	27.11.28	"
Beyer	Walter	✓	5 months	asst. purser	16.11.28	"
Mitchell	Georg	✓	2 years	"	27.4.29	"
Moeller	Harro	✓	none	"	"	"
Brede	Heinrich	✓	10 years	baggage master	23.11.28	"
Peters	Otto	✓	25 "	prov. master	20.11.28	"
von Ahn	Johann	✓	3 "	"	15.11.28	"
Freyberg	Emrad	✓	33 "	"	17.11.28	"
Sack	Herbert	✓	3 "	"	23.11.28	"
Schmidt	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	27.11.28	"
Lipinkai	Alfred	✓	3 "	photo. orderly	3.6.27	"
Weigelt	Fred	✓	10 "	barber	17.8.26	"
Hilsh	Hermann	✓	35 "	"	"	"
Kethwisch	Else	✓	3 "	manicurist	16.12.27	"
Koenen	Johann	✓	1 year	asst. barber	10.8.28	"

No. 6. 8 & 12 not on board

*Handwritten:* Purser.

**Purber.**

Line

**Owners**

## Local Agents

HL 100 22 4

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

(7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Lück	Konrad	✓	38 years	captain	15.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	59	M	German	German	5'7"	180 None
Lachmann	Victor	✓	35 "	chief officer	28.11.28 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	154 "
Schütz	Thorwald	✓	18 "	2nd "	27.11.28 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145 "
Stephan	Erich	✓	21 "	2nd "	15.11.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	159 "
Pabst	Walter	✓	18 "	2nd "	16.11.28 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	174 "
<del>Preiter</del>	<del>Johannes</del>	✓	11 "	3rd "	27.11.28 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	166 Discharged.
Rieger	Kurt	✓	6 years	4th officer	28.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	5'9"	169 None
<del>Brand</del>	<del>Erich</del>	✓	7 "	4th "	23.11.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	168 Discharged.
Heuter	Otto	✓	15 years	wireless op.	15.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	41	M	German	German	5'7"	156 None
Dargatz	Richard	✓	7 "	"	27.11.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170 "
Petrich	Gerhard	✓	8 "	"	16.11.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	160 "
<del>Schäfer</del>	<del>Paul</del>	✓	8 "	"	15.11.28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168 Discharged.
Dr. Lange	Georg	✓	5 years	physician	22.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	49	M	German	German	5'9"	188 None
Dr. Harrenberg	Karl	✓	none	"	27. 4.29 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	180 "
Cornelisen	Boy	✓	38 years	purser	28.11.28 "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	134 "
Voss	Bruno	✓	15 "	2nd purser	27.11.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156 "
Beyer	Walter	✓	5 months	asst. purser	16.11.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145 "
Mitchell	Georg	✓	2 years	"	27. 4.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	180 "
Moeller	Harro	✓	none	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	154 "
Brede	Heinrich	✓	10 years	baggage master	27.11.28 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	174 "
Peters	Otto	✓	25 "	prov. master	20. 11.28 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	168 "
von Ahn	Johann	✓	3 "	"	15.11.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148 "
Freyberg	Eudrad	✓	33 "	"	17.11.28 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	190 "
Sack	Herbert	✓	3 "	"	23.11.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	198 "
Schodt	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	27.11.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	146 "
Liptinski	Alfred	✓	3 "	date orderly	3.6.27 "	"	"	48	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	146 "
Weigelt	Fred	✓	10 "	barber	17.8.26 "	"	"	40	"	"	German	5'11	148 "
Hirsch	Hermann	✓	35 "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'2"	123 "
Rethwisch	Elsa	✓	3 "	manicurist	16.12.27 "	"	"	42	F	"	"	5'5"	125 "
Könen	Johann	✓	1 year	asst. barber	10.8.28 "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	138 "

No. 6, 8 & 12 not on board

*Bloomelien*  
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck captain of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Konrad Luck

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brandts	Tonjes	✓	5 years	printer	28. 7. 26	Hamburg	No	Yes	37	M	German	German	6'2"	168	None
2	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	28. 11. 27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
3	Behrmann	Walter	✓	1 year	"	24. 2. 29	New York ex 8. 8. 28 Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
4	Haker	Herbert	✓	3 months	"	8. 9. 28	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
5	Fromhold-Freu	Margarethe	✓	none	nurse	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	30	F	"	Latvian	5'7"	129	"
6	Schacht	Willy	✓	6 years	florist	11. 5. 28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	148	"
7	Saermann	Victoria-Louise	✓	1 year	sales lady	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	23	F	"	German	5'8"	121	"
8	Stern	Emil	✓	6 years	tailor	17. 8. 26	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'6"	168	"
9	Böttcher	Max	✓	34 "	boatswain	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
10	Lünstedt	Johann	✓	7 "	"	11. 5. 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
11	Frobel	Paul	✓	28 "	"	6. 10. 28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
12	Lombke	Heinrich	✓	19 "	carpenter	30. 4. 27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
13	Schroder	Ernst	✓	6 "	"	9. 8. 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
14	Stapelmann	Otto	✓	5 "	joiner	11. 6. 28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
15	Wagner	Heinrich	✓	13 "	bridge	28. 7. 27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
16	Jaretski	Alfred	✓	17 "	"	18. 9. 26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
17	Hopp	Alfred	✓	20 "	"	28. 11. 27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
18	Krueger	Ernst	✓	30 "	"	7. 8. 28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
19	Steinhagen	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	16. 10. 26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
20	Lierott	Friedrich	✓	15 "	"	23. 11. 28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
21	Peterwitz	Karl	✓	6 "	A.B.	24. 9. 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
22	Borrasch	August	✓	26 "	"	1. 11. 27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
23	Misfeldt	Willy	✓	2 "	clerk	1. 5. 27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
24	Niebaum	Paul	✓	14 "	A.B.	24. 9. 27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
25	Berner	Paul	✓	20 "	"	16. 10. 26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
26	Mensing	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	"	27. 7. 27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	145	"
27	Trittermann	Heinrich	✓	23 "	"	12. 5. 28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
28	Kode	Walter	✓	4 "	"	7. 1. 28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
29	Buechel	Alaus	✓	18 "	"	8. 8. 28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	Klatt	Otto	✓	9 "	"	8. 9. 28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HL 28-28 ad

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Lick, master, of the S/S. "RELIANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First Officer~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE"

, arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sietas	Richard	✓	6 years	A.B.	15.11.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	21	M	German	German	5'5"	134	None
2	Gebhardt	Harald	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
3	Tobler	Johann	✓	9 "	"	5.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
4	Willeke	Walter	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
5	Ketzenberg	Wilhelm	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
6	Stendorf	Klaus	✓	4 years	"	5. 1. 29	New York ex S.S. "Thuringia"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
7	Koch	Hans	✓	1 year	"	19.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
first pe 8	Schönwald	Karl	✓	4 years	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	147	"
first pe 9	Klunder	Kurt	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
first pe 10	Prang	Max	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
first 11	Staudt	Werner	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
first 12	Sohnke	Franz	✓	2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
first 13	Spangler	Otto	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
first 14	Schmändt	Adalbert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
15	Schmidt	Otto	✓	4 "	O.S.	7 8. 28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Nielsen	Nicolay	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	Dane	5'6"	123	"
17	Hoffmann	Paul	✓	2 years	"	5.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	German	5'4"	112	"
first pe 18	Wähling	Gustav	✓	2 "	"	27.4.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
first pe 19	Meyer	Hermann Jonni	✓	2 "	"	27.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first pe 20	Freuck	Willi	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
first pe 21	Michaelis	Alfred	✓	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
first 22	Gries	Heinz	✓	none	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	101	"
23	Gordts	Erwin	✓	1 year	"	8. 8. 28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
24	Timm	Markus	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
25	Hocksien	Adolf	✓	6 months	"	1.12.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
26	Pritsch	Guenther	✓	6 "	"	7. 8. 28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
27	Bühlmann	Friedrich	✓	6 "	"	6.10.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
first 28	Ossenbrüggen	Walter	✓	none	"	27 4. 29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
first pe 29	Bartels	Gustav	✓	5 years	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
30	Melchert	Bernhard	✓	1 year	messboy	29.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3

ML 28 ad

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master, of the S/S. "RELIANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croat	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Cu



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE"

, arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	boy	7. 5. 27	Hamburg	No	Yes	18	M	German	German	5'6"	138	None
2	Wettstein	Heinrich	✓	20 "	chief cook	16.11.28	"	"	"	57	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	226	"
3	Metz	Julius	✓	5 "	asst. ch. cook	6.10.28	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'1"	230	"
4	Knauth	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
5	Reinhardt	Hans	✓	6 months	cook	26.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
6	Hecht	Erwin	✓	10 years	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"
7	Reichelt	Gerhard	✓	1 year	"	2.12.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first pe 8	Wiesler	Albert	✓	2 1/2 years	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	33	"	"	ITALIAN	5'5"	139	"
first pe 9	Burger	Otto	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	German	5'7"	162	"
10	Reincke	Karl	✓	3 "	"	24.11.26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	168	discharged
11	Zeitsch	Otto	✓	6 months	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	Bäcker	Johannes	✓	2 years	"	24. 2. 29	New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	19	"	"	Belgian	5'8"	162	"
13	Cramer	Harry	✓	2 years	"	22.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	German	5'10"	142	"
first pe 14	Bertus	Peter	✓	1 year	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	220	"
first pe 15	Schierholtz	Herbert	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
first pe 16	Madl	Michael	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
first 17	Schorn	Theodor	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	143	"
18	Guillon	Georges	✓	2 years	"	30.11.27	"	2	"	24	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	158	"
first pe 19	Ackers	Peter	✓	20 "	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'6"	184	"
20	Schmidt	Otto	✓	7 months	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
21	Günzler	Eugen	✓	3 years	Jewish-cook	26. 3. 29	New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	34	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'8"	176	"
22	Mueller	Ferdinand	✓	5 years	pest. cook	1.12.27	Hamburg	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'5"	176	"
23	Wettels	Peter	✓	6 years	"	24. 2. 29	New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
24	Taubert	Carl	✓	8 "	"	24. 2. 29	New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 9"	178	"
25	Feuchtenberger	Georg	✓	1 "	"	24. 2. 29	New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	168	"
26	Grunow	Willibald	✓	22 "	baker	24. 2. 29	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 8"	178	"
27	Ringhoff	Wilhelm	✓	1 year	"	20.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first pe 28	Bayer	Karl	✓	14 years	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
first pe 29	Schaefflein	Edmund	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
first pe 30	Holm	Hugo	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"

No 10 not on board

Hornelium  
Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck master, of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first pe <sub>1</sub>	Reiser Josef	✓	4 years	butcher	27. 4.29 Hamburg	No	Yes	33	M	German	German	5'9"	189	None
2	Sonnenberg Paul	✓	2 "	"	1.12.27 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	Post Siegbert	✓	3 "	"	23.11.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
4	Werner Hermann	✓	1 year	chief galleyman	29.11.27 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
5	Wunsch Bruno	✓	2 years	galleyman	1.12.27 "	"	"	30	"	"	POLISH	5'5"	145	"
6	Schmidt Franz	✓	1 year	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	German	5'5"	134	"
7	Borchardt Hans	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
8	Winkelmann Nicolaus	✓	3 years	"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	181	"
9	Gömann Adolf	✓	3 "	"	29.11.27 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
10	Reiglsberger Sebastian	✓	2 "	"	8. 9.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
11	Mueller Herbert	✓	6 months	"	16.11.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
12	Mose Herbert	✓	6 "	"	27.11.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Fülster Walter	✓	1 year	"	22.11.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	152	"
14	Petersen Paul	✓	1 "	"	29.11.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
15	Leverenz Karl-Heinz	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	148	"
16	Ross Heinrich	✓	1 year	"	22. 1.29 New York ex S.S. "Hamburg"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
17	Tussing Josef	✓	3 "	"	23.1.29 New York ex S.S. "A. Ballin"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first pe <sub>8</sub>	Siesing Walter	✓	1 year	cook	27. 4.29 Hamburg	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
first 19	Sengespeick Wilhelm	✓	2 years	galleyman	26.3.29 New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
first 20	Katz PX-5620 6-7-41 99590/273 Alexander	✓	none	Jewish galleyman	24.4.29 Hamburg	"	"	37	"	SLOVAK	SLOVAK	5'4"	136	"
first pe <sub>1</sub>	Rösler Walter	✓	6 months	galleyman	27. 4.29 "	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'4"	136	"
first 22	Kundmüller Georg	✓	none	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
first pe <sub>3</sub>	Kaczmarek Hans	✓	1 year	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"
first 24	Heilmannseider Xaver	✓	3 months	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
first 25	Schönfeldt Friedrich	✓	none	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
first 26	Wischnewski Herbert	✓	none	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first pe <sub>7</sub>	Kleinhaus Wilhelm	✓	3 years	cook	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
28	Johannson Heinrich	✓	30 "	chief steward	17.8.26 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	230	"
29	Bunke Richard	✓	13 "	"	16.11.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	238	"
30	Zellinger Anton	✓	23 "	assistant steward	26.11.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	238	"

No. 30 not on board-

Blornelien  
Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luok master, of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Koch	Johann	✓	16 years	asst. ch. stew.	27. 4. 29	Hamburg	No	Yes	38	M	German	German	5'10"	198	None
2	Voss	August	✓	32 "	pantryman	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	218	"
3	Timm	Hans	✓	3 "	"	21. 12. 27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
4	Schick	Paul	✓	19 "	"	8. 6. 28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	186	"
5	Joennecke	Albert	✓	6 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
6	Kruse	Minna	✓	14 "	stewardess	26. 11. 28	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5'2"	145	"
7	Behden	Marie	✓	8 "	"	27. 11. 28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
8	Steffen	Louise	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
9	Hartmann	Maria	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
10	Sievert	Ernst	✓	9 "	asst. steward	1. 1. 29	New York at S.S. "Resolute"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 5"	152	"
11	Klugler	Paul	✓	2 years	"	3. 5. 27	Hamburg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
12	Müller	Albert	✓	27 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
13	Fuchs	Karl	✓	1 year	"	1. 12. 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
14	Narjes	Edgar	✓	4 "	"	30. 11. 28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
15	Brick	Theodor	✓	24 years	clerk	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	54	"	"	Austrian	5'8"	168	"
16	Streiff	Arnold	✓	16 "	asst. steward	17. 8. 26	"	"	"	49	"	"	German	5'5"	123	"
17	Steinert	Emil	✓	38 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
18	Voigt	Ludwig	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
19	Freund	Adolf	✓	22 "	"	22. 11. 28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
20	Poppendiek	Wilhelm	✓	37 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
21	Elze	Max	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
22	Butenandt	Adolf	✓	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'4"	190	"
23	Giebert	Emil	✓	8 "	"	16. 11. 26	"	2	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
24	Lemcke	Robert	✓	39 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
25	Hagemann	Heinrich	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
26	Klatt	Hermann	✓	21 "	"	8. 9. 28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
27	Ruhl	Adolf	✓	9 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
28	Wendt	Hans	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first 29	Ledermann	Arthur	✓	3 "	"	22. 2. 29	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	"
30	Voegelin	Eugen	✓	16 years	"	5. 5. 27	Hamburg	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck master of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **RELIANCE**, arriving at **New York**

MAY 11 1929

, 19<sup>29</sup>, from the port of **Hamburg**

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Fritsch	Paul	✓	30 years	asst. steward	28. 7. 26	Hamburg	No	Yes	52	M	German	German	5'5"	138	None	
2	Sass	Alfred	✓	25 "	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"	
3	Schöllknecht	Hermann	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"	
4	Zimmermann	Johannes	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
5	Guenther	Max	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
6	Gnoyke	Friedrich	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	DANBIO	5'7"	142	"	
7	Burmeister	Ernst	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	German	5'5"	134	"	
8	Denker	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
9	Scholz	Hermann	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
10	von Seggern	Bernhard	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"	
11	Eckennester	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	"	18.9.26	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
12	Fischer	Max	✓	12 "	"	17.8.26	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"	
13	Louis	Willy	✓	25 "	"	28.7.26	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"	
14	Luebke	Helmut	✓	15 "	"	6.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
15	Mollesen	Paul	✓	26 "	"	28.7.26	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"	
16	Schubert	Paul	✓	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"	
17	Piotz	Hinrich	✓	15 "	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"	
18	Schultz	Richard	✓	10 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"	
first	19	Krabisch	Paul	✓	"	25.3.29	New York	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged.	
first	20	Steger	Ludwig	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
	21	Bennor	Manfred	✓	1 year	"	10.8.28	Hamburg	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"	
	22	Frey	Wilhelm	✓	3 years	"	7.5.27	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	198	"	
	23	Engel	Paul	✓	5 years	26.8.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	212	Discharged.	
	24	A Josten	Alfred	✓	5 years	asst. steward	26.8.27	Hamburg	No	Yes	40	M	German	BLECIAN	5'9"	156	None
	25	Toop	Willy	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	German	5'6"	166	"	
	26	Alekam	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"	
	27	Lippok	Alexander	✓	1 year	"	1.12.27	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"	
	28	Zimmermann	Karl	✓	1 "	25.8.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	138	Discharged.	
	29	Luht	Julius	✓	2 years	asst. steward	18.9.26	Hamburg	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'9"	158	None
	30	Gemeinhardt	Erich	✓	7 "	"	20.6.27	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	

No. 19, 23 &amp; 28 not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master, of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, Konrad Luck.

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	<del>Schwerdtfeger</del> <del>Georg</del>		7 years	asst. stow.	26. 6. 28 New York	No	Yes	44	M	German	German	5' 8" 156	None	Discharged.
2	Bauer Hermann	✓	3 "	asst. stow.	28. 6. 28 New York	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5' 8" 158	None	
3	Kulza Paul	✓	18 "	"	8. 8. 28 Hamburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6" 134	"	
4	Barek Franz	✓	3 "	"	26. 9. 27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6" 168	"	
5	<del>Schubert</del> <del>Hans Georg</del>		2 "	"	4. 6. 27 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 10" 166	"	Discharged.
6	Kegebein August	✓	6 years	asst. steward	8. 9. 28 Hamburg	No	Yes	44	M	German	German	5' 10" 142	None	
7	Blume Hermann	✓	2 "	"	8. 9. 28 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	6' 0" 164	"	
8	Gostz Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	British	5' 10" 138	"	
9	Hennings August	✓	6 months	"	6. 10. 28 "	"	"	25	"	"	German	5' 8" 134	"	
10	Knieple Hellmuth	✓	2 years	"	29. 3. 27 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9" 179	"	
11	Hilleheim Johann	✓	3 "	"	5. 11. 28 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7" 158	"	
12	Biedermann Paul	✓	5 "	"	8. 9. 28 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 7" 218	"	
13	Frisch Eduard	✓	6 "	"	28. 7. 26 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 2" 116	"	
14	Stang Georg	✓	1 year	"	28. 11. 28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 9" 130	"	
15	<del>Scholz</del> <del>Rudolf</del>		3 years	"	28. 11. 28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6" 146	"	Discharged
16	Stav Karl	✓	23 "	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 4" 162	"	
first 17	Kotters Erich	✓	11 "	"	14. 12. 28 New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10" 178	"	
first pe 18	Reich Hans	✓	9 "	"	ex S.S. "Reliance"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8" 164	"	
19	Barber Richard	✓	2 years	"	28. 11. 28 Hamburg	"	"	29	"	"	SOUTH AMERICA	6' 1" 168	"	
first 20	Guthan Hans	✓	4 "	"	25. 1. 29 New York	"	"	26	"	"	German	5' 9" 172	"	
first 21	Haupt Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	25. 3. 29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9" 180	"	
first pe 22	Ebnig Max	✓	3 "	"	ex S.S. "Westphalia"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6" 165	"	
first pe 23	Dischinger Anton	✓	14 "	"	25. 3. 29 New York ex S.S. "Reliance"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7" 162	"	
first 24	Jorgensen Arnold	✓	20 "	"	25. 3. 29 New York	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 7" 169	"	
first 25	<del>Gustav</del>		"	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
26	Rudolf	✓	3 years	"	5. 11. 28 Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 11" 178	"	
27	Georg	✓	2 "	"	28. 11. 28 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 11" 210	"	
28	Theodor	✓	30 "	night watchman	4. 6. 27 "	"	"	63	"	"	"	5' 7" 138	"	
29	"	✓	12 "	"	28. 7. 26 "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 9" 168	"	
30	"	✓	3 "	"	19. 8. 26 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 7" 142	"	

No.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hornelien  
Surser.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schwerdtfeger	Georg	✓	7 years	asst. steward	26. 8.28	New York	No	Yes	44	M	German	German	5' 0"	156	None Discharged.
2	Bauer	Hermann	✓	3 "	asst. steward	28. 6.28	New York	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5' 8"	158	None
3	Kulza	Paul	✓	18 "	"	8. 8.28	Hamburg	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	134	"
4	Barek	Franz	✓	3 "	"	26. 9.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	168	"
5	Schubert	Hans Georg	✓	2 "	"	4. 6.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 10"	166	Discharged.
6	Kegebein	August	✓	6 years	asst. steward	8. 9.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	44	M	German	German	5' 10"	142	None
7	Blume	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	8. 9.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6' 0"	164	"
8	Goetz	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	British	5' 10"	138	"
9	Hennings	August	✓	6 months	"	6.10.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	German	5' 8"	134	"
10	Kniepke	Hollmuth	✓	2 years	"	29. 3.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"	179	"
11	Hillesheim	Johann	✓	3 "	"	5.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7"	158	"
12	Biedermann	Paul	✓	5 "	"	8. 9.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 7"	218	"
13	Frisch	Eduard	✓	6 "	"	28. 7.26	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 2"	116	"
14	Stang	Georg	✓	1 year	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 9"	130	"
15	Scholz	Rudolf	✓	3 years	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"	146	Discharged
16	Stav	Karl	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 4"	162	"
first 17	Kotters	Erich	✓	11 "	"	14.12.28	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10"	178	"
first pe 18	Reich	Hans	✓	9 "	"	ex S.S. "Reliance"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	164	"
19	Barber	Richard	✓	2 years	"	28.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	29	"	"	SOUTH AMERICA	6' 1	168	"
first 20	Guthrie	Hans	✓	4 "	"	23. 1.29	New York	"	"	26	"	"	German	5' 9"	172	"
first 21	Haupt	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	23. 3.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	180	"
first pe 22	König	Max	✓	3 "	"	ex S.S. "Westphalia"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	165	"
first pe 23	Dischinger	Anton	✓	14 "	"	23. 3.29	New York	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7"	162	"
first 24	Jørgensen	Arnold	✓	20 "	"	25. 3.29	New York	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 7"	169	"
first 25	Lampe	Guotav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged
26	Volk	Rudolf	✓	3 years	"	5.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 11"	178	"
27	Kosnagel	Georg	✓	2 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 11"	210	"
28	Stender	Theodor	✓	30 "	night watchman	4. 6.27	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	"
29	Bichels	August	✓	12 "	"	28. 7.26	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 9"	168	"
30	Schrebel	Richard	✓	5 "	"	19. 8.26	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 7"	142	"

No. 1, 15, 5, 25 not on board.

Hornelien  
Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, Konrad Luck

, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BELIANCE", arriving at New York, MAY 11 1929, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first pe 1	Vollertsen	Wilhelm	✓	26 years	asst. steward	29. 4. 29	Hamburg	No	Yes	42	M	German	German	5'4"	198	None
first pe 2	Halleemann	Rudolf	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Austrian	6'0"	154	"
first pe 3	Sorensen	Herbert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	German	5'3"	138	"
first pe 4	Bentzen	Bernhard	✓	20 "	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first pe 5	Fink	Peter	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
6	Schoen	Richard	✓	2 "	"	2. 7. 27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
7	Allenstein	Alfred	✓	7 months	"	13. 8. 28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
first pe 8	Rehke	Robert	✓	7 years	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
9	Mayer	Karl	✓	4 years	"	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
10	Müller	Walter	✓	1 year	"	9. 8. 28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
11	Shlors	Hermann	✓	6 months	"	23. 11. 28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	178	"
12	Meyer	Ludwig	✓	1 year	sculleryman	9. 6. 28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	176	"
13	Bandholz	Hans	✓	1 "	"	8. 9. 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
14	Frendsen	Arthur	✓	2 years	"	9. 3. 28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
15	Fuchs	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	27. 11. 28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
16	Unstadt	Carl	✓	6 months	"	28. 11. 28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
17	Marschall	Karl	✓	2 years	"	10. 5. 28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
18	Peters	Heinrich	✓	6 months	"	30. 11. 28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
19	Wilde	Kurt	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
first pe 20	Tedt	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	23. 1. 29 New York ex S.S. "A. Ballin"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
21	constabel	Hans	✓	5 years	"	2. 7. 27 Hamburg	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first 22	Hopfeld	Hermann	✓	none	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first 23	Strehlow	Johannes	✓	none	"	27. 4. 29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	137	"
24	Thieme	Wilhelm	✓	1 year	bellboy	8. 9. 28	"	2	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
25	Heuckroth	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	"	7. 5. 27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
26	Kuhstich	Rudolf	✓	25. 3. 29 New York	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged.
first pe 27	Peters	Kurt	✓	1 year	bellboy	27. 4. 29 Hamburg	"	No	Yes	18	M	German	German	5'11"	154	None
28	Meier	Johann	✓	10 years	chief steward	26. 11. 28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
29	Lomcke	Karl	✓	35 "	pantryman	28. 7. 26	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
30	Luchje	Wilhelm	✓	1 year	"	1. 12. 27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"

No. 26 not on board.

Homelium  
Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master, of the S/S "RELIANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Konrad Luck

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Rother Augusten	✓ 6 years		stewardesse	26.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	48	F	German	German	5'2"	210	None
first pe <sub>2</sub>	Bornemann Marie	✓	11 years	"	27. 4. 29 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	161	"
3	Menck Hermann	✓	22 "	asst.steward	25. 8. 27 "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
4	Valorzi Josef	✓	6 "	"	28. 7. 26 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
5	Best Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	16.12.26 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
6	Haasper Karl	✓	28 "	"	28. 7. 26 "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
7	Pruessing Wilhelm	✓	30 "	"	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
8	Schmidt Walter	✓	7 "	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
9	Kurz Karl	✓	25 "	"	2. 5. 27 "	---	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
10	<del>Diadem</del> <del>Ernst</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>18 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>26. 9. 27 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>39</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>158</del>	<del>Discharged.</del>
11	Kellner Alfons	✓	15 years	asst.steward	25. 2. 28 Hamburg	No	Yes	37	M	German	German	5'5"	156	None
12	Sass Otto	✓	26 "	"	25. 8. 27 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
13	Zuelkendorf Hermann	✓	12 "	"	1.12.27 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first pe <sub>4</sub>	Zeitz Reinhold	✓	6 "	"	27. 4. 29 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	147	"
first pe <sub>5</sub>	Karczewski Theodor	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	DANZIG	5'7"	154	"
first pe <sub>6</sub>	Eilers Bodo	✓	3 "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	German	5'8"	148	"
first pe <sub>7</sub>	Kartz Johann	✓	15 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	173	"
first pe <sub>8</sub>	Gens Oskar	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first 19	Boost Hermann	✓	9 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
first pe <sub>0</sub>	Doescher Walter	✓	3 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	136	"
first pe <sub>1</sub>	Merseburger Otto	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	122	"
first pe <sub>2</sub>	Schmidt Hermann	✓	10 "	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
first 23	Wolter Eduard	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	DANZIG	5'3"	147	"
first 24	Leupold Horst	✓	13 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'6"	145	"
first pe <sub>5</sub>	Eberlein Heinrich	✓	14 "	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
first pe <sub>6</sub>	Gruenels Johannes	✓	25 "	"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
first pe <sub>7</sub>	Gothmann Franz	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	193	"
first pe <sub>8</sub>	Knott August	✓	3 months	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
first pe <sub>9</sub>	Schöck Julius	✓	1 year	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	151	"
first 10	Trepkau Kurt	✓	5 years	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"

No. 10 not on board.

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Ljok, master, of the S/S. "RELIANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Konrad Ljok.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE"

, arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Detjen	Heinrich	✓	5 years	bandmaster	28.11.27	Hamburg	No	Yes	38	M	German	German	5'11"	204	None
2	Kraft	Ewald	✓	1 year	musician	26.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first 3	Westphal	Wilhelm	✓	none	"	27. 4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
first 4	Alaig	Oskar	✓	22 years	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	231	"
first 5	Seelhorst	Friedrich	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	184	"
first 6	Krause	Karl	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
first 7	Ihn	Hermann	✓	2 1/2 "	"	29. 4.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
first 8	Dalesch	Georg	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
first 9	Prange	Fritz	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Pockrandt	Oskar	✓	5 years	bandmaster	26.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	206	"
11	Baarek	Arthur	✓	1 year	musician	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
12	Bernhagen	Bruno	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
13	Gruber	Josef	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
14	Schmidt	Paul	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	168	Discharged.
15	Schmidt	Hermann	✓	5 years	sculleryman	7. 5.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'6"	123	None
16	Sokopf	Hans	✓	1 year	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	148	"
first 17	Ebinger	Oswald	✓	2 "	"	26. 3.29	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	6' -"	180	"
first 18	Schaepe	Kurt	✓	none	"	27. 4.29	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
19	Boehl	Erich	✓	4 years	asst.steward	28.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
20	Jungk	Adolf	✓	36 "	night watchman	28.7.26	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
21	Heiligeis	Bernhard	✓	1 year	bellboy	5. 5.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	88	"
first 22	Lpührich	Friedrich Hans	✓	1 "	"	25. 3.29	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
23	Ferrein	Carl	✓	24 years	chief steward	27.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
first 24	Martens	Johann	✓	22 "	asst.ch.stow.	27. 4.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	161	"
25	Bohn	Carl	✓	2 "	pantryman	29.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	152	Discharged.
26	Freese	Hilde	✓	1 year	stewardess, CONDUCTRESS!	26.11.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	48	F	German	FRENCH	5'4"	159	None
27	Zeuch	Wilhelm	✓	2 years	asst.stew.	7. 5.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	German	5'7"	159	"
28	Beckmann	Erich	✓	2 "	"	6. 1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
29	Fenger	Hans	✓	6 "	"	4. 6.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
30	Witt	Hans	✓	26 "	"	4. 6.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"

No. 14 &amp; 25 not on board.

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master, of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, Konrad Luck

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **RELIANCE**, arriving at **New York**, **11** 1929, **1929**, from the port of **Hamburg**

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Michaelis	Arthur	✓	20 years	asst. stewd.	9. 8.28	Hamburg	Lo	Yes	40	M	German	German	5'9"	159	None
2	Niemi	Hugo	✓	4 "	"	8. 5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
3	Koch	Hermann	✓	5 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
first pe 4	Jönsson	Franz	✓	5 "	"	27. 4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
first pe 5	Peterson	Kurt	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
first pe 6	Podpiser	Willy	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
first pe 7	Vohs	Hans	✓	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
first pe 8	Moessing	Gustav	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
first pe 9	Schewe	Willy	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
first 10	Koehl	Paul	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
11	Nixdorf	Ewald	✓	1 year	"	7. 5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
12	Brewe	Otto	✓	1 "	"	13. 8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
13	Heuschkel	Hermann	✓	5 years	night watchman	28.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	212	"
first pe 14	Springer	Reinhold	✓	4 "	asst. steward	27. 4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
first pe 15	Mierke	Friedrich	✓	1 "	sculleryman	24. 1.29	New York ex S.S. "Cleveland"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	149	"
first pe 16	Czarnietaki	Walter	✓	1 "	"	24. 1.29	New York ex S.S. "Cleveland"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first 17	Bräuninger	Zilly	✓	none	"	27. 4.29	Hamburg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
first pe 18	Lo Shing Lin		✓	3 years	washer	"	"	"	"	28	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'7"	123	"
first pe 19	Lo Yun King		✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
first pe 20	Chang Ah Pa		✓	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
first pe 21	Chang Ah King		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
22	Freutiger	Claus	✓	35 years	chief engineer	23.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	55	"	German	German	5'7"	178	"
23	Eberhardt	Wilhelm	✓	27 "	2nd "	15.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
24	Miese	Wilhelm	✓	20 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
25	Frueger	Wilhelm	✓	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"
26	Manssen	Gustav	✓	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
27	Westphal	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Koster	Friedrich	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
29	Schmidt	Ernst	✓	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
30	Stille	Hermann	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Konrad Luck, master of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Master, Konrad Luck

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York

1929

, 19 29, from the port of Hamburg

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First pg.	1	Heuer	Heinrich	✓	8 years	3rd engineer	26.11.28 Hamburg	No	Yes	26	M	German	German	5'9"	170	None
	2	Beyer	Hans	✓	12 "	3rd "	29. 4.29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
	3	Heifegerste	Willy	✓	12 "	4th "	15.11.28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
	4	Ehler	Carl	✓	5 "	4th "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
	5	Petersen	Jacob	✓	4 "	4th "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	185	"
	6	Brose	Kurt	✓	5 "	4th "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
	7	Siemann	Ernst	✓	9 "	chief electrician	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
	8	Gundlach	Johannes	✓	1 year	electrician	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	186	"
	9	Maier	Christain	✓	5 years	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
	10	Eickhoff	Willy	✓	3 "	asst. engineer	16.11.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	158	"
	11	Gerlach	Walter	✓	1 year	"	15.11.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	159	"
	12	Mueller	Helmuth	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	TURKISH	5'11	158	"
	13	Ebell	Hans	✓	6 months	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'9"	148	"
	14	Quathamer	Richard	✓	4 years	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
First pg.	15	Westphal	Gustav	✓	6 months	"	20.11.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
	16	Scherff	Kemmer	✓	6 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	168	"
	17	Möster	Garloff	✓	none	"	27. 4.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
	18	Koch	Hermann	✓	22 years	plumber	10. 5.28 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
	19	Himbach	Johann	✓	6 "	"	8.10.28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
	20	Weigel	Kurt	✓	25 "	fireman	18. 9.26 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	218	"
	21	Kern	Friedrich	✓	30 "	"	2. 7.27 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10	216	"
	22	Bauer	Johann	✓	23 "	"	26.10.27 "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10	208	"
	23	Meyer	Adolph	✓	27 "	"	10. 8.28 "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
	24	Emig	Adam	✓	15 "	"	9.10.28 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	146	"
	25	Kirsch	Wilhelm	✓	25 "	storekeeper	1. 7.27 "	"	"	53	"	"	DANZIG	5'5"	168	"
	26	Ortstein	Robert	✓	33 "	"	27. 4.29 "	"	"	63	"	"	POLISH	5'7"	193	"
	27	Wilke	Otto	✓	10 "	oiler	7. 8.28 "	"	"	31	"	"	German	5'9"	130	"
	28	Gernhardt	Carl	✓	20 "	"	7. 8.28 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	29	Becker	Gustav	✓	8 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
	30	Ehrhardt	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	6.11.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Konrad Lück, master, of the S/S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Konrad Lück, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 650  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel *Reliance*, arriving at *Wf*, 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Neunsinger	Johann	✓	5 years	oilier	7. 8.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	27	M	German	German	6'0"	162	None
2	Riedel	Bruno	✓	2 "	fireman	8. 9.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
3	Steger	Ernst	✓	1 year	locksmith	28.10.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
first pe 4	Bendel	Heinrich	✓	1 "	clerk	27. 4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	121	"
5	Hoffke	Wilhelm	✓	23 years	fireman	26.11.26	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
6	Paul	August	✓	30 "	"	3. 6.27	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
7	Zacher	Heinrich	✓	28 "	"	26.10.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
8	Bohden	Alfred	✓	5 "	"	8. 5.28	"	"	"	25	"	German	Japanese	6'0"	152	"
9	Stofferan	Ernst	✓	1 year	"	1.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'3"	123	"
10	Hopfgarten	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	8. 5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Kinaeler	Johann	✓	1 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
12	Guanther	Bruno	✓	2 years	"	10. 8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
first 13	Tschappek	Wenzel	✓	3 "	"	27. 4.29	"	2	"	47	"	"	SLOVAK	5'10	178	"
first pe 4	Grahamann	Richard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	German	5'11	159	"
first pe 5	Baener	August	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	207	"
first pe 6	Lander	Theodor	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	DANZIG	5'7"	156	"
17	Moeller	Max	✓	1 year	wiper	7. 8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	German	5'6"	130	"
18	Ungelenk	Gustaf	✓	1 "	2	2.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Glasow	Kurt	✓	6 months	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
first pe 20	Heyden	Friedrich	✓	2 years	"	27. 4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	151	"
first pe 1	Hugel	Kurt	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
first 22	Ziegenhals	Wilhelm	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
first pe 3	Kuche	Georg	✓	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
first 24	Ozygan	Bernhard	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	14	"
first 25	Kaden	Felix	✓	1 1/2 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
first pe 6	Lemke	Alfred	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
first pe 7	Glitz	Hans	✓	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
first pe 8	Hackl	Kurt	✓	3 "	messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	LATVIAN	5'9"	138	"
first pe 9	Zornig	Hermann	✓	1 year	boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	German	5'3"	110	"
first pe 30	Seidl	Alfred	✓	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Kyrrad Luck, master, of the S/S. "RELIANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, Kyrrad Luck

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at New York

MAY 11 1929

, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Mammel	Erich	✓	none	boy	27. 4.29	Hamburg	NO	Yes	15	M	German	german	5'3"	104	None
first 2	Brendler	Harald	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	127	"
first pe 3	Guenther	Bruno	✓	2 years	baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first pe 4	Fleth	Hans	✓	5 "	4th officer	29. 4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first 5	Habekost	Johannes	✓	5 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
first pe 6	Wentzel	Fritz	✓	7 "	cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	207	"
first pe 7	Schult	Willy	✓	6 "	asst.steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first pe 8	Clemens	Rolf	✓	9 months	bellboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
first 9	Döbrich	Max	✓	none	cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	121	"
10	Koh	Wei Ching	✓	2 1/2 years	washer	24.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'11	168	"
11	Chang Shu Shing	"	✓	1 1/2 year	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Y*	"	5'6"	123	"
first pe 12	Buck	Heinrich	✓	21 years	fireman	29.4.29	"	"	"	55	"	German	German	5'7"	176	"
first pe 13	Meiselbach	Otto	✓	10 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"

Four hundred and twenty-two names (422)  
Fifteen sheets (15)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 426  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Sailor Bay  
Date April 29, 1929  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

Fee No. 5045  
U.S. Currency \$ 7.00  
Reichsmark

AMERICAN  
CONSULATE  
HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-11-28

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Konrad Luck, master, of the S.S. RELIANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of May, 1928  
Wm. H. H. H.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

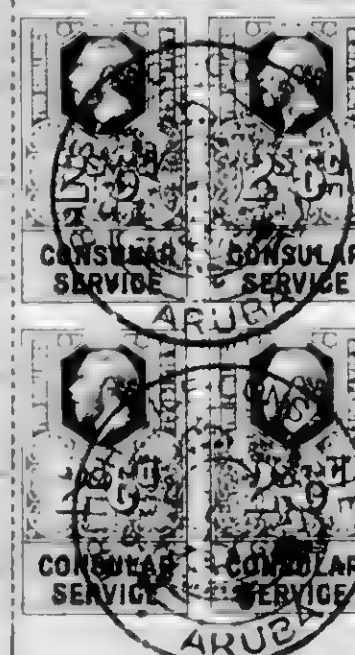
S. S. "CERRO FERRAZ" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES MAY 4TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 11, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARTINEK	FRANK V	33		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 15TH 1896.	#40	1400 LAKE SHORE D CHICAGO ILL
2	LA PRATH	EDWARD H	24		M	S	BUTTE NEBR AUG 21ST 1904	# 659962	842 E 82 CHICAGO ILL.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*overboard  
lost*

By default of an American Consular Officer on this  
Island, I Robert Hodger----- British Vice Consul  
do hereby declare that the number of ~~Passengers~~  
as shown on this list of 2(two) persons is correct  
on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 4th May 1929.

British Vice Consul



*[Handwritten signature and date]*

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 17 1924  
BILL NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
BILLED \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

am 5-11-24

Edward

John

4/1

Items	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Stateroom		
Food	✓	✓

all  
✓







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
 port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, 2 N Y, May 16th, 1941

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Candiano ✓	34	Austria	New York April 25 <sup>th</sup> 1919
Miguel Machado ✓	25	Portugal	" " " " "
B. Lewicki ✓	24	Germany	" " " " "
Hans Gupae ✓	23	Norway	" " " " "
Segundo Estaniz ✓	36	U.S.A.	Amelia May 1 <sup>st</sup> Wakarusa
Chas. Warner ✓	32	"	New York 14 April 25 <sup>th</sup> 1919
E. Andersen ✓	38	Sweden	" " " " "
Otto Bielwieske	48	U.S.A.	" " " " "

[illegible]

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or disc- port of
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Cook	Stephen H	✓	40 Yrs	Master	April 25th	New York	Yes
Kaftice	James	✓	25	Chf Officer	"	"	"
Warner	Charles	✓	28 8	2nd "	"	"	"
Arnold	Guy	✓	6-	3rd "	"	"	"
Casey	Robert	✓	15	Radio	"	"	"
Hansen	Haakon	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"
Perikis	Louis	✓	28	Boatswain	"	"	"
Hartin	James	✓	6	Qrmaster	"	"	"
Schmidt	Kudolph	✓	15	"	"	"	"
Gripne	Hans	✓	5	"	"	"	"
Leswick	Brunno	✓	5	Sailor	"	"	"
Leontz	Frank	✓	20	"	"	"	"
Salversen	Alfred	✓	25	"	"	"	"
Andersen	Einar	✓	18	"	"	"	"
Wiklund	Elof	✓	15	"	"	"	"
Moundreas	Andrew	✓	15	"	"	"	"
Moore	Albert M	✓	10	"	"	"	"
Gullstein	John	✓	15	"	"	"	"
Whyte	James	✓	25	Chf Engineer	"	"	"
Evensen	Edwin	✓	21	1st Asst "	"	"	"
Gautier	John Louis	✓	21	2nd "	"	"	"
Backstrom	Arthur	✓	21	3rd "	"	"	"
Bersaas	John	✓	9	Jr Engineer	"	"	"
Bell	John	✓	41	Chf Pumps	"	"	"
Bielewski	Otto	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"
Zecha	Hubert	✓	31	Storekeeper	"	"	"
Eliassen	Fritz	✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"
Maranagopolas	Sam	✓	15	"	"	"	"
Bakke	Alfred	✓	8	"	"	"	"
Markham	Ralph	✓	4	Watertender	"	"	"

[illegible]

Line	Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
Owners	" "
Local Agents	Haustaca Petroleum Co



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Cerro-Amano, arriving at New York, N Y, May 16th, 1929, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba, D W I

215

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Cook	Stephen H	✓	40 Yrs	Master	April 25th	New York	Yes	Yes	57	Male	English	U S A	5.9 1/2	190	
Maftice	James	✓	25	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5.8	156	
Warner	Charles	✓	22 8	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scand	"	5.10	195	
Arnold	Guy	✓	6-	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.8	147	
Casey	Robert	✓	15	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.8	125	
Hansen	Haakon	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37n	"	Scand	Norway	5.7	145	
Ferikis	Louis	✓	28	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greece	U S A	5.6	148	
Martin	James	✓	6	Qrmaster	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	Eng.	5.7	145	
Schmidt	Mudolph	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5.7	150	
Gripne	Hans	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5.8	143	
Leswick	Brunno	✓	5	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5.6	140	
Leontz	Frank	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greece	U S A	5.5	136	
Salversen	Alfred	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand	Norway	5.9 1/2	168	
Andersen	Sinar	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Sweden	5.8	160	
Wiklund	Elof	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	
Moundreas	Andrew	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greece	Greece	5.7	143	
Moore	Albert M	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng	U S A	5.8	145	
Gullstein	John	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	Norway	5.9	157	
Whyte	James	✓	25	Chf Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotland	"	5.9	175	
Evensen	Edwin	✓	21	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand	"	5.10	225	
Gautier	John Louis	✓	21	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	43	"	French Can	"	5.5	134	
Backstrom	Arthur	✓	21	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Finland	"	5.5	150	
Bersaas	John	✓	9	Jr Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	"	5.9 1/2	167	
Bell	John	✓	41	Chf Pumps	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5.10	175	
Bielewski	Otto	✓	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	"	5.6	147	
Zecha	Hubert	✓	31	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	"	5.6	150	
Eliassen	Fritz	✓	6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	5.7	150	
Maranagopolas	Sam	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greece	Greece	5.9	159	
Bakke	Alfred	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norway	5.8	143	
Markham	Ralph	✓	4	Watertender	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U S A	5.7	139	

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents Hausstena Petroleum Co

11-22

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S H Cook Master of the S/S Cerro-Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

S H Cook  
Master, S/S Cerro-Ebano.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

CONTINUED

Vessel Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N Y, May 16th 1929, 19, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba 7/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	216
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
3 I	Lund	Sigurd ✓		11	Watertender	April 25th	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scand	Norway	5.5	143	1st paper	
3 2	Mc Culloch	Francis ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irland	G B	5.6	140		
3 3	Granhaug	Erling ✓		3	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Norway	5.7	143		
3 4	Wik	Alfred ✓		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	1st paper	
3 5	Johnson	John ✓		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	139		
3 6	Garcia	Francio ✓		20	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spain	5.4	136	1st paper	
3 7	Salas	John L ✓		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140		
3 8	Mc Kenna	William ✓		10	Chfv Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot	U S A	5.9	159		
3 9	Candiers	Joseph ✓		20	" Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austria	Austria	5.5	139	1st paper	
40	Machado	Mario ✓		6	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.4	235		
41	Alves	Josi ✓		15	Mess	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	140		
42	Gregarico	Richardo ✓		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spainn	5.8	154		
43	Barros	Severro ✓		5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	1st paper	
44	Caldaron	Fernaand ✓		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Phillip Isl	Phillippine	5.7	141		
45	Pereria	Gene ✓		20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5.4	132		
46	Baptista	Anzio ✓		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Brazil	Brazil	5.9	147		
47	Estani	Segundo ✓			Workaway	May 3rd	Aruba	"	"	26	"	white	Portonico	5.6			

*over Seiner  
Seap*

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned M. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bear the names of 47 men reported as members of the crew (including Master) and further certify that Segundo Estani on line 47 deserter from S/S "FRANKLIN K LAKE" signed on at Baltimore, Md. on the 12th April 1929 is now being returned to country of engagement on S/S "FRANKLIN K LAKE".

Aruba, D.W.I. 4th May 1929.



262 lines

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " "

Local Agents Haussteca Petroleum Co

Immigrants Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-11-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S H Cook Master of the S/S Cerro-Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S H Cook  
Master of the S/S Cerro-Ebano

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1929

owhene  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Went 42 minutes  
Alone 19



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
 port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S. Luffbird, arriving at New York N.Y., May 17th

NAME IN FULL	No. of immigrant identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com. pay	When shipped or engaged	Whether off or on discharge port of
<u>Stem</u>				<u>MASTER 1929</u>	
<u>Camphell</u>		<u>29</u>	<u>Chief Mach. Apr. 22nd NY</u>		
<u>Ray</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>2nd "</u>		
<u>Tanito</u>		<u>14</u>	<u>3rd "</u>		
<u>Reise</u>		<u>10</u>	<u>Rad. Opr. "</u>		
<u>Dalling</u>		<u>2</u>	<u>Carpenter. "</u>		
<u>Hangland</u>		<u>20</u>	<u>Cos'n "</u>		
<u>Pensen</u>		<u>5</u>	<u>Q. Master "</u>		
<u>Jankke</u>		<u>6</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Grundahl</u>		<u>30</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Brown</u>		<u>6</u>	<u>Q.B. "</u>		
<u>Russell</u>		<u>14</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Diets</u>		<u>2</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Laven</u>		<u>37</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Engarden</u>		<u>24</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Param</u>		<u>7</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Mc Connick</u>		<u>12 yr.</u>	<u>Q.S. "</u>		
<u>Jackstead</u>		<u>16</u>	<u>Chief Eng. "</u>		
<u>Mc Lee</u>		<u>10</u>	<u>1st Asst. Eng. "</u>		
<u>Lane</u>		<u>16</u>	<u>2nd " "</u>		
<u>Fisk</u>		<u>11</u>	<u>3rd " "</u>		
<u>Herring</u>		<u>5</u>	<u>Jr. Eng. "</u>		
<u>Apptman</u>		<u>10</u>	<u>Machinist "</u>		
<u>Dane</u>		<u>5</u>	<u>Oiler "</u>		
<u>Paradshaw</u>		<u>10</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Briderman</u>		<u>12</u>	<u>" "</u>		
<u>Dodds</u>		<u>18</u>	<u>Jumpman "</u>		
<u>Weinrich</u>		<u>22</u>	<u>2nd " "</u>		
<u>Kaltberg</u>		<u>31</u>	<u>Stockkeeper "</u>		
<u>Anstettin</u>		<u>4</u>	<u>Fireman "</u>		
<u>Fossie</u>		<u>17</u>	<u>" "</u>		

Line Am. S. Luffbird  
 Owner Am. S. Luffbird  
 Local Agents Am. S. Luffbird

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>H. Pensen</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Am.</u>	<u>April 22nd 1929 NY</u>
<u>Anders Brown</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>George Diets</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Victor Brown</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Victor Brown</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Irishman</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Am.</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>Am.</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>John Brown</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Am.</u>	<u>" " " "</u>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Am. S. Sulfbird*, arriving at *New York N.Y.* *May 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1929, from the port of *Las Pideas, Venezuela* *3/29*

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Steen	m.			MASTER	1929						U.S.	U.S.			
Campbell	George		29	Chief Mate	Apr. 22nd	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5'10"	153	
Ray	Amie J.		12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	158	
Nanto	Karl V.		14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
Reise	Adolph		10	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger.	German	5'11"	175	
Dalling	John W.		2	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5'10"	152	
Hangland	Oscar		20	Boatman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norwig	5'9"	150	
Bensen	Harry		5	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	142	
Jahnke	Eric		6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'10"	156	
Knudahl	Eric		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8"	151	
Brown	Andrew		6	Q.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	135	
Russell	James		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	English	5'8"	142	
Diets	George		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	158	
Slaven	Patrick		37	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'7"	162	
Ringardein	Sammil		24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Belg.	Belg.	5'6"	156	
Bram	Victor		7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'7"	140	
Mc Cormick	John		42 yr.	Q.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	English	5'2"	115	
Jackstead	Comrad		16	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	158	
Mc Far	Forrest		10	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
Gane	Harry B.		16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
Fisk	Paul J.		11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
Herring	Arthur E.		5	Jr Eng	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5'8"	146	
Optman	Francis		10	Machinist	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	158	
Dane	Ernest		5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
Bradshaw	Arthur		10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5'7"	146	
Biederman	Herrman		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'9"	150	
Dodds	Matthew		18	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	English	5'9"	168	
Weinreich	Paul		22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'7"	158	
Holtzberg	Fred.		31	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'8"	144	
Arstein	William		4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
Fossi	August		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'0"	172	

Line *Sulfbird*  
Owners *Sulfbird Co. 21 St. N.Y.C.*  
Local Agents *"*

*Henry M. Quirk*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Crew 42 including  
Alien 19*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. Sturis Master of the Gen. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929

M. Sturis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Henry M. Lurck  
Immigrant Inspector.

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 219

Vessel *Am. M. S. Gulfbird*, arriving at *New York*, *May 18th*, 1929, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela*. *May 3/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Walmey	Alexander		17	Fireman	1929 Apr. 22	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Esth.	Esth.	5'6"	148	
2	Sohar	Alfred		1 mo.	Wiper	" "	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'2"	143	
3	Wade	Paul D.		8	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Hoyt	Walter		18	Steward	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
5	Fayne	Thomas		18	book	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
6	Roland	Harold		15	2nd book	" "	"	"	"	33	"	African	Brit	5'8"	148	
7	James	Phillip		5	Messman	" "	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	162	
8	Cummings	John		18	"	" "	"	"	"	38	"	African	Brit	5'8"	163	
9	Drummond	Moses		6	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	147	
10	Fyfe	Frank		3	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	153	
11	Nipatrick	Van C.		-	Workman	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Link*  
*Agent*

Line *Gulf Ref. Co. 2/ State St. N.Y.C.*  
Owners *" " " " "*  
Local Agents *" " " " "*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-11-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Stini, Master of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. Stini

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 29

Henry M. Lusk  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 17 1929  
BILL No. 187548 FILED

Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

220

each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of  
the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Cards Fetched 3/21/29  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Returned 7/27/29  
Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If the vessel is a mail vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition or status of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon is with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citiz.	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	
1st Cabin		4										4
2nd Cabin												
STEERAGE		4										4
TOTAL		4										4

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage	4	4
Total	4	4

4 Stowaways

(5)



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. TAKEYO - MARU <sup>Storaways</sup> Passengers sailing from Cristobal, Panama, May 5<sup>TH</sup> 1929

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. citizens . . . . .

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

221

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*May 12<sup>th</sup>, 1939*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. Visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any insular possession, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any foreign country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Whether he is a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether he is a resident alien of the United States.	Whether he is a temporary alien of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1		<i>Stonaway</i>			<i>none</i>					<i>Stonaways</i>			<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>09-96</i>	<i>St. Cathar</i>
2		<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>										<i>55</i>					
3		<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>										<i>55</i>					
4		<i>"</i>			<i>"</i>										<i>52</i>			<i>Scars Left Cheek</i>		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Secs. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, whereon and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those who have been paid and discharged at the time of their departure, or of lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver or report such information, and in case of departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, and in case of non-delivery, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, comply with the collection of customs of the home country in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		---Nil---	

JUN 11 29

JUN 11 1964

Sheet No. .... 000

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

225

*from the port of* ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ *instated 7/5/29*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
be paid charged or	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
							Physical marks, Fertilization or disease

YES	41	1	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-3	1.30
-----	----	---	----------	-------	-----	------

50 100 37

20 54 120

26 503 140

25 5-3 125

5-7 160

47

5-5-230

54 120

57328

22

56 120

人)

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

1

NOT  
KN  
G.

[illegible]

40 54 12

35 5-4 221

30 53 24

32 54 13

33 59 12

E-313

1

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

10

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

100



[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and applying the same to the regulations prescribed in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, as required by the Secretary of Labor, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York, N.Y.**

17th May, 1929.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "Taketsuyo Maru"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Hongkong, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>59</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<b>Nil</b>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<b>Nil</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<b>Nil</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<b>Nil</b>	Total crew this date.....	<b>59</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th May, 1929, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at New York, NY, and is expected to sail 20th May, 1929, for Baltimore via United States port of Boston, Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

224

[illegible]



arrival at a  
226

(5)  
Name  
Title  
or  
Rank

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(26)

(27)

(28)

(29)

(30)

(31)

(32)

(33)

(34)

(35)

(36)

(37)

(38)

(39)

(40)

(41)

(42)

(43)

(44)

(45)

(46)

(47)

(48)

(49)

(50)

(51)

(52)

(53)

(54)

(55)

(56)

(57)

(58)

(59)

(60)

(61)

(62)

(63)

(64)

(65)

(66)

(67)

(68)

(69)

(70)

(71)

(72)

(73)

(74)

(75)

(76)

(77)

(78)

(79)

(80)

(81)

(82)

(83)

(84)

(85)

(86)

(87)

(88)

(89)

(90)

(91)

(92)

(93)

(94)

(95)

(96)

(97)

(98)

(99)

(100)

(101)

(102)

(103)

(104)

(105)

(106)

(107)

(108)

(109)

(110)

(111)

(112)

(113)

(114)

(115)

(116)

(117)

(118)

(119)

(120)

(121)

(122)

(123)

(124)

(125)

(126)

(127)

(128)

(129)

(130)

(131)

(132)

(133)

(134)

(135)

(136)

(137)

(138)

(139)

(140)

(141)

(142)

(143)

(144)

(145)

(146)

(147)

(148)

(149)

(150)

(151)

(152)

(153)

(154)

(155)

(156)

(157)

(158)

(159)

(160)

(161)

(162)

(163)

(164)

(165)

(166)

(167)

(168)

(169)

(170)

(171)

(172)

(173)

(174)

(175)

(176)

(177)

(178)

(179)

(180)

(181)

(182)

(183)

(184)

(185)

(186)

(187)

(188)

(189)

(190)

(191)

(192)

(193)

(194)

(195)

(196)

(197)

(198)

(199)

(200)

(201)

(202)

(203)

(204)

(205)

(206)

(207)

(208)

(209)

(210)

(211)

(212)

(213)

(214)

(215)

(216)

(217)

(218)

(219)

(220)

(221)

(222)

(223)

(224)

(225)

(226)

(227)

(228)

(229)

(230)

(231)

(232)

(233)

(234)

(235)

(236)

(237)

(238)

(239)

(240)

(241)

(242)

(243)

(244)

(245)

(246)

(247)

(248)

(249)

(250)

(251)

(252)

(253)

(254)

(255)

(256)

(257)

(258)

(259)

(260)

(261)

(262)

(263)

(264)

(265)

(266)

(267)

(268)

(269)

(270)

(271)

(272)

(273)

(274)

(275)

(276)

(277)

(278)

(279)

(280)

(281)

(282)

(283)

(284)

(285)

(286)

(287)

(288)

(289)

(290)

(291)

(292)

(293)

(294)

(295)

(296)

(297)

(298)

(299)

(300)

(301)

(302)

(303)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TAKETOYO MARU" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. May 12, 1929 from the port of MANAGONGI Cristobal 5/5/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(8) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MOROKI	YATARO	✓		CAPTAIN	24/2/29	KOBE	NO	YES	41	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-3	130	
NAKAGAWA	SEIKICHI	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	26/2/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
KAMAE	TEKKEN	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	128	
YANO	TAKETO	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	140	
HIROSE	HIROYUKI	✓		4TH OFFICER	23/2/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	125	
KOSAKA	CHIKANOBU	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	26/2/29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	160	
KASAI	EISUKE	✓		1ST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	130	
SHIRO	ICHIRO			2ND ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	120	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
OGAWA	MASAO			3RD ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
NAKAO	SHINICHI	✓		4TH ENGINEER	18/2/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	120	
SUZUKI	KAZUMA			APP. ENGINEER	26/2/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	120	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
NAKAE	TSURUJI	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
UEHARA	GENJIRO	✓		DOCTOR	1/3/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	120	
KATO	KANJI	✓		WIRELESS OPERATOR	26/2/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	125	
SHIRAI	TAKEMARI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	110	
ITO	SHOROKU	✓		CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	115	
ONO	SEISAKU	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	12/2/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	120	
ISHII	KEN	✓		BOATSWAIN	26/2/29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	100	
WATANABE	TAKUJI	✓		CARPENTER	1/3/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	120	
KANECHIKA	SHOEMON	✓		NO.1 OILER	26/2/29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120	
KAMADA	SEIJURO	✓		QUARTER MASTER	2/2/29	YOKOHAMA	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	120	
HANDA	GEN	✓		DO	26/2/29	KOBE	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	140	
TAMAKA	YOSHINORI			DO	2/2/29	YOKOHAMA	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
AKI	YUKIO			DO	26/2/29	KOBE	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	120	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
NAKAFIMA	TAKASHI			DECK STORE-KEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	130	DISCHARGED AT YOKOHAMA
SATO	RYOICHI	✓		SAILOR	23/2/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	130	
OISHI	MINORU	✓		DO	26/2/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	110	
TAKAI	KINOSUKE	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120	
KAMINO	MASAO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	110	
SAKAI	EIJIRO	✓		DO	9/2/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	115	

NEW YORK LINE  
NIPPON Yusen Kaisha

G. C. Dupauls 5/12/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Two**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taketoyo Mary, arriving at New York May 12, 1929 from the port of Cristobal 5/5/29

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOCHIZUKI	KUNITOMI	✓		SAILOR	26/2/29	KORE	NO	YES	22	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-1	110	
2	OCHI	HAKUSHIKI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	134	
3	SHIBATA	YOSHIHARU	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	170	
FIRST 4	KAKANO	MASANARI	✓		DO	23/2/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	
FIRST 5	AKASHI	SAIKICHI	✓		DO	8/2/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	115	
6	KURIHARA	TETSU	✓		OILER	26/2/29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	136	
7	HASHIDA	SHOSHICHI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	150	
8	TAZAKI	KINPEI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	
9	KURIYAMA	TOKUTARO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120	
10	SASAO	NAOJI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-0	108	
11	HISHIMURA	KINKICHI	✓		ENGINE STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	137	
12	IINA	TSUNA	✓		DONKEY-MAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
13	<del>WATANABE</del>	<del>SHIGETADA</del>			DO	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	128	
14	NAKATIMA	JINOSUKE	✓		FIRE-MAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	
15	KUDO	TOYOZO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	133	
16	KIN	KANKO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	KOREAN	"	5-5	130	
17	OKAMURA	ASAICHIRO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	JAPANESE	"	5-2	120	
FIRST 18	SHKIGUCHI	SHIGENO	✓		DO	1/3/29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	130	
19	OGAWA	YASUYUKI	✓		COAL-PASSER	26/2/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	155	
20	TSUJIMOTO	TAMOTSU	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
21	HAYASHI	NOBORU	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	120	
FIRST 22	MASUDA	SAKAN	✓		DO	24/2/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	110	
23	KATO	SAKUZO	✓		COOK	26/2/29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	150	
24	MIZUMOTO	KESASUKE			DO	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-0	110	
25	KOMURE	KIYOSHI	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	130	DISCHARGE AT YOKOHAMA
FIRST 26	KURUMADA	YOSHIO	✓		DO	9/2/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	
27	OKAZAKI	KENJI	✓		STEWART	26/2/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	128	
28	INOUE	SHIGEKAZU	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
29	SHINOZAKI	KAZUONISA			DO	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	110	DISCHARGE AT YOKOHAMA
FIRST 30	KOBAYASHI	TOMIO	✓		DO	25/2/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	110	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. Tufarolo 5/12/29



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Taketogo Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1929

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Supple  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Taketoy Mary arriving at New York May 12, 1929 from the port of Cristobal 5/8/29 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	<b>SUPPLEMENTARY</b>															
FIRST 1	KARASUDA	CHIYOTAKA	✓		2ND ENGINEER	4/4/29	YOKOHAMA	NO	YES	33	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5-3	130	
FIRST 2	YAMAGUCHI	KUJIMORI	✓		3RD ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
FIRST 3	MATSUURA	GISHICHI	✓		QUARTER- MASTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	
FIRST 4	ICHINOSE	KIISHIRO	✓		DO	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	130	
FIRST 5	KAWAMOTO	SOHEI	✓		FIRE-MAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
FIRST 6	TAKIGUCHI	SABURO	✓		DECK STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	130	
FIRST 7	INOJIRI	TASUKE	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	120	
FIRST 8	KAWAHARA	ISAO	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	120	
9	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER															
10	Balboa, C. Z. Date <u>MAY 4 1929</u>															
11	SEEN															
12	3 Sheets. 59 Entries.															
13	G. C. Tufarolo Insp.															
14	5/12/29															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Taketo Maru, of the U. S., **TAKETOYO MARU**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

May

19 29

Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Taperolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
187547  
BILL No. BILLED.

I, D. L. Healy, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
Alabama and Samaulipas Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 29 1929, 19

at TAMPICO, MEXICO



FEE NO. 841  
NOTES PRESCRIBED

Myron H. Schraud  
Myron H. Schraud  
Notary Public for the United States of America  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

am 5-12-29

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

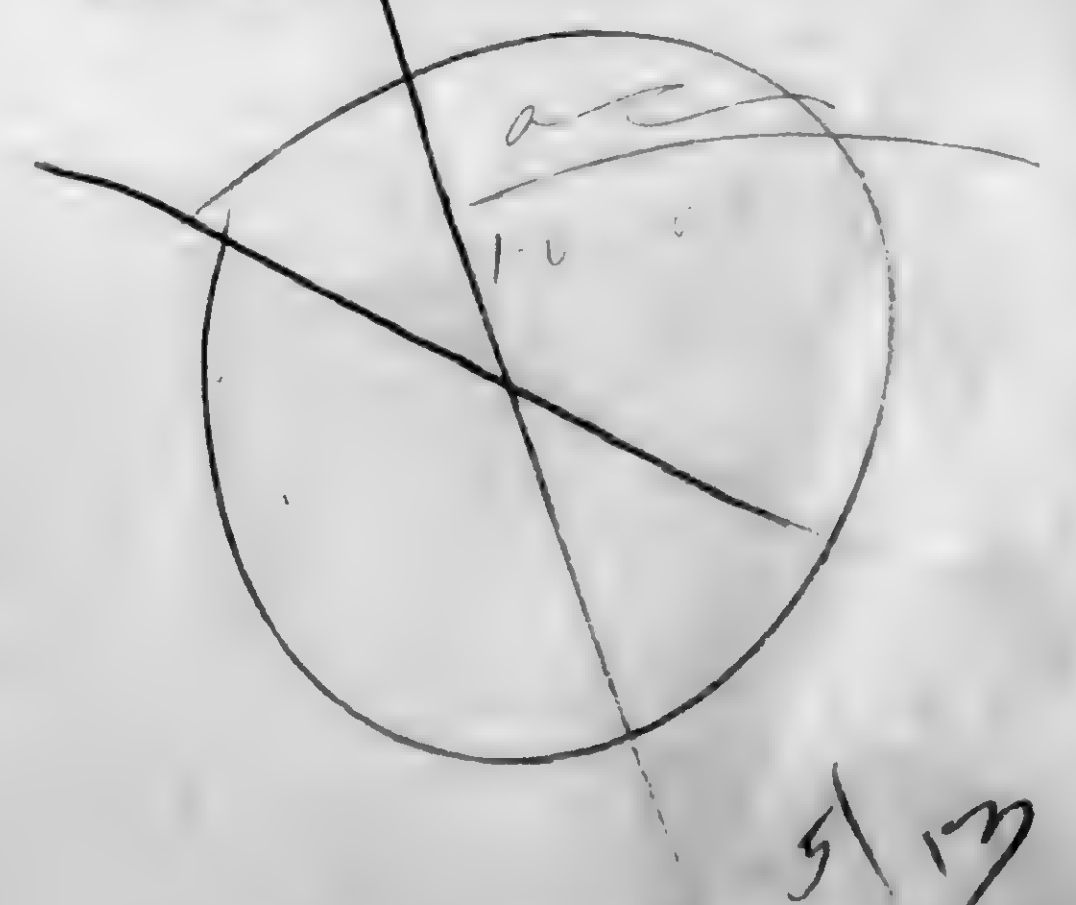
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER NO.
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CIVIL	U. S. M. O.	U. S. M. O.	U. S. M. O.	U. S. M. O.	U. S. M. O.	
1st CABIN					2							2
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
STOWAGE												
TOTAL					2							2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
1st Cabin 2  
2nd Cabin 0  
3rd Cabin 0  
STOWAGE 0  
TOTAL 2



5/13

5/5 Watson  
C.D. Melling



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MATINICOLK ~~Matinich~~. Passengers sailing from Tampico, May 3<sup>d</sup>, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Bateman	William	31	8	Male	Single	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Transit Card #58	Tampico Mex	April 29, 1929	by M. H. L. Grand Vis. Consul	England	London								
2	TRANSIT	Bateman	Paul wife	29	4	Female	Married	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Transit Card #58	Tampico Mex	April 29, 1929	by M. H. L. Grand Vis. Consul	England	London								

Michael J. Burgin  
U.S. Inspector 5/12/29.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Richard Warner Magie, of the S. S. Matinecock, from Wilmington Del; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard Warner Magie  
Master  
and  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1929  
at New York

Michael J. Surges  
U.S. Immigration Officer.

14-428

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



231

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

acquired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Wainlook.

arriving at, New York, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524,

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
Verner	Richard	/		Master	April 22	New York
Reinhelt	Henry	/		Ch. Off	"	"
Jenkins	Creston C	/		2nd Off	"	"
Luttrell	Rigar P	/		3d "	"	"
Gomez	Alfred	/		Radio	"	"
Cere	John O	/	25	Boatswain	"	"
Venture	Mammel	/	28	A.B.	"	"
Gunderson	Karsten	/		A.B.	"	"
Wagner	Philip Joseph	/		A.B.	"	"
Hesch	Rafael	/	11	A.B.	"	"
Anderson	Tolve	/	7	A.B.	"	"
Gronmowek	Johannes P	/		A.B.	"	"
Frederiksen	Walter	/		O.S.	"	"
Salk	Henry	/		O.S.	"	"
Larling	John	/		O.S.	"	"
Grant	Everett W	/		Ch Engineer	"	"
Pony	Joseph L.A.	/		1st Asst	"	"
Schofield	Frank H	/		2nd Asst	"	"
Mc Laughlin	Fred W	/		3d Asst	"	"
Congrieve	James	/	17	Pumpman	"	"
Brown	William A	/		Officer	"	"
Vinadi	Antonie	/	9	✓	"	"
Rose	John J	/		✓	"	"
Hittman Roberts	William	/		Pitman	"	"
X Connor	Patriot - Discharged May 3d 1918 R. G. Smith					
O'Brien	Edwin	/		Engineer	"	"
X Barnett	William - Discharged May 3d 1918 R. G. Smith					
Perez	Hector Pascal	/		"	"	"
Fitzner	Arthur	/		Ch Steward	"	"
Wuertz	John	/	18	Ch Cook	"	"

in Matineau S. C. 2

Wm. H. & Co. Inc.

Local Agents

Michael J. Gurs  
Insurgent Inspector: 3/12/2005

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Maxwell S. G. T. 1	46	British	April 22 N.Y.C
Thos. H. S. 2	31	Irish	" " "
John S. 3	23	"	" " "
Wm. S. 4	28	Swedish	" " "
James S. 5	23	British	" " "
John S. 6	24	Irish	" " "
Thos. S. 7	21	Irish	" " "
Thos. S. 8	24	"	" " "
Wm. S. 9	36	Ger	" " "
John S. 10	24	Irish	" " "
Thos. S. 11	33	Ger	" " "
and 23 immigrants			



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (718) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel Mattineck, arriving at New York May 12<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of San Francisco, Mexico May 3, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Werner	Richard			Master	April 22	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	Portenian	U.S.	5'11 1/2		
Reinholt	Henry			Ch Off	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	"	Scandinavn	U.S.	5'8		
Jenkins	Cresten C			2nd Off	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.	5'6		
Luttrell	Eigar P			3d "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5'10		
Gomes	Alfred			Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S.	5'8		
Cere	John O			Boatwain	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5'11		
Venture	Mannuel		25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5'5		To Reship Foreign
Gundersen	Karsten		20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinavn	Norwegian	5'0		do
Wagner	Philipp Joseph			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5'4		
Hesch	Rafael			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	U.S.	5'10		
Andersen	Tolve		11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavn	Swede	5'8		To Reship Foreign
Grennovek	Johannes P		7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'6		
Frederiksen	Walter			O.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.	5'6		
Salk	Henry			O.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.	5'8		
Farling	John			O.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5'9		
Grant	Everett W			Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.	5'9		
Pemy	Joseph L.A.			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.	5'5		
Schofield	Frank H			2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.	5'6		
Mc Laughlin	Fred W			3d Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Canadian	U.S.	5'8		
Congrieve	James		17	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	36	"	New Zealand	British	5'7		To Reship Foreign
Brown	William A			Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'8		
Vinadi	Antonio		9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'8		To Reship Foreign
Rose	John J			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'5		
William Roberts	William			Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5'5		
X Conner	Patric				"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.	5'6		
Obando	Higinio			Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6		To Reship Foreign
X Barrett	William			Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U.S.	5'7		
Perez	Hector Rosal			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'7		To Reship Foreign
Fitzner	Arthur			Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	U.S.	5'9		
Wuerbs	John		18	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	German	5'6		To Reship Foreign

Line Mattineck Sub. C. A. Dues  
Owners C. D. Mallery & Co., Inc.  
Local Agents do

Michael J. Dwyer Exempt #25-27.  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 5/12/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 34  
23  
11



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard W. Jones Master of the S. J. Matunick, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929

Michael J. Hugg  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Richard W. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22a(3)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Matinecock, arriving at New York, May 12<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Tampico, Mexico May 3, 1929.

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Doranderf	Hans	/	1	Houseman	April 28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	German	German	5'8"		To Reship Foreign.
2	Thureby	John	/		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
3	Reby	Edgar J.	/		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
4	Albert	Harold	/		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	"	"	U.S.	5'5"		
5	Ilke	John	/	4	2nd Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	"	Zehere Slovian Cookbook	U.S.	5'8"		To Reship Foreign Born Albany N.Y. March 10, 1888.
6	Dillon	James	/		Workaway	May 2nd	Tampico	Yes	Yes	41	"	American	U.S.	5'6"		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer  
U.S. Inspector 5/12/29



AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
TAMPIO, MEXICO.  
This is to certify that the undersigned has received and examined the manifest of the vessel Matinecock, and that the same contains the names of the crew as shown for the journey to the United States.  
May 12, 1929  
American Vice Consul.  
Date MAY 12 1929

Line Matinecock Edgar J.  
Owners COMALCOY & Co.  
Local Agents Do

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Jones Master of the S. S. Statuonok, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929

Michael J. Briggs  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Robert J. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

187559

MAY 17 1929

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

233

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*an* 5-13-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*PRP*

	ALIENS	DEPT	WIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Stowage	✓		✓	✓
Total	✓		✓	✓

*Stowaways*

*Clear*  
*as to Bull*

*ds*



### List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLARE

Drawings

Passengers sailing from San Juan

**This (white) sheet is for the listing of**

5/6, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York Ny*

May 13, 1929

234

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



from

235  
May 1960

5/13/29







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Kessel "CLUB" \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at, New York, N. Y. \_\_\_\_\_, May 12, \_\_\_\_\_, 1929, from \_\_\_\_\_

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Nick	John A.	/		Master	April 16 1929	N. Y.	Yes
Mathisen	Thomas L.	/		1st Mate	" 18	"	"
Dennis	Edward	/		2nd "	" 26	"	"
Greyer	Charles	/		3rd "	" 18	"	"
Aruse	Emil	/		Radio	" 16	"	"
Martins	Antonio	/		Carpenter	" 20	"	"
Laake	Louis	/		Boatswain	" 16	"	"
Richards	James	/		A. B.	" 17	"	"
Rodriguez	Victor	/		"	" 16	"	"
Gonzalez	Clemente	/		"	" 16	"	"
Maxwell	Terence	/		"	" 19	"	"
Prospe	Francisco	/		"	" 20	"	"
Ferrer	Oscar	/		"	" 27	San Juan	"
Soriano	Fausto	/		Genl. worker	" 17	N. Y.	"
Acosta	Juan	/		"	" 28	San Juan	"
San Nicolas	Eulogio	/		Chief engr.	" 16	N. Y.	"
Dyer	Frank	/		1st Mast.	" 18	"	"
Ramos	Miguel	/		2nd "	" 16	"	"
Schmidt	Charles G.	/		3rd "	" 20	"	"
Cortez	Cesar	/		Miller	" 16	"	"
Oliveras	Pranlio	/		"	" 16	"	"
Alvarez	Jose	/		"	" 16	"	"
Chavez	Juan	/		Fireman	" 16	"	"
Alicea	Alfonso	/		"	" 16	"	"
Gomez	Mamel	/		"	" 16	"	"
Cortes	Jorge	/		Wiper	" 16	"	"
Molina	Frank	/		"	" 16	"	"
Ferez	Francisco	/		"	" 16	"	"
Montoyo	Audolf	/		Genl. worker	" 6	"	"
Escobar	Sixto	/		Steward	April 16	"	"

ulterior illa

Owners A. D. Bull S/S Co., Inc.

Local Agents—E. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

卷一

G. C. Tufan



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel "CLARE", arriving at, New York, N. Y., May 12, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R., May 6, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where								Lbs.	
Risk	John A.			Master	April 16	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M.	American	U.S.Born	5'10"	190	None.
Mathisen	Thomas L.			1st Mate	" 18	"	"	"	53	"	Scandinavian	U.S.Nat.	5'7"	160	"
Damas	Edward			2nd "	" 26	"	"	"	43	"	American	U.S.Born	5'6"	145	"
Greyer	Charles			3rd "	" 18	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	U.S.Nat.	5'8"	185	"
Arause	Emil			Radio	" 16	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Martins	Antonio			Carpenter	" 20	"	"	"	34	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'6"	135	"
Laake	Louis			Boatswain	" 16	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	155	"
Richards	James			A. B.	" 17	"	"	"	24	"	African	U.S.Born	5'7"	143	"
Rodriguez	Victor			"	" 16	"	"	"	53	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'8"	158	"
Gonzalez	Clemente			"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish- American	Venezuelan	5'7"	155	"
Maxwell	Terence			"	" 19	"	"	"	23	"	African	U.S.Born	5'6"	155	"
Prospe	Francisco			"	" 20	"	"	"	27	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'6"	140	"
Ferrer	Oscar			"	" 27	San Juan	"	"	54	"	West Indian	British	5'6"	158	"
Soriano	Fausto			Genl. worker	" 17	N. Y.	"	"	19	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'7"	120	"
Acosta	Juan			"	" 28	San Juan	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
San Nicolas	Eulogio			Chief Eng.	" 16	N. Y.	"	"	35	"	Spanish	U.S.Nat.	5'10"	150	"
Dyer	Frank			1st Asst.	" 18	"	"	"	54	"	American	U.S.Born	5'8"	145	"
Ramos	Miguel			2nd "	" 16	"	"	"	25	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'9"	160	"
Schmidt	Charles G.			3rd "	" 20	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.Born	5'8"	190	"
Cortez	Cesar			Stoker	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'6"	135	"
Oliveras	Brasilio			"	" 16	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
Alvarez	Jose			"	" 16	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	130	"
Suarez	Juan			Fireman	" 16	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
Alicea	Alfonso			"	" 16	"	"	"	23	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'8"	170	"
Gomez	Mamel			"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	125	"
Cortes	Jorge			Wiper	" 16	"	"	"	20	"	Pto.Rican	U. S.	5'5"	140	"
Molina	Frank			"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
Perez	Francisco			"	May 6	San Juan	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
Montoyo	Rudolf			Genl. worker	" 6	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish- American	Chilean	5'7"	145	"
Escobar	Sixto			Steward	April 16	N. Y.	"	"	26	"	Indian	U.S.Nat.	5'11"	150	"

Bull Insular

Owners A. H. Bull S/S Co., Inc.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

G. C. Tufarolo 5/12/29  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Risk, Master of the American S. S. "CLAREN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John R. Risk  
Master, Port of Arrival/Office

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1929

G. C. Tinsdale  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14-607

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLARE", arriving at, New York, N. Y., May 12, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R., May 6, 1929

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Herrera	Florio	✓		Cook	April 19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M.	Spanish-American	Argentine	5'8"	145	None.
32	Crus	Eustragrio	✓		Messman	" 16	"	"	"	23	"	"	Chilean	5'5"	148	"
33	Rivera	Carmelo	✓		"	" 16	"	"	"	24	"	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'5"	130	"
34	Acosta	Ruperto	✓		Messboy	May 1	Paguabo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
35	Weinstein	Morris	✓		Junior Radio	" 6	San Juan	"	"	30	"	American	U.S. Born	5'4"	125	"
36	Forsyth	John	✓		Purser	April 16	N. Y.	"	"	32	"	Scotch	U.S. Nat.	5'6"	135	"
37	Fernandez	William Orr	✓		Asst. Purser	May 6	San Juan	"	"	20	"	American	U.S. Born	5'10"	150	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Inforale Surg.  
5/12/29

Line Bull Insular.

Owners A. H. Bull S/S Co., Inc.

Local Agents A. H. Bull &amp; Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Risk, Master of the American S. S. "CLARE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John R. Risk  
Master, Vessel and Seaman's Office.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-607

S. S. "CLARE" Sailing from San Juan, P. R., May 6, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 12, 1929 239

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Perez	Andrew	20	0	M		May 18, 1909, Ponce, P. R.	} Claims U. S. Citizenship	55 Sackett Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	Gonzalez	Juan	18	8	M	S	August 20, 1910, San Juan, P. R.		150 East 103rd Street, New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

These two were ordered to Ellis Island for further inspection. G. C. J. G. 5/12/29

John R. Risk  
Master, S. S. "CLARE"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration and naturalization service for deposit in the passport of the United States.

Vessel, Maulsleu, arriving at New York, May 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When shipped or engaged
	Family name	Given name				
1	Mathiesen	Ingvald	1	34	Master	1922
2	Kleppesto	Barne	1	15	Chief Oyl	1917-24
3	Lordmees	Anders	1	10	Chief Oyl	1924
4	Pignested	Olav	1	10	Chief Oyl	1924
5	Storke	Olav	1	14	Chief Oyl	1924
6	Bruiarsen	Johann	1	10	Chief Oyl	1924
7	Brevesen	Ener	1	10	Chief Oyl	1924
8	Haukaas	Erinar	1	3	Cook	1924-29
9	Cricklow	George	1	1/4	Master	1929
10	Villetrick	Haris	1	1	Carpenter	1928
11	Anderssen	Arthur	1	3	Salter	1928
12	Gjengre	Erinar	1	2	"	1928
13	Phamerson	Asquith	1	2	"	1928
14	Tasse	Erinar	1	1	"	1928
15	Brevesen	Asquith	1	1	Chief Oyl	1928
16	Kleesvik	Konrad	1	9	Carpenter	1928
17	Johansen	John	1	11	Turner	1928
18	Davidson	David	1	6	"	1928
19	Laabson	Leis	1	4	"	1928
20	Hasson	Harvitz	1	16	"	1928
21	Broman	William	1	12	"	1928
22	Opren	Abelion	1	12	"	1928
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

The  
 no W. S. Co  
 G. C. Co

Columbus Ave.  
V. Thadden  
Columbus Ave.  
April 1890

V. 10th Dec 1911  
Columbus Line

**Local Agents**

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<del>St. C.</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>signed 10 June 20</del>
W. Brown	51	Irish	Memph. 2 <sup>nd</sup> W 29.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 22 (Norw.)

Sheet No. one

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Maisteren*, arriving at *Norfolk*, *May 12<sup>th</sup>*, 19*29*, from the port of *Bahia Honda, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Mathiesen</i>	<i>Ingvald</i>	✓	31	<i>mate</i>	1922	<i>Norway</i>	✓	✓	47	male	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	1-8	185	
2	<i>Kleppstad</i>	<i>Barne</i>	✓	15	<i>Chief Off</i>	1912-24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1-10	170	
3	<i>Kordmeier</i>	<i>Anders</i>	✓	10	<i>Chief Off</i>	72 28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1-9	180	
4	<i>Rymstad</i>	<i>Olar</i>	✓	10	<i>Chief Officer</i>	7-18	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1-9	170	
5	<i>Stokke</i>	<i>Olof</i>	✓	14	<i>Chief Officer</i>	72 28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1-10	185	
6	<i>Bjornasen</i>	<i>Johann</i>	✓	10	<i>Chief Officer</i>	72 28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1-10	180	
7	<i>Bjornasen</i>	<i>Bren</i>	✓	10	<i>Chief Officer</i>	11-24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1-9	170	
8	<i>Haukaas</i>	<i>Bjorn</i>	✓	3	<i>Cook</i>	23-29	<i>Norway</i>	"	"	20	"	"	"	1-9	175	
9	<i>Cricklow</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	7	<i>Master</i>	4-29	<i>Barbados</i>	"	"	17	"	<i>Black</i>	<i>British</i>	1-6	150	
10	<i>Villebrun</i>	<i>Hans</i>	✓	1	<i>Carpenter</i>	7-28	<i>Norway</i>	"	"	23	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	1-8	170	
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	✓	3	<i>Sailor</i>	72 28	<i>Norway</i>	"	"	21	"	"	"	1-7	165	
12	<i>Sjogren</i>	<i>Bjorn</i>	✓	2	"	72 28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1-9	175	
13	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>August</i>	✓	2	"	72 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1-8	175	
14	<i>Torre</i>	<i>Bjorn</i>	✓	1	"	7-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1-8	165	
15	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Asbjorn</i>	✓	1	<i>Sailor</i>	7-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1-9	160	
16	<i>Hersvik</i>	<i>Konrad</i>	✓	9	<i>Deckhand</i>	7-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1-8	170	
17	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	11	<i>Deckhand</i>	72 28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1-9	170	
18	<i>Davidson</i>	<i>David</i>	✓	6	"	72 28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1-7	165	
19	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	4	"	72 28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1-8	165	
20	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hannity</i>	✓	16	"	13-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1-9	185	
21	<i>Broman</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	12	"	23-28	<i>Norway</i>	"	"	32	"	"	"	1-9	180	
22	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Abelion</i>	✓	Med/Ht.	Ad. to E. 24-29	7-29	<i>Norfolk</i>	✓	✓	37	"	"	<i>Irish</i>	1-8	180	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The Master states that there is no U.S. Consul at this Port

*Columbus Line*  
*V. Thorndike*  
*Columbus Line*

*G. C. Tufarolo* 5/12/29  
Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 10M. "Mauteus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of May, 19

G. C. Tufarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have do- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
187549  
BILL No. MAY 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Easton, Sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York immunity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM TAX					Total
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st Cabin	5			3	5	51			1	2		67
2nd Cabin												
STEERAGE	1											1
TOTAL	6			3	5	51			1	2		68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	51
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	
Total	17	51

3 U.S. Cruise (from) not counted  
1 member of crew included ✓  
5/12







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.,

MAY 12TH. 1929.

19

243

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST-OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, C. R. Sammons, of the S. S. Lestor, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Sammons  
Master Officer.

Subscribed to before me this 17th day of May, 1924  
at Havana  
M. J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Stearns, Surgeon of the S.S. Boston, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 year experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1929

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "PASTORES", Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA, C.A.,, MAY 4TH, 1929., 19

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	42,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	10,000,000
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	32,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9868  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Edward T. Chinter  
Camera Operator

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9868  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Ewart T. Chinter  
Camera Operator

OCT 9 1943  
Date

Eric S. Bauman Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.,

MAY  
12TH, 1929.

19

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever been present or absent from the United States for one year and treatment of the alien by the United States, if any?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: - Jose Miguel, San Jose, Costa Rica.	PA. Philadelphia	Self.	Mr NO	June	---	Friend: - A. NUNEZ, 431 E. 26th. St., N.Y.C.	Ys 4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
2	Father - Jacob Abadi, Eng. 25 Palatine Rd. Mchestr.	Eng. Manchester	No	Self.	Mr Ys	929 N.Y.	Uncle: - Salim Mizrahi, 2120 - 65 St., Bklyn. NY.	Ys 1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk. Bk	Bk	Cut on right side of face.
3	Friend: - W.R. Brown, Maria Elena, - Chile.	Cda. Toronto.	No	Self.	Mr Ys	1927 N.Y.	Intransit to Canada.	Ys 3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Bn.	Bl.	None.
4	Friend: H. Christensen, 1447 - 36 St. Bklyn. NY.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Ys	Beale.	Mr. Ys	1928 N.Y.	Friend: H. Christensen, 1447 - 36 St., Bklyn. NY.	No. Permtly	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Bn.	Bl.	None.
5	Mother - Concepcion, 5 - L. Estevez, - Havana.	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys	Self.	Mr No	---	Friend: - J. Ojeda, 145 Dupont St., Bklyn. NY.	Ms. Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
6	Wife: - Mme. Eugene Muller, Lemas Grasse, - France.	France Grasse.	No	Self.	Mr Ys	Apr 1929 N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.	Ys 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr. Bn.	Bl.	None.
7	Wife: - Rosalia, 318 Concepcion St. - Havana	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys	Self.	Mr No.	---	Friend: - Ventura Nieto, 1406 - Ave. A., N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk. Gr.	Br.	None.
8	Mother - Rosalia Quintana, 318 Concepcion St. - Havana.	N.Y. N.Y.	Ys	Father	Mr No.	---	Friend: Ventura Nieto, 1406 - Ave. A., N.Y.C.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
9	Friend: - J. Solorzano, H. St., - #54 - Havana.	Cuba Havana.	Ys	Self.	Mr Ys	1922 N.Y.	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	Ys 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
10	Friend: - J. Solorzano, #54 - H St., - Havana.	Cuba Havana.	Ys	Husband	Mr No	---	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	Ys 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
11	Father - R. Esteban, 7 St. Martin St. - Havana.	N.Y. Bklyn.	Ys	Self.	Mr No	---	Cousin: - Jose Ortega, 145 Dupont St., Bklyn.	Ys Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk. Bk	Bk	None.
12	Wife: - Charlotte, 260 Medway St. Providence, RI.	R.I. Providence	No	Self.	Mr Ys	1929 R.I.	Wife: - Charlotte, 260 Medway St., Providence	No Permtly	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Bk	Gr.	None.
13	Daughter: - Isabel, Walsgrave Coventry, Eng.	Eng. Coventry	Ys	Self.	Mr No	---	Hotel Alamac, N.Y.C.	Ys 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Gr	Bl.	None.
14	Travelling with husband, as above: line #13.	Eng. Coventry.	Ys	Husband	Mr No	---	Hotel Alamac, N.Y.C.	Ys 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Bn.	Bl.	None.
15	Friend: - Julia Sanchez, Gervasio #126 - Havana.	Cda. Quebec.	No	Self.	Mr No	---	Intransit to Canada.	Ys 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr. Bk	Bl.	None.

Note: - Full text of question 28 reads follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the S.S. Estor, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 19 29  
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES", Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 20TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 12TH, 1929, 192

246

249

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRIM,	JOHN	50		M	M	MARCH 3RD. 1879. - Loudon Co. Va.		52 Gramercy Pk., N.Y.C.
2	MORSE,	DONALD	29		M	M	JAN. 26TH. 1900. - BOSTON, MASS.		75 Longwood Ave., Brookline, Mass.
3	MORSE,	ELIZABETH	28		F	M	DEC. 2ND. 1900. - BOSTON, MASS.		As above: line #2.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES"

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 26TH

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK? N.Y. MAY 12TH

247

1929.

249

Number

2

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
Passengers embarked at Havana Cuba, - April 26th 1929.										
1	GILMER	CALVIN	54	✓	M	M		Aug. 22nd 1874. - Quincy, Ill.		1156- 2nd Street New Orleans La.
2	GILMER	ELEANOR	49	✓	F	M		Feb. 3rd 1880. - Jacksonville, Ill.		As above : Line # 1
3	PUPKE	FRED.	27	✓	M	M		June 3rd 1901. - Boston, Mass.		101 Brook Street East Boston Mass.
4	PUPKE	WINONA	22	✓	F	M		Apr. 22nd 1907. - New Orleans, La.		As above: Line # 3
5	GORDON	SHELDON	25	✓	M	S		Feb. 16th 1906. - Chicago, Ill.		c/o G.W. Gordon 203 S. Dearborn Street Chicago, Ill.
6	MYERS	ANNIE	55	✓	F	M		Mar. 28th 1874. - Bay City Mich		68 Academy Street Malone New York
7	PAULY	EDWIN	28	✓	M	S		Oct. 9th 1900. - Milwaukee Wis.		West Falls Church Va. 68 Academy Street Malone N.Y.
8	STRAUMAN	MILDRED	29	✓	F	M		Mar. 19th 1900. - Malone N.Y.		Hilton N.Y.
9	TENNY	FLOYD	39	✓	M	M		Nov. 16th 1889. - Hilton N.Y.		Millburn N.J.
10	BALLON LANDA	GUILLERMO	36	✓	M	M		Passengers embarked at Cristobal C.Z. - May 5th 1929.	U.S. Dist. Court Newark N.J. April 1928	Fairfield Vt. 112 Park Street Providence R.I.
11	CALLAN	JOHN	39	✓	M	S		Apr. 23rd 1890. - Fairfield Vt.		As above: Line # 13
12	DEVERE	ARTHUR	57	✓	M	M		Jan. 18th 1872. - Troy N.Y.		As above: Line # 13
13	DEVERE	MILDRED	41	✓	F	M		Jan. 4th 1888. - Concord N.H.		55 Wall Street New York City
14	DEVERE	JANET	9	✓	F	S		Sept. 11th 1919. - Auburn R.I.		St. Louis Mo. 92 Congress Street Bradford Pa. 349 Jefferson Street
15	DRUM	JAMES	39	✓	M	M		Oct. 31st. 1889. - Malden Mass.		Selfridge Field Mt. Cleavers Michigan
16	FALKENRATH	JOHN	46	✓	M	M		Feb. 7th 1883. - St. Louis, Mo.		as above: Line # 20
17	GEORGE	SABRA	73	✓	F	W		Apr. 27th 1856. - Anaville N.Y.		18 Church Street Salem Mass.
18	HUFEMAN	LEON	30	✓	M	S		July 21st 1898. - Tiffin Ohio		Portland Oregon
19	KENNEY	THOMAS	45	✓	M	M		July 3rd 1883. - Bridgeport Conn.		55 Wall Street New York City
20	KENNEY	LENA	44	✓	F	M		Dec. 3rd 1886. - Boston Mass.		6132 Morton Street Philadelphia Pa.
21	PAULING	FREDERICK	32	✓	M	M		Mar. 23rd 1897 - Korea Japan of American Parents		Wudiber Pa.
22	POWELL	EDWARD	64	✓	M	S		Apr. 19th 1865. - Portland Oregon		As above: Line # 26
23	ROBERTS	GEORGE	71	✓	M	M		Aug. 19th 1857. - Colesburg Iowa		1322 30th Street N.W. Washington D.C.
24	ROBINSON	STELLA	21	✓	F	M		Aug. 24th 1907. - Ancon C.Z.		
25	SMITH	HENRY	55	✓	M	M		Oct. 30th 1873. - Columbus Ohio		
26	SMITH	MARGARET	54	✓	F	M		Oct. 27th 1874. - Lectorua Ohio		
27	VOGT	BRADY	36	✓	M	M		Feb. 17th 1892. - St. Louis Mo.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES".

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

MAY 9TH. 1929, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 12 TH. 1929, 192

248

249

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							Passengers embarked at Havana, Cuba.	May 9th. 1929.	
1	ALLYN,	CATHERINE	29		F	S	Oct. 28th. 1899. - Holoke, Mass.		53 Court Street, Westfield, Mass.
2	ALLYN,	ROBERT	52		M	M	Oct. 21st. 1877. - Hartford, Conn.		1340 Asylum Ave., Hartford, Conn.
3	ALLYN,	LOUISE	38		F	M	Dec. 9th. 1890. - Louisville, Ky.		As above: line #2.
4	ANAYA,	RITA	22		F	S		Citizen by virtue of Father's papers.	550 W. 144 St., N.Y.C.
5	ANDEM,	EMILY	46		F	S	July 27th. 1882. - Washington, DC.		1 Sherman Ave., N.Y.C.
6	BAKER,	AUSTIN	66		M	S	Jan. 30th. 1863. - Yarmouth, Mass.		464 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
7	CASTREE,	ROBERT	50		M	S	July 4th. 1878. - Saugertie, N.Y.		46 Milton Ave., Ballston Springs, N.Y.
8	COLE,	REBECCA	33		F	S	July 25th. 1895. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		74 Parkville Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	DURIEUX,	PIERRE	40		M	M	Mar. 29th. 1889. - New Orleans, La.		Park Central Hotel, NYC.
10	DURIEUX,	CAROLINE	33		F	M	Jan. 22nd. 1895. - New Orleans, La.		Park Central Hotel, NYC.
11	GODFREY,	ISABEL	33		F	M	Apr. 6th. 1896. - Somerville, Mass.		1117 Boylston Ave., Seattle, Wash.
12	HARNECKER,	LAURENCE	65		M	M		U. S. District Court, New York, NY. May 26th. 1898.	1075 Park Ave., NYC.
13	HARNECKER,	ALICIA	60		F	M	Jan. 18th. 1869. - New York, N.Y.		As above: line #12.
14	HOLMAN,	BEULAH	29		F	M	Apr. 5th. 1900. - Waterbury, Conn.		4 Bainbridge Rd., W. Hartford, Conn.
15	LUX,	FLORENCE	23		F	M	Apr. 25th. 1906. - Philadelphia, Pa.		535 W. 163 St., NYC.
16	MEADOWS,	ETHEL	21		F	S	Apr. 25th. 1908. - Ochlocknee, Ga.		1340 Asylum Ave., Hartford, Conn.
17	O'NEIL,	WALTER	25		M	S	June 22nd. 1903. - Chicago, Ill.		95 Prescott St., Cambridge, Mass.
18	PUTNAM,	MARCELLA	27		F	S	May 3rd. 1902. - Danielson, Conn.		1010 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.
19	SHEEHY,	NANCY	32		F	S	July 4th. 1896. - Waterbury, Conn.		14 Laurel Street, Waterbury, Conn.
20	SISTO,	LOUIS	30		M	M	May 11th. 1899. - Boston, Mass.		Wintret Street, Natick, Mass.
21	VAN BUSKIRK,	FRANCES	64		M	M	July 20th. 1864. - Bloomington, Ill.		551 - 2nd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	VAN BUSKIRK,	CORA	62		F	M	Oct. 8th. 1866. - Bloomington, Ill.		551 - 2nd. Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	WATERMAN,	BEATRICE	42		F	S		Nationalized by Father's Papers.	511 Elmgrove Ave., Providence, R.I.
24	WINTERSMITH,	MARY	56		F	M	Sep. 18th. 1873. - Fredricksburg, Va.		Hotel Puritan, Louisville, Ky.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HERBERT J. PASTORES, Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE LAWS NEW YORK STATE LAWS NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1929, 19

Herbert J. Pastores  
M. M. Cunningham  
Respect  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "PASTORES"

## Passengers sailing from **HAVANA CUBA**

MAY 8th 1929

19

**Total passengers** 1,000

**U. S. citizens** • • • • •

At the same time, the *Journal of the American Medical Association* (JAMA) has been the most influential journal in the field of internal medicine. It has been the primary source of information for physicians and the general public alike. The journal's influence is reflected in its high impact factor, which is a measure of the journal's relative importance in the field of medicine. The journal's impact factor is calculated by dividing the number of citations received by the journal in a given year by the number of articles published in the journal in the same year. The journal's impact factor is a key indicator of the journal's quality and is used by researchers and publishers to evaluate the journal's performance. The journal's impact factor is also used by researchers to evaluate the quality of their own work. The journal's impact factor is a key indicator of the journal's quality and is used by researchers and publishers to evaluate the journal's performance. The journal's impact factor is also used by researchers to evaluate the quality of their own work.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn Master, of the s.s. Pastores, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.R. Glenn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 19 20  
at New York  
M. J. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



25th Dec

B. I. P. STORES 5/15/29



5-12 Pastors

RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
INMUNIZATION SERVICE

252

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

I, master of the U. S. A. JUN 5 29 MAY 16TH. 1929.  
(Nationality) S.S. "PASTORS"  
from port of HAVANA, CUBA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 10

Total crew at time of arrival	135	Number of seamen deserted	None.
Number of seamen discharged	135	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port	123	Total crew this date	123

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 12TH. 1929., 192, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER #9, N.R., and is expected to sail MAY 18TH. 1929., 192, for Havana, Cuba; Cristobal, C.Z. & Port Limon, C.R. via SAVANNAH port of HAVANA, CUBA. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

**Sec. 86.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, N.Y., DISCHARGED SEAMEN: APRIL 19TH., 1929,

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
			DECK DEPARTMENT		
			MASTER	52	U. S. A.
1.	C. R. GLENN		CHIEF OFFICER	30	do.
2.	E. COLEBURN		2ND OFFICER	26	do.
3.	H. MACDONALD		3RD OFFICER	39	do.
121.	R. FORT		EXTRA 3RD do.	20	do.
4.	J. BARNETT		CARPENTER	25	BRITISH
5.	R. ROBINSON		do. MATE	23	do.
6.	W. NELSON		BOSUN	27	D. W. I.
7.	L. BENICIO		Q MASTER	26	DANISH
8.	D. LYON		do.	43	do.
9.	C. MILLER		do.	26	AUSTRIAN
10.	M. URRILL		do.	27	BRITISH
11.	J. BLAKEY		A. B. SEAMAN	38	D. W. I.
12.	J. REIDER		do.	40	do.
13.	A. THOMAS		do.	39	do.
14.	A. HENRIOTT		do.	33	do.
15.	H. MARTS		do.	38	do.
16.	M. CIGILLIA		do.	32	B. W. I.
17.	F. FORD		do.	32	D. W. I.
18.	F. ALBERTES		do.	34	do.
19.	L. PHILLMAN		do.	30	do.
20.	G. PETERS		do.	32	do.
21.	M. KOCK		ORD. SEAMAN	36	do.
22.	E. GARCIA		do.	24	COSTA RICAN
23.	J. PETERSON		do.		DOMINICAN
24.	J. B. MAYO	253	PURSER	29	PERUVIAN
25.	D. PATON		1ST ASST. PURSER	31	BRITISH
26.	H. STRAINS		DOCTOR	52	AMERICAN
27.	W. GARRITT		1ST W. T. O.	27	AMERICAN
28.	J. KIRCHMAN		2ND W. T. O.	22	do.
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT		
29.	W. LAVISON		CHIEF ENGINEER	52	U. S. A.
30.	O. ZOLLER		1ST ASST. ENG.	30	do.
31.	A. HUNTER		2ND do. do.	21	do.
32.	J. LONGAIR		3RD do. do.	32	do.
33.	D. M. RAE		JR ENGINEER	29	BRITISH
34.	W. SMITH		do.	27	do.
35.	R. MONTGOMERY		do.	25	do.
36.	H. AHERN		do.	20	do.
37.	J. MUNZO		DONKERMAN	44	SPANISH
38.	A. QUIROS		STORKMASTER	23	COSTA RICAN
39.	J. ARNE		OILER	42	SPANISH
40.	A. YANEZ		do.	27	do.
41.	J. PADAL		do.	46	do.
42.	J. BOEDO		do.	27	do.
43.	A. MOSQUERA		do.	35	do.
44.	A. PEREZ		do.	40	do.
45.	J. LEAL		FIREMAN	39	do.
46.	F. BARNES		do.	21	do.
47.	F. RODRIGUEZ		do.	40	do.
48.	J. LORENZO		do.	38	do.
49.	F. PEREZ		do.	27	do.
50.	D. LOPEZ		do.	58	do.
51.	P. LOPEZ		WIPER	40	do.
52.	F. FERNANDEZ		do.	52	do.
53.	F. CANZOLINI		do.	41	do.
54.	F. EGAN		CH. REF. ENG.	31	BRITISH
55.	N. SALMOND		2ND do. do.	55	do.
56.	J. PENSTON		3RD do. do.	27	do.
57.	N. PRINDES		OILER	32	SPANISH
58.	V. LOPEZ		do.	28	do.
59.	A. MADA		do.	21	COSTA RICAN

STEAMER SIGHTED

Name.		When and where signed on.
(AS	PER	
	ATTACHED	
	CREW	
	LIST).	

			DECK DEPARTMENT			
1	Charles	Chief	250.00	Master	52	American
2	Paul	Steward	85.00	Chief Officer	38	do
3	Harold	Maunser	55.00	2nd do	26	do
4	John	Ford	40.00	3rd do	30	do
5	John	Barrett	70.00	Ext. 3rd do	20	do
6	William	Robinson	80.00	Carpenter	25	British
7	William	Nelson	50.00	do Mate	23	do
8	Louis	Thompson	65.00	Bowman	34	D W I
9	John	Lyons	50.00	Q Master	36	Danish
10	John	Black	40.00	do	37	British
11	William	Harris	40.00	do	21	German
12	William	Palmer	60.00	do	33	British
13	Albert	Henderson	55.00	A. B. Steward	29	D W I
14	William	Patton	55.00	do	29	do
15	John	Cochran	55.00	do	37	do
16	John	Martin	55.00	do	34	do
17	John	Anderson	55.00	do	37	do
18	John	Thomas	55.00	do	29	do
19	John	Ford	55.00	do	23	British
20	John	Henderson	55.00	do	36	Cuban
21	Robert	Carroll	55.00	do	28	D W I
22	Robert	Carroll	40.00	Ord. Steward	25	American
23	Robert	Carroll	40.00	do	32	D W I
24	Robert	Carroll	40.00	do	23	do
25	John	Carroll	125.00	Purser	39	American
26	John	Carroll	125.00	1st Asst Purser	31	British
27	John	Carroll	125.00	2nd do	28	American
28	John	Carroll	125.00	Doctor	52	American
29	John	Carroll	125.00	Sr. Radio	28	American
30	John	Carroll	125.00	Jr. do	31	do
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
31	John	Carroll	125.00	Chief Engineer	30	American
32	John	Carroll	125.00	1st Ass do	30	do
33	John	Carroll	125.00	2nd do do	31	do
34	John	Carroll	125.00	3rd do do	32	American
35	John	Carroll	125.00	1st Eng do	28	British
36	John	Carroll	125.00	do	25	do
37	John	Carroll	125.00	do	20	do
38	John	Carroll	125.00	do	27	do
39	John	Carroll	125.00	Donkeyman	44	Spanish
40	John	Carroll	125.00	Stokers	23	Costa Rican
41	John	Carroll	125.00	Oil & S	35	Spanish
42	John	Carroll	125.00	do	35	do
43	John	Carroll	125.00	do	45	do
44	John	Carroll	125.00	do	27	do
45	John	Carroll	125.00	do	44	do
46	John	Carroll	125.00	do	50	do
47	John	Carroll	125.00	do	50	do
48	John	Carroll	125.00	do	38	do
49	John	Carroll	125.00	do	38	do
50	John	Carroll	125.00	do	40	do
51	John	Carroll	125.00	do	41	do
52	John	Carroll	125.00	do	40	do
53	John	Carroll	125.00	do	28	do
54	John	Carroll	125.00	do	23	do
55	John	Carroll	125.00	do	22	do
56	John	Carroll	125.00	do	32	British
57	John	Carroll	125.00	do	39	do
58	John	Carroll	125.00	do	27	do
59	John	Carroll	125.00	do	22	Spanish
60	John	Carroll	125.00	do	21	Costa Rican
61	John	Carroll	125.00	do	25	Roumanian



STEWARDS DEPARTMENT				
59. W.	FORBES	CHIEF STEWARD	36	BRITISH
60. A.	DUFF	2ND do.	45	do.
61. H.	SCHICKLE	STEWARDESS	50	U. S. A.
62. L.	JAMES	do.	32	BRITISH
63. N.	SEJAR	BARMAN	39	U. S. A.
64. B.	CARBO X	CHIEF COOK	34	do.
65. A.	BOHIGAS	2ND do.	29	SPANISH
66. B.	ALSPURU	ROAST do.	37	do.
67. A.	MONASTERIO	LARDER do.	50	do.
68. J.	OLANO X	FRY do.	28	do.
69. A.	GUERRA	VEGT. do.	36	CHILEAN
70. S.	DIAZ	SHIP'S do.	36	do.
71. V.	VALDES	COOKS MATE	40	CUBAN
72. P.	LENS	do.	26	SPANISH
73. A.	ANDIANO	do.	44	ARGENTINE
74. F.	SOTO	do.	50	SPANISH
75. W.	MORRISON X	do.	28	U. S. A.
76. R.	HENJAMIN X	do.	21	U. S. A.
77. C.	DEMISCH	BUTCHER	36	U. S. A.
78. S.	JACOBSON	BAKER	23	DANISH
79. J.	VANCE	2ND BAKER	40	BRITISH
80. E.	DEPUH	PANTRYMAN	38	U. S. A.
81. E.	SIENRA	2ND do.	29	SPANISH
83. W.	MAITLAND	LIEUTENANT	31	do.
84. F.	SHUTZ	MESSEMAN	34	GERMAN
85. K.	KNICKLE	DECK STEWARD	56	U. S. A.
86. J.	CAMPBELL	STORKKEEPER	32	BRITISH
87. D.	HILL	HEAD WAITER	40	U. S. A.
88. G.	HARRISON	ASST. STEWARD	35	BRITISH
89. F.	SUTTON	do.	22	do.
90. C.	SHULTZ	do.	36	GERMAN
91. F.	DAVIES	do.	50	BRITISH
92. F.	MOIR	do.	40	do.
93. A.	GUTIERREZ	do.	36	U. S. A.
94. G.	SMITH	do.	32	do.
95. J.	SANCHEZ	do.	39	SPANISH
96. H.	OWLEY	do.	45	BRITISH
97. H.	COLLINS	do.	28	do.
98. O.	SUMRAM	do.	40	SWEDISH
99. B.	ANDREOLI	do.	42	U. S. A.
100. S.	MALCOLM	do.	51	do.
101. W.	SPRAY	do.	35	BRITISH
102. J.	ALVAREZ	do.	27	U. S. A.
103. C.	WEBSTER	do.	51	BRITISH
104. J.	DALSTON	do.	52	do.
105. M.	BORCH	do.	50	U. S. A.
106. E.	DOVEY	do.	45	BRITISH
107. C.	VANDERSTOCK	do.	21	BELGIAN
108. T.	HUGHES	do.	49	U. S. A.
109. E.	FELL	do.	50	do.
110. A.	ZICKMANTEL	do.	24	GERMAN
111. N.	CAICEDO	do.	30	ECUADORIAN
112. J.	HARRISON	do.	27	U. S. A.
113. H.	KAROLINER	do.	27	GERMAN
114. A.	LIOTTA	do.	21	U. S. A.
115. C.	ALBERTIAS	do.	27	D. W. I.
116. J.	VILLANUEVA	do.	45	SPANISH
117. G.	DEGAN	do.	28	GERMAN
118. S.	CURNEY	do.	25	BRITISH
119. G.	SMITH	do.	36	U. S. A.
120. O.	JIMENEZ	do.	29	CUBAN
121. O.		ASST. STEWARD	29	

Ammon, C.R.

do.

do.

do.

do.

Cuba.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

When and where signed on.			
(AS			
PER			
ATTACHED			
CREW			
LIST).			

			DECK DEPARTMENT			
1	Chief	Chief	125.00	Master	32	American
2	1st	Steward	85.00	Chief Officer	32	do
3	2nd	Maunster	55.00	2nd do	26	do
4	3rd	Ford	40.00	3rd do	39	do
5	4th	Bartlett	30.00	Ext. 3rd do	20	do
6	5th	Robinson	30.00	Carpenter	25	British
7	6th	Nelson	30.00	do do	23	do
8	7th	Thompson	30.00	Boatman	24	D W I
9	8th	Lyon	0.00	Q Master	26	Danish
10	9th	Baker	30.00	do	37	British
11	10th	Hansen	30.00	do	21	German
12	11th	Fair	30.00	do	33	British
13	12th	Henrique	55.00	A.B. Seaman	29	D W I
14	13th	Peters	55.00	do	29	do
15	14th	Castillo	55.00	do	31	do
16	15th	Martinez	55.00	do	31	do
17	16th	Anderson	55.00	do	31	do
18	17th	Thomas	55.00	do	29	do
19	18th	Ford	55.00	do	22	British
20	19th	Baker	30.00	do	24	Cuban
21	20th	Castillo	55.00	do	28	D W I
22	21st	Quinn	40.00	Ord. Seaman	26	American
23	22nd	Kirk	40.00	do	32	D W I
24	23rd	Peterson	40.00	do	23	do
25	24th	Campbell	55.00	Purser	30	American
26	25th	Peter	125.00	1st Asst Purser	31	British
27	26th	Atkins	50.00	2nd do do	22	American
28	27th	Stewart	55.00	Doctor	32	American
29	28th	Green	40.00	Sr. Radio	28	American
30	29th	Johnson	55.00	Jr. do	31	do
			ENGINE DEPARTMENT			
31	30th	Lewis	55.00	Chief Engineer	30	American
32	31st	Walker	55.00	1st Asst do	30	do
33	32nd	White	55.00	2nd do do	31	do
34	33rd	Long	40.00	3rd do do	32	American
35	34th	Reed	90.00	1st Engineer	28	British
36	35th	Green	30.00	do	25	do
37	36th	Smith	30.00	do	20	do
38	37th	Smith	90.00	do	27	do
39	38th	Miller	45.00	Boatman	44	Spanish
40	39th	Quinn	30.00	Stewardess	23	Costa Rican
41	40th	Atkins	35.00	Oilier	41	Spanish
42	41st	Long	50.00	do	35	do
43	42nd	Park	30.00	do	45	do
44	43rd	Smith	30.00	do	27	do
45	44th	Quinn	30.00	do	44	do
46	45th	Park	30.00	do	50	do
47	46th	Long	30.00	Farmer	50	do
48	47th	Atkins	30.00	do	38	do
49	48th	Lopez	30.00	do	38	do
50	49th	Rodriguez	30.00	do	40	do
51	50th	Castro	30.00	do	41	do
52	51st	Lopez	30.00	do	40	do
53	52nd	Olsen	50.00	Wiper	28	do
54	53rd	Quinn	30.00	do	33	do
55	54th	Fernandez	30.00	do	22	do
56	55th	Egan	157.50	Cof. H'g. H'g.	32	British
57	56th	Samson	130.00	2nd do do	39	do
58	57th	Pearson	90.00	3rd do do	27	do
59	58th	Lopez	65.00	Oilier	32	Spanish
60	59th	Moya	65.00	do	21	Costa Rican
61	60th	Moya	65.00	do	35	Ecuadorian



STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					When and where signed on.	
59.	W.	FORBES	CHIEF STEWARD	36	BRITISH	Amoy, C.R.
60.	A.	DUFF	2ND do.	45	do.	do.
61.	H.	SCHICKLE	STEWARDS	50	U. S. A.	do.
62.	L.	JAMES	do.	32	BRITISH	do.
63.	N.	SEJAR	BARMAN	39	U. S. A.	Cuba.
64.	B.	CARBO X	CHIEF COOK	34	do.	do.
65.	A.	BOHIGAS	2ND do.	29	SPANISH	do.
66.	B.	ALSPURU	ROAST do.	37	do.	do.
67.	A.	MONASTERIO	LARDER do.	50	do.	do.
68.	J.	OLANO	FRY do.	28	do.	do.
69.	A.	GUERRA	VEGT. do.	36	CHILEAN	do.
70.	S.	DIAZ	SHIP'S do.	36	do.	do.
71.	V.	VALDES	COOKS MATE	40	CUBAN	do.
72.	P.	LENS	do.	26	SPANISH	do.
73.	A.	ANDIANO	do.	44	ARGENTINE	do.
74.	F.	SOTO	do.	50	SPANISH	do.
75.	W.	MORRISON X	do.	28	U. S. A.	do.
76.	R.	HENJAMIN X	do.	21	U. S. A.	do.
77.	C.	DIEMISCH	BUTCHER	36	U. S. A.	do.
78.	S.	JACOBSON	BAKER	23	DANISH	do.
79.	J.	VANCE	2ND BAKER	40	BRITISH	do.
80.	E.	DEPUZ	PANTRYMAN	38	U. S. A.	do.
81.	E.	SEHRA	2ND do.	29	SPANISH	do.
83.	W.	MAITLAND	LINENKEEPER	31	do.	do.
84.	F.	SHUTZ	MESSEMAN	34	GERMAN	do.
85.	K.	KMICKLE	DECK STEWARD	38	U. S. A.	do.
86.	J.	CAMPBELL	STOREKEEPER	32	BRITISH	do.
87.	D.	HILL	HEAD WAITER	40	U. S. A.	do.
88.	G.	HARRISON	ASST. STEWARD	33	BRITISH	do.
89.	F.	SUTTON	do.	22	do.	do.
90.	C.	SHULTZ	do.	36	GERMAN	do.
91.	F.	DAVIES	do.	50	BRITISH	do.
92.	F.	MOIR	do.	40	do.	do.
93.	A.	GUTIERREZ	do.	36	U. S. A.	do.
94.	G.	SMITH	do.	32	do.	do.
95.	J.	SANCHEZ	do.	39	SPANISH	do.
96.	H.	CHILLY	do.	45	BRITISH	do.
97.	H.	GOLINS	do.	28	do.	do.
98.	O.	SUNRAM	do.	40	SWEDISH	do.
99.	B.	ANDREOLI	do.	42	U. S. A.	do.
100.	S.	MALCOLM X	do.	51	do.	do.
101.	W.	SPRAY	do.	35	BRITISH	do.
102.	J.	ALVAREZ	do.	27	U. S. A.	do.
103.	C.	WEBSTER	do.	51	BRITISH	do.
104.	J.	DALSTON	do.	32	do.	do.
105.	M.	BOROH	do.	50	U. S. A.	do.
106.	E.	DOVEY	do.	45	BRITISH	do.
107.	C.	VANDERSTOCK	do.	51	BELOGAN	do.
108.	T.	HUGHES	do.	49	U. S. A.	do.
109.	E.	FELL	do.	50	do.	do.
110.	A.	ZICHMANTEL	do.	34	GERMAN	do.
111.	N.	CAICEDO	do.	30	EQUADORIAN	do.
112.	J.	HARRISON	do.	27	U. S. A.	do.
113.	H.	KARNOLER X	do.	19	GERMAN	do.
114.	A.	LIOTTA	do.	21	U. S. A.	do.
115.	O.	ALBERTIAS	do.	27	D. W. I.	do.
116.	J.	VILLANUEVA	do.	45	SPANISH	do.
117.	G.	DEGAN	do.	28	GERMAN	do.
118.	S.	CURRY	do.	29	BRITISH	do.
119.	C.	SMITH	do.	56	U. S. A.	do.
122.	C.	JIMENEZ	do.	29	CUBAN	do.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					When and where signed on.	
Walter	Forbes	\$165.00	Chief Steward	36	British	Amoy, C.R.
Alex	Duff	115	2nd "	45	do	do.
William	Schickler	45	Stewardess	40	U. S. A.	do.
William	James	45	do	31	British	do.
Bernard	Sagar	75	Bartender	39	U. S. A.	do.
Julian	Oleaga	155	Ch. Cook	34	Spanish	do.
Claudio	Guesuaga	105	2nd Cook	30	do	do.
Venturo	Espurio	20	Roast Cook	37	do	do.
Angel	Monasterio	80	Larder Cook	49	do	do.
Joseph	Fernandez	80	Fry. Cook	28	do	do.
Pedro	Lenz	55	Veg. Cook	26	do	do.
Santiago	Diaz	80	Ships Cook	30	do	do.
Manuel	Valda	40	Cooksmate	23	Cuban	do.
Pedundo	Soto	40	do	50	Spanish	do.
Isidor	Villaba	40	do	27	U.S.A.	do.
Wils	Marison	40	do	31	Swedish	do.
Vincent	Valdes	40	do	40	Cuban	do.
William	Patterson	40	do	22	Swiss	do.
James	Jacobson	95	Butcher	30	U.S.A.	do.
John	Vance	50	2nd Baker	39	Danish	do.
Earl	Deppuz	65	Pantryman	40	British	do.
Emmanuel	Senia	50	2nd Pantryman	38	U.S.A.	do.
Fred	Pittman	70	Printer	29	Spanish	do.
William	Maitland	100	Linemaker	31	do	do.
Frank	Martinez	50	Messman	32	USA	do.
Kenny	Knaekle	45	Deck Stwd	38	U.S.A.	do.
James	Campbell	60	Storekeeper	23	British	do.
David	Hill	75	Headwaiter	40	U.S.A.	do.
Bruno	Koslowski	45	Asst. Stwd.	24	German	do.
Herbert	Hottelndorf	45	do	29	do	do.
Henry	Park	45	do	45	British	do.
Archibald	Whitford	45	do	29	U.S.A.	do.
Cipriano	Jimenez	45	do	29	Cuban	do.
David	Vega	45	do	26	Spanish	do.
Reg	Daylag	45	do	29	British	do.
Fred	Collins	45	do	35	do	do.
David	Marone	45	do	27	Panama	do.
Svend	Brux	45	do	34	Danish	do.
Fred	Fogelburg	45	do	34	German	do.
Frank	Steiner	45	do	34	U.S.A.	do.
Louis	Mayer	45	do	24	do	do.
George	Wagner	45	do	22	do	do.
Frank	Moir	45	do	40	British	do.
Isidore	Sanchez	45	do	29	Spanish	do.
Rosadetti	Andrilli	45	do	41	U.S.A.	do.
William	Spray	45	do	36	U.S.A.	do.
Charles	Webster	45	do	50	British	do.
Joseph	Dalston	45	do	52	do	do.
Marvin	Borch	45	do	50	U.S.A.	do.
Ones	Vanderstock	45	do	31	Belgian	do.
Thomas	Hughes	45	do	49	U.S.A.	do.
Elmer	Fell	45	do	50	do	do.
Frank	Caicedo	45	do	29	Ecuador	do.
Patrick	Keegan	25	do	19	U.S.A.	do.
Salvador	Valdes	21	do	45	do	do.
Carlos	Albertias	40	do	22	D.W.I.	do.
Jose	Villanueva	40	do	44	Spanish	do.
George	McCartor	40	do	25	U.S.A.	do.
Manuel	Piedra	40	do	24	Cuban	do.
Manuel	Luis	40	do	27	do	do.
Fred	Davis	45	Asst Stwd	50	British	do.



WILLIAM	WALTER	54	U. S. A.	5/5/1929. - Port Limon, C.R.
ROBERT	PERRY	25	British	do. do.
JOHN	WILLIAMS	30	British	do. do.
ROBERTO	CICILIA	28	D.W.I.	do. do.
JOHN	LYTLE	25	U. S. A.	5/8/1929. - Havana, Cuba.
SVEND	BRIX	54	Danish	do. do.
FRED	FOGELBURG	54	German	do. do.
FRANK	STEINER	35	U. S. A.	do. do.
LOUIS	MEYER	54	U. S. A.	do. do.
FREDERICK	CROSLEY	31	U. S. A.	do. do.
CALVIN	CROSSETT	31	U. S. A.	do. do.
ARNOLD	STAGE	35	British	do. do.

(SEE

ATTACHED

CREW

LIST

ALSO).

When and where signed on.

(AS

PER

ATTACHED

CREW

LIST).

		STEWARDS		ART	
Walter	Forbes	\$165.00	Chief Steward	36	British
Alex	Duff	115.	2nd	48	do
Helen	Schickie	45.	Stewardess	40	U. S. A.
Lillian	James	45	do	31	British
Norman	Sager	75	Bartender	39	U. S. A.
Jullias	Oleaga	155.	Ch.Cook	34	Spanish
Claudio	Gussuwaga	105.	2nd Cook	30	do
Venturo	Espurio	90.	Roast Cook	37	do
Angel	Monastero	80.	Larder Cook	49	do
Joseph	Fernandez	80.	Fry. Cook	28	do
Pedro	Iens	55.	Veg.Cook	26	do
Stuart	Diaz	80.	Ships Cook.	30	do
Manuel	Valda	40.	Cooksmate	23	Cuban
Feundo	Soto	40.	do	50	Spanish
Peter	Villaba	40.	do	27	U.S.A.
Ellis	Marlson	40.	do	31	Swedish
Viggo	Valdes	40.	do	40	Cuban
William	Ratport	40.	do	22	Swiss
James	Smith	55.	Butcher	30	U.S.A.
Sam	Jacobson	125.	Baker	39	Danish
John	Vance	80.	2nd Baker	40	British
Earl	Depue	65.	Pantryman	38	U.S.A.
Emerson	Senra	50.	2nd Pantryman	29	Spanish
Fred	Pittman	70.	Printer	62	British
William	Maitland	100.	Linenkeeper	31	do
Frank	Martinez	50.	Messman	32	USA
Kenny	Knockle	45.	Deck Stwd	28	U.S.A.
James	Campbell	60.	Storekeeper	23	British
David	Hill	75.	Headwaiter	40	U.S.A.
Benno	Koslowski	45.	Asst. Stwd.	24	German
Herbert	Hottendorf	45.	do	29	do
Harry	Park	45.	do	45	British
Archibald	Whitford	45.	do	29	U.S.A.
Sigfredo	Jimenez	45.	do	29	Cuban
David	Vega	45.	do	26	Spanish
Wag	Payton	45.	do	29	British
Fred	Cooking	45.	do	35	do
David	Marene	45.	do	27	Panama
SVEND	Brix	45.	do	34	Danish
Fred	Fogelburg	45.	do	34	German
Frank	Steiner	45.	do	34	U.S.A.
Louis	Mayer	45.	do	34	do
George	Wagner	45.	do	22	do
Frank	Mohr	45.	do	40	British
Isidore	Sanchez	45.	do	29	Spanish
Benjamin	Amirelli	45.	do	41	U.S.A.
William	Spray	45.	do	36	U.S.A.
Charles	Webster	45.	do	50	British
Joseph	Dalston	45.	do	52	do
Joseph	Borch	45.	do	50	U.S.A.
Chas. Vanderstock		45.	do	31	Belgian
Thomas	Hughes	45.	do	49	U.S.A.
Elliot	Fell	45.	do	40	do
William	Caloede	45.	do	29	Ecuador
Patrick	Keegan	45.	Ballboy	19	U.S.A.
Salvador	Falco	01	Barber	45	do
Carlos	Albertas	40.	S.M.Boy	22	D.W.I.
Jose	Villanueva	40.	P.M.Boy	44	Spanish
George	McCartor	40.	Endman	25	U.S.A.
Manuel	Piedra	40.	do	24	Cuban
Manuel	Luis	40.	do	27	do
Fred	Davis	45.	Asst Stwd	50	British



WILLIAM	WALTER	34	U. S. A.	5/5/1929. - Port Limon, C.R.
ROBERT	PERRY	25	British	do. do.
JOHN	WILLIAMS	30	British	do. do.
ROBERTO	CICILIA	28	D.W.I.	do. do.
JOHN	LYTIE	23	U. S. A.	5/8/1929. - Havana, Cuba.
SVEND	ERIX	34	Danish	do. do.
FRED	FOGELBURG	34	German	do. do.
FRANK	STEINER	35	U. S. A.	do. do.
LOUIS	MEYER	34	U. S. A.	do. do.
FREDERICK	CROSLEY	31	U. S. A.	do. do.
CALVIN	CROSSETT	31	U. S. A.	do. do.
ARNOLD	STAGE	35	British	do. do.

(SEE

ATTACHED

CREW

LIST

ALSO).

SEAMEN SIGNED

Name.

520



LIST OR MANIFEST OF

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to **THIS PORT, NEW YORK N.Y.** the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **" PASTORES "** arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.** **MAY 12TH**, 19 **29**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

257

PASTORES MAY 12 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	GLENN	GLENN	✓	Master	April 15th	N.Y.	BOTH	Yes	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	GOLBURN	ERWIN	✓	CHf. OFFICER	do	dp	do	do	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
3	MACUMBER	HAROLD	✓	2ND do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
4	FORD	RALPH	✓	3RD do	do	do	do	do	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
5	BARRETT	JOHN	✓	Ext. 3RD do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
6	ROBINSON	RICHARD	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	25	M	Irish	British	5.8	150	None	
7	NELSON	WILLIAM	✓	do Mate	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
8	BENECIO	LUIS	✓	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	27	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5.8	150	None	
9	LYON	DAVID	✓	(first) Q'Master	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5.6	140	None	
10	MILLER	CHARLES	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	Danish	5.6	140	None	
11	URLICH	ERNEST	✓	(first) do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.9	159	None	
12	BLAKEY	JACK	✓	(first) do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Irish	British	5.9	150	None	
13	REHDER	JOHN	✓	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	do	32	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5.7	145	None	
14	THOMAS	ALEX	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
15	HENRIQUES	ALBERT	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
16	MARTES	HIPOLITO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
17	CECELIA	NATHAN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
18	FORD	CHARLES	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	B.W.I.	British	5.6	140	None	
19	ALBERTIS	PHILLIP	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5.7	140	None	
20	THIELMAN	LOUIS	✓	(first) Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	34	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5.7	145	None	
21	PETERS	GUILLERMO	✓	(first) do	do	do	do	do	30	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5.7	145	None	
22	KOCK	MARTIN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
23	GARCIA	ESTEBAN	✓	(first) do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
24	PETERSEN	JOHN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Af. Blk.	San. Domg.	5.8	145	None	
25	MAYO	JOSE	✓	Purser	do	do	do	do	29	M	Span. Am.	Peruvian	5.10	155	None	
26	PATON	DAVID	✓	1st Asst P.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	British	5.7	145	None	
27	STEARNS	HENRY	✓	Doctor	do	do	do	do	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
28	GARRETT	WILLIAM	✓	Chf. Radio	do	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	KIRSCHMAN	JOSEPH	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
30	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	✓	Ch. Eng.	do	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN					

*Mentacancy Inspector*

Line **United Fruit Company**  
Owners **United Fruit Steamship Corp.**  
Local Agents **United Fruit Co.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Company  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Co.  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 12TH 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA CUBA. 258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	ZOLLER	OLIVER	1st Asst. Eng.	April 15	N.Y.	Both	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
32	2	HUNTER	ALEX	(first) 2nd do do	do 18	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
33	3	LONGAIR	ALEX	3rd do do	do do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
34	4	MORAE	DUNCAN	Jr. Engineer	do 15	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5.6	145	None	
35	5	SMITH	WILLIAM	do	do do	do	do	do	27	M	Irish	British	6.2	175	None	
36	6	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD	do	do do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	145	None	
37	7	AHEARN	ROGER	do	do do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	148	None	
38	8	MUNZO	JOSE	Donkeyman	do do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	145	None	
39	9	QUIROS	ALFONSO	Storekeeper	do do	do	do	do	23	M	SPAN. AM.	Costa Rican	5.7	150	None	
40	10	YANEZ	ANTONIO	OILER	do do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	None	
41	11	FABAL	JOSE	do	do 16	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
42	12	BOEDO	JESUS	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
43	13	MOSQUERA	ANTONIO	do	do 15	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4	140	None	
44	14	PEREZ	ANESTO	do	do 15	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6	145	None	
45	15	LEAL	JOSE	FIREMAN	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.6	145	None	
46	16	BARROS	JESUS	do	do 15	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
47	17	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK	do	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.9	160	None	
48	18	LORENZO	JOSE	do	do 15	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.4	140	None	
49	19	PEREZ	FLORENTINO	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
50	20	LOPEZ	DOMINGO	do	do 15	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.4	140	None	
51	21	LOPEZ	PEDRO	WIPER	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.4	140	None	
52	22	FERNANDEZ	FRANK	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	145	None	
53	23	CANZOBBRE	FRANK	do	do 19	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.4	140	None	
54	24	EGAN	FRANK	Ch. Ref. Eng.	do 15	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.11	170	None	
55	25	SALMOND	NOEL	2nd do do	do 15	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	do	5.10	160	None	
56	26	PENSTON	JAMES	3rd do do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	Canadian	British	5.7	150	None	
57	27	FRENDES	MANUEL	OILER	do 15	do	do	do	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	None	
58	28	LOPEZ	VENTURA	do	do 16	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	155	None	
59	29	MATA	ALFONSO	do	do 15	do	do	do	21	M	Span. Am.	Costa Rican	5.7	150	None	
60	30	ARES	JOSE	(first) do	do 15	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	140	None	

Line United Fruit Company  
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.  
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Immigrant Inspector.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 12TH 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
61	1	FORBES	WALTER	Chf Steward	April 15	N.Y.	Both	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.8	155	None	
62	2	DUFF	ALEX	2nd do	do 15	do	do	do	48	M	Scotch	do	5.8	145	None	
63	3	SCHICKLE	HELEN	Stewardess	do 15	do	do	do	40	F	U. S. CITIZEN					
64	4	JAMES	LILLIAN	do	do 15	do	do	do	31	F	English	British	5.7	130	None	
65	5	SEGAR	NORMAN	Bartender	do 15	do	do	do	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
66	6	CARBO	BABISTO	Chf. Cook	do 15	do	do	do	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
67	7	BOHITAS	ANTONIO	END do	do 15	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	None	
68	8	ESPURIO	VENTURO	ROAST do	do 15	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
69	9	MONASTERIO	ANGEL	LARDER do	do 15	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
70	10	OLANO	JUAN	FRY do	do 15	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
71	11	GUERRA	ANDREW	VEGT. do	do 15	do	do	do	36	M	Span.Am.	Chilean	5.8	150	None	
72	12	DIAZ	SATURIO	SHIPS do	do 15	do	do	do	30	M	SPANISH	Spanish	5.7	145	None	
73	13	VALDES	VINCENT	COOKSMATE	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.8	140	None	
74	14	LENS	PEDRO	(first) do	do 15	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	None	
75	15	ANDINO	ARTURO	(first) do	do 19	do	do	do	44	M	Span.Am.	Argentine	5.6	140	None	
76	16	SOTO	FECUNDO	(first) do	do 19	do	do	do	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None	
77	17	MORRISON	WILLIAM	(first) do	do 19	do	do	do	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
78	18	BENJAMIN	RALPH	(first) do	do 19	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
79	19	BESICH	CARLOS	BUTCHER	do 19	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
80	20	JACOBSEN	SVEN	BAKER	do 19	do	do	do	39	M	Scand.	Danish	5.8	146	None	
81	21	VANCE	JOHN	(first) 2ND BAKER	do 19	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	British	5.8	145	None	
82	22	DEPUE	EARL	Pantryman	do 15	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
83	23	SENRA	EDUADO	2nd do	do 19	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	None	
84	24	Said to be sent to hospital at Port of New York O.R. - May 15 1929.														
85	25	MAITLAND	WILLIAM	LINENKEEPER	do 15	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	150	None	
86	26	SCHUTT	FRANK	(first) MESSEMAN	do 15	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5.8	150	None	
87	27	KNICKLE	KENNY	Deck Steward	do 15	do	do	do	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
88	28	CAMPBELL	JAMES	Storekeeper	do 15	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	British	5.7	150	None	
89	29	HILL	DAVID	Head Waiter	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
90	30	HARRISON	GEORGE	Asst. Steward	do 15	do	do	do	33	M	British	British	5.6	140	None	

Line United Fruit Company  
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Company  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Co.  
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES" arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 12TH 1929 19 from the port of HAVANA CUBA 260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
91	1	SUTTON	FRED	Asst. Steward	April 15	N.Y.	Both	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.6	140	None	
92	2	SCHULTZ	CARL	do	do 15	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5.5	140	None	
93	3	DAVIS	FRED.	do	do 19	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5.7	145	None	
94	4	MOIR	FRANK	do	do 15	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	British	5.4	140	None	
95	5	GUIERREZ	ALFRED	do	do 15	do	do	do	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
96	6	SMITH	GEORGE	do	do 19	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
97	7	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	do	do 29	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	None	
98	8	GETLEY	HENRY	do	do 19	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5-8	150	None	
99	9	COLLINS	HENRY	do	do 19	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	150	None	
100	10	SUMNERALL	OLAF	do	do 19	do	do	do	40	M	Scand.	Swedish	5.10	160	None	
101	11	ANDRAOLI	BENDETTI	do	do 15	do	do	do	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
102	12	MALCOIM	SAMUEL	do	do 18	do	do	do	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
103	13	SPRAY	WILLIAM	do	do 15	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.7	150	None	
104	14	ALVAREZ	JULIO	do	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
105	15	WEBSTER	CHARLES	do	do 15	do	do	do	51	M	English	British	5.10	160	None	
106	16	DLASTON	JOSEPH	do	do 19	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.7	145	None	
107	17	BORCH	MARTIN	do	do 15	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
108	18	DOVEY	ERNEST	do	do 15	do	do	do	45	M	English	British	5.7	150	None	
109	19	VANDERSTOCK	CHARLES	do	do 16	do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	145	None	
110	20	HUGHES	THOMAS	do	do 15	do	do	do	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
111	21	FELL	ELLIOT	do	do 15	do	do	do	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
112	22	ZICKMANTEL	ARNOLD	do	do 19	do	do	do	24	M	German	German	5.9	155	None	
113	23	CAICEDO	NICASIO	do	do 15	do	do	do	30	M	Span.Am.	Ecuadorian	5.7	145	None	
114	24	HARRISON	JOSEPH	do	do 19	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
115	25	KAENDLER	HILMOT	Bellboy	do 19	do	do	do	19	M	German	German	5.7	145	None	
116	26	LIOTTA	ANGELO	Barber	do 19	do	do	do	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
117	27	ALBERTIS	CARLOS	Sail.MessBoy	do 15	do	do	do	27	M	West Ind.	Dutch	5.7	145	None	
118	28	Villeneuve	JOSE	Fire.MessBoy	do 15	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	None	
119	29	DIGON	GEORGE	ENDMAN	do 19	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5.9	155	None	
120	30	CURRY	SIDNEY	do	do 19	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5.9	160	None	

Line United Fruit Company  
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Company  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Steamship Corp.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ United Fruit Co.  
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

261

Vessel " **PASTORES** ", arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **MAY 12TH**, **1929**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at age	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
121	SMITH	CARLTON	✓	ENDMAN	April 19	N.Y.	Both	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
122	JIMENEZ	CIPRIANO	✓	(first) Asst. Steward	do 19	do	do	do	29	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	150	None	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
APR 26 1929

Habana, Cuba,

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

Go Porto

John H. Brown

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

FEE \$

One hundred twenty two (122)

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

SEAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HABANA, CUBA

APR 26 1929

Line **United Fruit Company**  
Owners **United Fruit Steamship Corp.**  
Local Agents **United Fruit Co.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

68

1929

Am

chuk

fly



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, - Master, of the S/S. Pastoris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. R. Glenn  
Master, Pastoris

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1202

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

262

Vessel "EPANTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, NY., MAY 12TH, 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED									
1	WALTER,	WILLIAM	"FIRST"	Jr. Eng'r.	5/3/29.	Port Limon, CR.	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	PERRY,	ROBERT	"FIRST"	Endman	do.	do.	do.	YES	23	M	English	British	5'9	140	None.	
3																
4	WILLIAMS,	JOHN	"FIRST"	Wiper	do.	do.	do.	YES	30	M	Welsh	British	5'8	142	None.	
5	CICILIA,	ROBERTO	"FIRST"	Ord. Seaman	do.	do.	do.	YES	28	M	Af. Black	Dutch D.W.I.	5'8	160	None.	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Left hand / as normal, cuba, may 9-8-1929.*

*Maneuvering*

*Disputed*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
San Francisco, CA  
May 1929  
For the journey to the United States  
via...  
The validity of this passport expires...  
Serial No. 152  
No fee Prescribed.

Line United Fruit Company.  
 Owners United Fruit S.S. Corpn.  
 Local Agents United Fruit Company.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the S/S. Estor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. R. Glenn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " PASTORES ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 18TH, 19 29, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Lytle	John	First	Asst Purser	May 8th	Havana	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN.					
2	Brix	Svend	First	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	145	None	
3	Fogelburg	Fred	First	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-11	165	None	
4	Steiner	Frank	First	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	Meyer	Louis	First	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
6	The above men were transferred from the SS Tolosa at Havana, Cuba sailing from New York, May 4th 1929.															
7	The following men below were signed on at Havana Cuba May 8th 1929.															
8	Crosley	Frederick	First	Engman	May 8th	Havana	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	Crossett	Calvin	First	Wiper	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
10	Stage	Arnold	First	Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5-8	150	None	
11	American Consulate, General															
12	Havana Cuba - May 8th 1929															
13	Seen for journey to the															
14	United States - direct -															
15	John A. Marrow															
16	Vice Consul of the United States															
17	of America															
18	Said with (unmarked) thirty four (124)															
19	- June -															
20	Supplementary															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line United Fruit Co.  
 Owners United Fruit SS Corp.  
 Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the S/S. "Pastor", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of

May

1929

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving vessel is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**FLAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

Form 686  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE -

## STAT

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United

• Gunny, arriving at New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENG.
	Family name	Given name			When
1	Valvick	August	/	Master	3/2-21 128
2	Olson	William	/	1st Officer	4/8-25
3	Tronsdal	Christian	/	2nd " "	20/6-27
4	Hömmann	Binno	/	Operator	16/8-26
5	Gundersen	Theodor	/	1st Engineer	4/8-25
6	Karlson	Paul	/	2nd " "	16/2-27
7	Johnsen	Fritz	/	3rd " "	16/2-27
8	Wick	Johan	/	Steward	4/8-25
9	Andersen	Christoffer	/	Cook	25/1-28
10	Johansen	Johan	/	Messboy	15/3-29 128
11	Tronsdal	Carlson	/	Carpenter	4/8-25 128
12	Tronsdal	Halden	/	Boatman	4/8-25
13	Wick	Johan	/	Sailor	16/2-27
14	Wick	Anders	/	" "	19/3-29 128
15	Korneliusen	Lucas	/	" "	27/1-28 128
16	Gjellstad	Edward	/	" "	27/1-28
17	Worwick	Anders	/	" "	27/1-28
18	Andersen	Abjörns	/	" "	27/1-28
19	Hess	Christian	/	Donkeyman	16/2-27 128
20	Ask	Oscar	/	Fireman	25/1-28
21	Hovland	Egling	/	" "	25/1-28
22	Christiansen	Vedde	/	" "	16/2-27
23	Ask	Egund	/	" "	17/8-27
24	Loeensen	Alf	/	" "	2/11-28
25	Nilsen	Ragnvald	/	" "	19/3-29 128
26				" "	10/4-29

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

(7) is punishable by a fine of not more than

Wm. S. P.  
John Edwards.  
Morrison King

Local Area

9.



Crew 25 (Norw.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gummy, arriving at New York, May 12, 1929, from the port of Chorner Brook, Newfoundland.

265

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valvik	August	/		Master	3/2-21	Bergen	No	yes	50	M	Scand	Norway	165	68	
2	Olsen	Thomas	/		1st Officer	4/8-25	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	185	135	
3	Troustad	Kristian	/		2nd " "	2/6-27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	179	105	
4	Thomsen	Binar	/		Operator	1/8-26	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	75	
5	Gundersen	Theodor	/		1st Engineer	4/8-25	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	167	100	
6	Karlson	Paul	/		3rd " "	1/7-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	74	
7	Johansen	Fritz	/		3rd " "	1/7-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	80	
8	Wierin	Johan	/		Steward	4/8-25	"	"	"	37	"	Relish	Relish	171	82	
9	Julonsen	Kristoffer	/		Cook	25/1-28	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Norway	168	68	
10	Johansen	Johan	/		Messboy	1/3-29	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	68	Res. for.
11	Troustad	Waskow	/		Carpenter	7/8-25	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	176	76	
12	Troustad	Halvdan	/		Boatswain	7/8-25	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	177	78	
13	Wico	Johan	/		Sailor	1/7-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	177	75	
14	Westbo	Anders	/		"	1/3-29	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	174	70	
15	Korneliusen	Therese	/		"	27/1-28	Bergen	"	"	18	"	"	"	169	73	
16	Gjellestad	Edvard	/		"	27/1-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	68	
17	Norvik	Anders	/		"	2/2-29	New Orleans	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	68	Res. for.
18	Partun	Abjorn	/		Donkeyman	1/7-27	Bergen	"	"	23	"	"	"	164	65	
19	Hess	Kristian	/		Fireman	25/1-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	172	75	
20	Ask	Oscar	/		"	2/1-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	169	80	
21	Woodland	Estling	/		"	1/7-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	79	
22	Kristiansen	Tedeb	/		"	1/8-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	76	
23	Ask	Pigard	/		"	2/1-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175	75	
24	Evensen	Alf	/		"	1/3-29	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	75	
25	Nilsen	Ragnvald	/		"	1/4-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	73	

Stinson & Line  
John R. Rasmussen  
Munson Line

G. C. Tufarolo  
Immigrant Inspector

5/12/29



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Valuck Master, of the Harvey H. Gurney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1929

G. C. Tupper  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Valuck  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*MacLeod*  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the discovery of such alien, and also the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged, at the time of the arrival but who leave port person at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such vessel is so detained; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St. N Y  
35310

5-12 Ethelfreda

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF-----New York

I, master of the British S. S. "Pittsburg", 1922  
(Nationality)  
from port of Huachu, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	39

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 13, 1929, consigned to SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS; is now lying at Columbia St. Quay and is expected to sail June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1929, for Patuxent via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was                     .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

267

29, from the port of *Shuvelva*

Spain April 25, 1929

Whether paid changed at road	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Yes	43	Male Adult	British	5. 4 116	Tattoo
Yes	58	Male English	British	6. 1 143	Tattoo on Right Arm
Yes	84	Male English	British	5. 4 140	Tail
Yes	81	Male English	British	5. 8 144	Tail
Yes	89	Male English	British	5. 8 148	Tail
Yes	<del>84</del> 84	Male English	British	5. 6 164	Tattoo N.O. on left forearm
Yes	39	Male English	British	5. 9 140	Tattoo on Right Arm
Yes	84	Male English	British	5. 4 156	Tattoo on Left Arm
Yes	43	Male Adult	British	5. 10 156	Tail
Yes	84	Male English	British	5. 10 155	Tail
Yes	38	Male English	British	5. 8 154	Tattoo on right Arm
Yes	60	Male English	British	5. 9 154	Tail
Yes	80	Male English	British	5. 10 160	Tail
Yes	19	Male English	British	5. 4 145	Tail
Yes	43	Male English	British	5. 4 230	Tail
Yes	45	Male English	British	5. 5 140	Scar on left Eyelid
Yes	44	Male Adult	British	5. 8 180	Tail
Yes	30	Male English	British	5. 11 180	Tail
Yes	42	Male English	British	5. 10 163	Scar on left Shoulder
Yes	84	Male English	British	5. 10 154	Tattoo on left forearm
Yes	43	Male English	British	5. 4 138	Tail
Yes	82	Male English	British	5. 9 166	Tattoo on left forearm
Yes	44	Male English	British	5. 6 154	Tail
Yes	30	Male English	British	5. 6 136	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	84	Male English	British	5. 4 146	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	81	Male English	British	5. 4 154	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	80	Male English	British	5. 9 161	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	34	Male English	British	5. 8 140	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	39	Male English	British	5. 9 160	Tattoo on left Arm
Yes	28	Male English	British	5. 8 140	Tail

\*See list of races on back hereof

**Note**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







Form 1-64  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States**

Vessel "Ethelreda", arriving at New York

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
No. of feet	NAME IN FULL	No. of examiner's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in pa
	Family name	Given name		
1	MacLeod	John	36 years	Master
2	Bradley	Richard	48 years	1st Lt.
3	Rowey	Albert Edward	10 years	2nd Lt.
4	Robson	Leslie	5 years	3rd Lt.
5	Elliott	John	1st voyage	Surgeon
6	Clarkeon	Nathanil. Estlinby	40 years	Boat
7	Stendry	James	20 years	AB
8	Nicholas	Knock James	11 years	AB
9	McLennan	Donald	32 years	AB
10	Rutter	Albert	5 years	AB
11	Hall	George	22 years	AB
12	Philpot	Edward	35 years	AB
13	Oliver	Robert	32 years	OS
14	Graham	Thomas Henry	12 years	OS
15	Harrison	Ernest Henry	21 years	1st Lt.
16	Alder	Walter	18 years	2nd Lt.
17	Sutherland	John	13 years	3rd Lt.
18	Cooper	Leonard	2 years	4th Lt.
19	Hedden	John William	22 years	Boatkey
20	Welford	George William	4 years	Ensign
21	Brown	Norman	18 years	Ensign
22	Graham	William Edward	25 years	Ensign
23	Simpson	Henry	26 years	Ensign
24	Fletcher	William	16 years	Ensign
25	Cartkin	Thomas Edward	11 years	Ensign
26	Smith	Charles Banks	14 years	Ensign
27	Stone	Thomas	1 year	Ensign
28	Greenman	George	12 years	Ensign
29	Kilpatrick	John	21 years	Ensign
30	Pastner	William	4 years	Ensign

Line.....	Owners..	Local Ag
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents..... *S. S. Sedoux*

Immigration Inspector.

(7) is punishable by a fine or ten months -

1, (6), and  
r side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Ethelreda"*, arriving at *New York*, *12th May*, 1929, from the port of *Huelva*. (*Spain*) *April 25, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Macleod	John		26 years	Master	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	British	5. 4 15 1/2	146	Tattoo Anchor on left hand
2	Bradley	Richard		42 years	1st. Mate	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	6. 1 14 1/2	143	Tattoo on right arm
3	Rowey	Albert. Edward		10 years	2nd. Mate	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 4 14 1/2	140	Nil
4	Robson	Leslie		5 years	3rd. Mate	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5. 8 14 1/2	144	Nil
5	Elliott	John		1st. Voyage	Boatman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 8 14 1/2	142	Nil
6	Clarkeon	Nathaniel. Estenby		40 years	Boatman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5. 6 16 1/2	164	Tattoo H.C.C. on left forearm
7	Hendry	James		20 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5. 9 1/2 14 1/2	140	Tattoo on both arms
8	Nicholas	Knock James		11 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 4 15 1/2	156	Tattoo on both arms
9	McLennan	Donald		32 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	43	Male	Scotch	British	5. 10 15 1/2	156	Nil
10	Butter	Albert		5 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 10 15 1/2	155	Nil
11	Hall	George		22 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5. 8 15 1/2	154	Tattoo on right arm
12	Philpot	Edward		25 years	A.B.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	60	Male	English	British	5. 9 15 1/2	154	Nil
13	Oliver	Robert		32 years	O.S.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5. 10 16 1/2	160	Nil
14	Graham	Thomas. Henry		12 years	O.S.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5. 4 14 1/2	145	Nil
15	Harrison	Ernest. Sherry		21 years	1st. Eng.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5. 4 23 1/2	230	Nil
16	Alder	Walter		18 years	2nd. Eng.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5. 5 1/2 14 1/2	140	Scar on left Eyebrow
17	Sutherland	John		13 years	3rd. Eng.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	44	Male	Scotch	British	5. 8 18 1/2	180	Nil
18	Cooper	Leonard		2 years	4th. Eng.	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5. 11 1/2 18 1/2	180	Nil
19	Hebden	John. William		22 years	Boatman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5. 10 16 1/2	162	Scar on left Knuckles
20	Welford	George William		4 years	Boatman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 10 15 1/2	154	Tattoo on left forearm
21	Brown	Norman		18 years	Boatman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5. 4 1/2 13 1/2	138	Nil
22	Graham	William. Edward		22 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5. 9 16 1/2	166	Tattoo on left forearm
23	Simpson	Henry		26 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5. 6 15 1/2	154	Nil
24	Fletcher	William		16 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5. 6 12 1/2	126	Tattoo on both arms
25	Parkin	Thomas. Edward		11 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 4 1/2 14 1/2	146	Tattoo on both arms
26	Smith	Charles. Banks		14 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5. 4 15 1/2	154	Tattoo on both arms
27	Stone	Thomas		1 year	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5. 9 16 1/2	161	Tattoo on both arms
28	Freeman	George		12 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5. 8 1/2 17 1/2	170	Tattoo on both arms
29	Kilpatrick	John		21 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5. 9 16 1/2	160	Tattoo on both arms
30	Partner	William		4 years	Fireman	25. 3.	29 Shields	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5. 8 1/2 14 1/2	140	Nil

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*28. Ledoux**Michael Hynes*

Immigration Inspector.

*5/2/29**400 all aliens*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Maclead, Master, of the Be. S. S. Cottrell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12<sup>th</sup>

day of

May

1929

Michael J. Burger  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Maclead  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ethelfreda", arriving at New York, 12th May, 1929, from the port of Huelva (Spain) April 25, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Hill William		5 Years	Fireman	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5. 9 1/2	160	Scars on left Arm
First 2	Myers William Henry		38 Years	Fireman	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5. 4	180	Nil
3	Dale Ernest		28 Years	Chief Steward	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5. 2	136	Scars on left cheek
First 4	Hill Arthur		5 Years	Asst. Steward	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5. 10 1/2	160	Nil
First 5	Adams William		19 Years	Ship's Cook	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5. 4	160	Nil
3	Parkin William Bennett		3 Years	Asst. Cook	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5. 10	160	Tattoo On right forearm Both in white ink
First 7	Martucci Angelo		1st. Voyage	Kitchen Boy	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5. 3	120	Nil
3	Brown Sidney		2 1/2 Years	Apprentice	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5. 4	120	Nil
3	Barlow Leslie Walter		1 Year	Apprentice	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5. 6	140	Nil
First 40	Rawlings Felix		1 Year	W.F. Operator	25. 3. 29 South	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5. 4	115	Nil

American Consulate

at London

(City)

Spain

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

Cebu

via

Manila

Date

April 19, 1929.

Service 7<sup>00</sup> 132

Fee \$2.00 14.00

Original Visa

Michael J. Meyer

U.S. Inspector

5/12/29

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

S. S. Sedow

Immigration Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-23

2

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Macleod Master, of the SS. S. S. Ethelinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12<sup>th</sup>

day of

May

1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Macleod  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Forty

**STATEMENT OF ~~WILLIAM J. PLESSER~~**  
**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

aliens on board upon arrival at

Port of Newark N.J.

1924

I, master of the Norwegian  
(Nationality.)

S. S. Wagala

from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port	22
Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Newark 18/1/5, 1929, consigned to Newark Produce Co; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail 1/2/5, 1928, for Canada via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was Newark 18/1

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

269

[illegible]

14-1615

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-3613

Line

**Owners**

### Local Agents

### Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



270

Mr Vessel 3 1/2 Nagali City Island port of the United States  
arriving at New York May 12th 1929 from the port of Yokohama 270

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1618

J. E. Kausner

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners 7. P. P. Latham & Son Oslo  
 Local Agents 7. F. Whitney & Co New York  
 16-1240

## Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

270

Vessel City Island arriving at New York, May 12th, 1929, from the port of Hillsborough N. B.

MASTER OF VESSEL, REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Peter			Master	Baltimore	28/28	No	Yes	53	NO	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'10"		
2	Pedersen	Olof			1st Officer	Oslo	18/28			30	"	"	"	5'8"		
3	Jensen	Rolf			2nd Officer	"	"			28	"	"	"	5'7"		
4	Knutson	Martin			1st Mate	"	"			44	"	"	"	5'7"		
5	Johansen	Trygve			2nd Mate	"	"			34	"	"	"	5'8"		
6	Andersen	Louis			3rd Mate	"	"			33	"	"	"	5'8"		
7	Pedersen	Theodor			Steward	"	"			31	"	"	"	5'10"		
8	Tullgren	Asge			Steward	"	"			16	"	"	"	5'6"		
9	Hansen	Oscar			Cook	New York	1/5/29			37	"	"	"	5'8"		
10	Antonsen	Hauke			Carpenter	Oslo	18/28			29	"	"	"	5'8"		
11	Olson	Asbjorn			Sailor	"	"			20	"	"	"	5'6"		
12	Weinberg	Ernst			"	"	"			16	"	"	"	5'6"		
13	Moller	Lars			"	New York	4/5/29	Yes		35	"	"	Same	5'7"	Reddish Foreign	
14	Rasmussen	Lew			"	"	"			27	"	"	"	5'10"	Reddish Foreign	
15	Christensen	Oscar			Landlady	Oslo	18/29	No		29	"	"	Norw.	5'9"		
16	Fjeldberg	Arnold			Fireman	New York	1/5/29			29	"	"	"	5'8"		
17	Hedemunk	Rolf			"	"	"			22	"	"	"	5'8"		
18	Loosmo	Ivar			"	"	"			24	"	"	"	5'7"		
19	Loosmo	Emil			"	"	"			36	"	"	"	5'7"		
20	Laderkvist	John			"	"	"			20	"	"	"	5'8"		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5/12/29  
J. E. Kaurance

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners T. P. Rasmussen & Son Oslo  
Local Agents J. F. Whitney & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. Amwald, of the SS. "Nagali", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1929

H. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Amwald  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

to representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Turkey, Cuba. May 6, 1929

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

May 16th 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Deleste  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Torrefa, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	None
-------------------------------	----	---------------------------	------

Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2020

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, May 12th, 1929, consigned to American Sugar Refining Co.; is now lying at Am. Sugar Refinery, and is expected to sail May 16th, 1929, for Tarafa, Cuba via United States port of Airac. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

271


[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	No.	Age.	Nationality.
Oskar Tremier	20	Danish			
Taimie H. Taimie	26	Finnish			
Adam Deppl	35	Czechoslovak			
Otto Dachs	20	German			
Herst Gearlich	19	"			
Henry Lehmann	40	"			
Albert Vais	54	Mexican			
Sokrates Theodoren	40	Greek			
John Pimental	32	Argentine			
Otto Fongler	22	German			
John H. Stave	42	"			

RECEIVED  
MAY 20 1941  
RECORD DIVISION

MAY 20 1941



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of any, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be to report such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, whether or not such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are to be re-employed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, he shall be liable to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, which sum shall be so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided that such fine may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid barged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓		41	Male	Secondary	American	6.1	200	Tone.
	"	36	"	"	✓	5.8	145	"
	"	34	"	Austrian	✓	5.10	200	"
	"	34	"	American	✓	5.7	145	"
	"	18	"	"	✓	5.8	140	"
	"	20	"	Scandinavian	✓	5.8	165	✓
	"	26	"	French	✓	5.7	150	✓
	"	35	"	German	✓	5.9	150	✓
	"	20	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	"	19	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	"	36	"	American	✓	5.8	150	"
	"	36	"	"	✓	5.7	220	"
	"	32	"	"	✓	5.10	145	"
	"	33	"	✓	✓	5.8	155	"
	"	40	"	Greek	✓	5.8	180	✓
	"	32	"	Argentine	✓	5.7	145	✓
	"	28	"	Colombian	✓	5.8	145	✓
	"	27	"	✓	✓	5.7	145	✓
	"	21	"	Cuban	✓	5.8	145	✓
	"	32	"	Portuguese	✓	5.8	150	✓
	"	20	"	American	✓	5.8	150	"
	"	22	"	"	✓	5.9	150	"
	"	29	"	Phil. Isl.	✓	5.8	155	"
	"	30	"	"	✓	5.8	155	"
	"	23	"	American	✓	5.7	185	"
	"	22	"	Phil. Isl.	✓	5.7	135	"
	"	40	"	German	✓	5.8	150	✓
	"	22	"	American	✓	5.8	135	✓
	"	54	"	✓	✓	5.7	165	✓

• See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States imm  
port of the

Vessel DELETO arriving at New York, May

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED When
1	Oiestad			Master	1.18.29
2	Ottesen			1st mate	"
3	Schum			2nd "	"
4	Behrend			3rd "	"
5	Bourgeois			radio oper.	"
6	Trenier			boatman	"
7	Tainie			A.B.	"
8	Deppel			"	4.22.29
9	Dachre			"	"
10	Geerlich			"	"
11	Muschler			chief engin.	1.18.29
12	Dziewicki			1st asst. eng.	"
13	Birch			2nd "	"
14	Vera			3rd "	"
15	Theoderen			deck engin.	"
16	Pimental			oilier	"
17	Rueda			"	"
18	Canul			"	"
19	Torres			fire man	"
20	Ramos			"	"
21	Sprinkle			"	"
22	Stinner			"	"
23	Payba			wiper	4.19.29
24	Fuster			steward	4.18.29
25	Imhoff			cook	"
26	Salvader			M.B.	"
27	Lehmann			"	"
28	Martin			A.B.	4.24.29
29	Luis			M.B.	"
30				A.B.	"

Marine Sugar Transit Corp.

Local Agents

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oskar Trenier	20	Danish	April 17th 29. Philadelphia
Tainie H. Tainie	26	Finnish	" " " "
Albert Luis	54	Mexican	" 24th " "
Henry Lehmann	40	German	" " " "
Otto Dachre	20	"	" 19th " "
Herst Geerlich	19	"	" " " "
Adam Deppel	35	Czech-Slov.	" 17th " "
Sekrates Theoderen	40	Greek	" " " "
John Pimental	32	Argentine	" " " "
Louis Rueda	28	Colombian	" " " "
Jesse Canul	27	Mexican	" " " "
Jesse Torres	21	Cuban	" " " "
Guillermo Ramos	32	Portuguese	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

When a seaman is employed on a ship, he must be provided with a seaman's identification card.

Michael J. W.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Imm  
port of the

Vessel DELETO, arriving at New York, May

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in set	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED When
1	Oiestad			Master	4.18.29
2	Ottosen			1st mate	"
3	Schism			2nd "	"
4	Behrend			3rd "	"
5	Beuzgeels			radio oper.	"
6	Trenier			boatwain	"
7	Tainie			A.B.	"
8	Doppel			"	4.22.29
9	Dachre			"	"
10	Geerlich			"	"
11	Muschler			"	"
12	Dziewielki			chief engin.	4.18.29
13	Birch			1st asst. eng.	"
14	Yora			2nd "	"
15	Theoderen			3rd "	"
16	Pimental			deck engin.	"
17	Rueda			oilor	"
18	Canul			"	"
19	Terres			"	"
20	Ramos			fire man	"
21	Sprinkle			"	"
22	Stinner			"	"
23	Payba			"	4.19.29
24	Fuster			steward	4.18.29
25	Imhoff			cook	"
26	Salvader			M.B.	"
27	Lehrmann			"	"
28	Martin			A.B.	4.24.29
29	Luiz			M.B.	"
30				F.B.	"

Merican Sugar Transit Corp.

Local Agents  
10-110

*Michael*  
*W.S.*

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oskar Trenier	7	Danish	April 17th 29. Philadelphia
Tainie H. Taunie	26	Finnish	" " " "
Albert Luis	54	Mexican	" 24th " "
Henry Lehrmann	40	German	" " " "
Otto Dachre	20	"	" 19th " "
Horst Geerlich	19	"	" " " "
Adam Doppel	35	Czechoslov.	" 17th " "
Sokrates Theoderen	40	Greek	" " " "
Johu Pimental	32	Argentine	" " " "
Louis Rueda	28	Colombian	" " " "
Jesse Canul	27	Mexican	" " " "
Jesse Terres	21	Cuban	" " " "
Guillermo Ramos	32	Portuguese	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

These  
made as a set of such  
provided, that clearance  
of each



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DELECTO

arriving at New York, May 12

1929, from the port of Tampa, Cuba. May 6, 1929

272

(1) Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Oiestad	Redvar E.	/		master	4.18.29.	Philadel	Yes	yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	American	6.1	200	None.
	Ottesen	Axel	/		1st mate	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	✓	5.8	145	"
	Sehim	John	/		2nd "	"	"	✓	"	34	"	Austrian	✓	5.10	200	"
	Behrend	Paul	/		3rd "	"	"	✓	"	34	"	American	✓	5.7	145	"
	Benzgeis	Henry	/		radio oper.	"	"	✓	"	18	"	"	✓	5.8	140	"
	Trenier	Oskar	/	6	boatwain	"	"	✓	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	165	To Roshif Foreign
	Taimie	Tamie H.	/	7	A.B.	"	"	✓	"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	150	"
	Deppel	Adam K.	/	20	"	4.22.29.	"	✓	"	35	"	German	Czechoslovak	5.9	150	"
	Dachre	Otto	/	3	"	"	"	✓	"	20	"	German	at sea	"	"	"
	Geerlich	Herst	/	3	"	"	"	✓	"	19	"	"	at sea	"	"	"
	Muschler	John	/		chief engin.	4.18.29.	"	✓	"	36	"	American	American	5.8	150	"
	Drzewicki	John	/		1st asst. eng.	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	✓	5.7	220	"
	Birch	George	/		2nd " "	"	"	✓	"	32	"	"	✓	5.10	145	"
	Vera	Raphael M.	/		3rd " "	"	"	✓	"	33	"	Mexican	✓	5.8	155	"
	Theoderen	Sekrates	/	16	deck engin.	"	"	✓	"	40	"	Greek	Greek	5.8	180	To Roshif Foreign
	Pimental	John	/	16	oilcr	"	"	✓	"	32	"	Argentine	Argentine	5.7	145	"
	Rueda	Louis	/	7	"	"	"	✓	"	28	"	Colombia	Colombia	5.8	145	"
	Camul	Jesse	/	4	"	"	"	✓	"	27	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	145	"
	Torres	Jesse	/	1	fire man	"	"	✓	"	21	"	Cuban	Cuban	5.8	145	"
	Rames	Guillermo	/	15	"	"	"	✓	"	32	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.8	150	"
	Sprinkle	Peter	/		"	"	"	✓	"	20	"	American	American	5.8	150	"
	Skinner	James	/		wiper	4.19.29.	"	✓	"	22	"	"	✓	5.9	150	"
	Payba	Quentine	/		steward	4.18.29.	"	✓	"	29	"	Phil. Isl.	✓	5.8	155	"
	Fuster	Lino	/		cook	"	"	✓	"	30	"	"	✓	5.8	155	"
	Imheff	Carl	/		M.B.	"	"	✓	"	23	"	American	✓	5.7	185	"
	Salvador	Jesse	/		"	"	"	✓	"	22	"	Phil. Isl.	✓	5.7	135	"
	Lehrmann	Henry	/	23	A.B.	4.24.29.	"	✓	"	40	"	German	German	5.8	150	To Roshif Foreign
	Martin	Robert	/		M.B.	"	"	✓	"	22	"	American	American	5.25	135	"
	Luis	Albert	/	35	F.B.	"	"	✓	"	54	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.7	165	To Roshif Foreign

Clean Sugar Transit Corp.

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1520\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. B. H. Oiestad, master, of the SARLETO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1929.

Michael J. Swyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

American Consulate,  
**NUEVITAS, Cuba**  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via New York - direct  
Lawrence J. Regga  
(Consul)

**MAY - 6 1929**



The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

**CLOSED WITH** twenty nine (29)

**SERVICE NO.** 440

**NO FEE PRESCRIBED  
AMERICAN VESSEL**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9868

May 10-12, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
OCT 9 1943  
day of....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator







